This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Br
3931
3

Br 3931.3(55)

Harvard College Library

FROM THE FUND OF

CHARLES MINOT

Class of 1828

Chetham Society:

ESTABLISHED M.DCCC.XLIII., FOR THE PUBLICATION OF HISTORICAL AND LITERARY REMAINS CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

Lancaster and Chester.

COUNCIL FOR THE YEAR 1904-1905.

President.

ADOLPHUS W. WARD, LITT.D., LL.D., MASTER OF PETERHOUSE, CAMBRIDGE.

Vice-President.

LIEUT.-COLONEL HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A.

Council.

HENRY BRIERLEY, ESQ., B.A.
HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, ESQ.
G. H. HANKINSON, ESQ.
JOHN HOWARD NODAL, ESQ.
R. D. RADCLIFFE, ESQ., M.A., F.S.A.
WILLIAM O. ROPER, ESQ., F.S.A.
J. PAUL RYLANDS, ESQ., F.S.A.
REV. CANON J. H. STANNING, M.A.
PROF. JAMES TAIT, M.A.
PROF. T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A.

Treasurer.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, ESQ., Warwick House, Heaton Norris, Stockport.

Honorary Secretary.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq., M.A., Free Reference Library, King Street, Manchester.

FORMER OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY.

Presidents.

EDWARD HOLME, M.D. (1843-47).
JAMES CROSSLEY, F.S.A. (1847-83).
RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, M.A., LL.D. (1883-91).

Vice-Presidents.

Rev. RICHARD PARKINSON, D.D., Canon of Manchester (1843-58).
Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester (1858-78).
WILLIAM BEAMONT (1879-82).
R. C. CHRISTIE, M.A., LL.D. (1882).
Right Rev. WILLIAM STUBBS, D.D. Bishop successively of Chester and Oxford (1884-1901).

Former Officers of the Society—*Continued.*

Council.

James Crossley, F.S.A. (1843-47).
Hon. and Rev. Wm. Herbert, D.D., Dean of Manchester (1843-47).
George Ormerod, LL.D., F.R.S. (1843-48).
Samuel Hibbert-Ware, M.D., F.R.S.E. (1843-1848).
Rev. Thomas Corser, M.A. (1843-77).
Rev. George Dugard, M.A. (1843-51).
Rev. C. G. Hulton, M.A. (1843-47).
Rev. J. Piccope, M.A. (1843-51).
Rev. F. R. Raines, M.A. (1843-58).
James Heywood, M.P., F.R.S. (1843-47).
Very Rev. G. H. Bowers, D.D., Dean of Manchester (1848-72).
Edward Hawkins, F.S.A. (1848-67).
Thomas Heywood, F.S.A. (1848-66).
W. A. Hulton (1848-75).
Ven. John Rushton, D.D., Archdeacon of Manchester (1848-55).
William Beamont (1849-79).
James Dearden, F.S.A. (1849-52).
Matthew Dawes, F.S.A. (1852-60).
Joseph B. Yates, F.S.A. (1852-55).
John Harland, F.S.A. (1855-68).
Rev. John Booker, M.A., F.S.A. (1856-64).
Rev. John Howard Marsden, B.D. (1858-91).
Rev. James Raine, D.D., Canon of York (1861-89).
Col. Egerton Leigh, M.P. (1864-77).
William Langton, F.S.A. (1868-82).
R. C. Christie, M.A. (1868-72).
Thomas Jones, B.A., F.S.A. (1869-75).
Very Rev. B. M. Cowie, Dean of Manchester (1873-84).
Lieut.-Col. H. Fishwick, F.S.A. (1875-1901).
John Eglington Bailey, F.S.A. (1876-82).
Sir H. H. Howorth, M.P., F.R.S. (1877-1900).
Frank Renaud, M.D., F.S.A. (1877-1903).
J. P. Earwaker, M.A., F.S.A. (1879-94).
J. S. Fletcher (1882-84).
James Croston, F.S.A. (1882-91).
Rev. R. Tonge, M.A. (1884-88).
Dr. A. W. Ward (1884-1901).

Treasurers.

William Langton, F.S.A. (1843-52).
Arthur H. Heywood (1852-79).

Hon. Secretaries.

William Fleming, M.D. (1843-52).
William Langton, F.S.A. (1852-68).
Richard Henry Wood, F.S.A., F.R.G.S., Mem. Corr. Soc. Antiq. de Normandie (1868-82).
John Eglington Bailey, F.S.A. (1882-88).
Rev. Canon Richard Tonge, M.A. (1888-91).

... Rules of the Chetham Society ...

1. That the Society shall be limited to three hundred and fifty members.

2. That the Society shall consist of members being subscribers of one pound annually, such subscription to be paid in advance, on or before the day of general meeting in each year. The first general meeting to be held on the 23rd day of March, 1843, and the general meeting in each year afterwards on the first day of March, unless it fall on a Sunday, when some other day is to be named by the Council.

3. That the affairs of the Society be conducted by a Council, consisting of a permanent President and Vice-President, and twelve other members, including a Treasurer and Secretary, all of whom shall be elected, the first two at the general meeting next after a vacancy shall occur, and the twelve other members at the general meeting annually.

4. That the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Society be audited annually, by three auditors, to be elected at the general meeting; and that any member who shall be one year in arrear of his subscription, shall no longer be considered as belonging to the Society.

5. That every member not in arrear of his annual subscription be entitled to a copy of each of the works published by the Society.

6. That twenty copies of each work shall be allowed to the editor of the same, in addition to the one to which he may be entitled as a member.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS.

FIRST SERIES.

Vol. 1. Travels in Holland, the United Provinces, England, Scotland, and Ireland, 1634-1635 By Sir William Brereton, Bart. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS.

Vol. 2. Tracts relating to Military Proceedings in Lancashire during the Great Civil War. Edited by GEORGE ORMEROD.

Vol. 3. Chester's Triumph in Honor of her Prince, as it was performed upon St. George's Day, 1610, in the foresaid Citie. Edited by the REV. THOMAS CORSER.

Vol. 4. The Life of Adam Martindale, written by himself. Edited by the REV. RICHARD PARKINSON.

Vol. 5. Lancashire Memorials of the Rebellion, 1715. By SAMUEL HIBBERT-WARE.

Vol. 6. Potts's Discovery of Witches in the county of Lancaster. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY.

Vol. 7. Iter Lancastrense, a Poem written A.D. 1636, by the Rev. Richard James. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER.

Vols. 8, 19, 21, 22. Notitia Cestriensis, or Historical Notices of the Diocese of Chester, by Bishop Gastrell. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES. 2 vols. in 4 parts.

Vol. 9. The Norris Papers. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vols. 10, 11, 16, 20. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Edited by W. A. HULTON. 4 vols.

Vol. 12. The Moore Rental. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD

Vols. 13, 36, 114. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Edited by JAS. CROSSLEY and R. C. CHRISTIE. 2 vols. in 3 parts.

Vol. 14. The Journal of Nicholas Assheton. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vol. 15. The Holy Lyfe and History of Saynt Werburge, very frutefull for all Christen People to rede. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS.

Vol. 17. Warrington in 1465. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Vol. 18. The Diary of the Rev. Henry Newcome. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vol. 23. A Golden Mirrour, by Richard Robinson of Alton. Edited by REV. THOMAS CORSER.

Vol. 24. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. I. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON; containing
- Papers connected with the affairs of Milton and his Family. Edited by J. F. MARSH.
- Epistolary Reliques of Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquaries, 1653-73. Communicated by DR. GEORGE ORMEROD.
- Calendars of the Names of Families which entered their several Pedigrees in the successive Heraldic Visitations of the County Palatine of Lancaster. Communicated by GEORGE ORMEROD.
- A Fragment, illustrative of Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire. Edited by F. R. RAINES.
- Autobiographical Tracts of Dr. John Dee. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY.

Vol. 25. Cardinal Allen's Defence of Sir William Stanley's Surrender of Deventer. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vols. 26, 27. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Edited by REV. RD. PARKINSON. 2 vols.

Vol. 28. The Jacobite Trials at Manchester in 1694. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Vol. 29. The Stanley Papers, Part I. The Earls of Derby and the Verse Writers and Poets of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. By THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vol. 30. Documents relating to the Priory of Penwortham, and other possessions in Lancashire of the Abbey of Evesham. Edited by W. A. HULTON.

Vol. 31. The Stanley Papers, Part II. The Derby Household Books, comprising an account of the Household Regulations and Expenses of Edward and Henry, third and fourth Earls of Derby; together with a Diary, containing the names of the guests who visited the latter Earl at his houses in Lancashire: by William Farrington, Esq., the Comptroller. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vols. 32, 34, 40, 44, The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Edited by REV. RICHARD PARKINSON. 4 vols.

Vols. 33, 51, 54. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. Edited by the REV. G. J. PICCOPE. 3 vols.

Vols. 35, 41, 43, 46. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 4 vols.

Vol. 37. Chetham Miscellanies, Vol. II. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON: containing
- The Rights and Jurisdiction of the County Palatine of Chester, the Earls Palatine, the Chamberlain, and other Officers. Edited by JOSEPH BROOKS YATES.
- The Scottish Field (A Poem on the Battle of Flodden). Edited by JOHN ROBSON.
- Examynatyons towcheynge Cokeye More, Temp. Hen. VIII. in a dispute between the Lords of the Manors of Middleton and Radclyffe. Communicated by the REV. F. R. RAINES.
- A History of the Ancient Chapel of Denton, in Manchester Parish. By the REV. JOHN BOOKER.
- A Letter from John Bradshawe of Gray's Inn to Sir Peter Legh of Lyme. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON.

Vol. 38. Bibliographical Notices of the Church Libraries of Turton and Gorton bequeathed by Humphrey Chetham. Edited by GILBERT J. FRENCH.

Vol. 39. The Farington Papers. Edited by MISS FFARINGTON.

Vol. 42. A History of the Ancient Chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester Parish, including Sketches of the Townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Chorlton-cum-Hardy. By the REV. JOHN BOOKER.

Vol. 45. Miscellanies: being a selection from the Poems and Correspondence of the Rev. Thomas Wilson, B.D., of Clitheroe. With Memoirs of his Life. By the REV. CANON RAINES.

Vol. 47. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Birch, in Manchester Parish, including a Sketch of the Township of Rusholme. By the REV. JOHN BOOKER.

Vols. 48, 64. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery (published in or about the reign of James II.) in the Manchester Library founded by Humphrey Chetham. Edited by THOMAS JONES. 2 vols.

Vols. 49, 50. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. The Civil and Military Government of the County, as illustrated by a series of Royal and other Letters; Orders of the Privy Council, the Lord Lieutenant, and other Authorities, &c. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 2 parts.

Vols. 52, 55, 71, 77, 91, 100, 101, 102, 106, 108, 111. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica: or, A Bibliographical and Descriptive Catalogue of a portion of a Collection of Early English Poetry, with occasional Extracts and Remarks Biographical and Critical. By the REV. THOMAS CORSER. 11 parts.

Vols. 53, 56, 58. Mamecestre: being Chapters from the early recorded History of the Barony, the Lordship or Manor, the Vill Borough or Town, of Manchester. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 3 vols.

Vol. 57. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. III. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. Containing:

On the South Lancashire Dialect, with Biographical Notices of John Collier, the author of *Tim Bobbin*. By THOS. HEYWOOD.

Rentale de Cokersand: being the Bursar's Rent Roll of the Abbey of Cokersand for the year 1501. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

The Names of all the Gentlemen of the best callinge w^th^in the countye of Lancastre, whereof choyse ys to be made of a c'ten number to lend vnto her Ma^tye^ moneye vpon privie seals in Janvarye 1588. From a manuscript in the possession of the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Some Instructions given by William Booth Esquire to his stewards John Carington and William Rowcrofte, upon the purchase of Warrington by Sir George Booth Baronet and William Booth his son, A.D. MDCXVIII. Communicated by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Letter from Sir John Seton, Manchester ye 25 M'ch, 1643. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.

The Names of eight hundred inhabitants of Manchester who took the oath of allegiance to Charles II. in April, 1679. Communicated by JOHN HARLAND.

The Pole Booke of Manchester, May ye 22^d^ 1690. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON.

Vols. 59, 60. A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster: being the Reports of the Royal Commissioners of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES. 2 vols.

Vol. 61. I. Abbott's Journal. II. An Account of the Tryalls, &c., in Manchester in 1694. Edited by RT. REV. ALEXANDER GOSS.

Vol. 62. Discourse of the Warr in Lancashire. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Vols. 63, 65. Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester in the Sixteenth Century. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 2 vols.

Vols. 66, 67, 70. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Private Devotions and Miscellanies of James seventh earl of Derby, K.G., with a Prefatory Memoir and Appendix of Documents. Edited by REV. CANON RAINES. 3 vols.

Vols. 68, 72. Collectanea relating to Manchester and its Neigbourhood, at various periods. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 2 vols.

Vols. 69, 73, 93, 94. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars. Edited by the REV. JEREMIAH FINCH SMITH. 3 vols., in 4 parts.

Vol. 74. Three Lancashire Documents of the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries, namely: I. The Great De Lacy Inquisition, Feb. 16, 1311. II. Survey of 1320–1346. III. Custom Roll and Rental of the manor of Ashton-under-Lyne, 1421. Edited by JOHN HARLAND.

Vol. 75. Lancashire Funeral Certificates. Edited by THOMAS WILLIAM KING. With additions by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vol. 76. Observations and Instructions divine and Morall. In Verse. By Robert Heywood of Heywood, Lancashire. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY.

Vols. 78, 79, 80. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia, daughter of Hugh Cyveliok, earl of Chester. A.D. 1673–1679. By sir Peter Leycester, bart., and sir Thomas Mainwaring, bart. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT. 3 parts.

Vol. 81. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1567, by William Flower. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vol. 82. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1613, by Richard St. George. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vol. 83. Chetham Miscellanies, vol. IV., containing:

Some Account of General Robert Venables, of Antrobus and Wincham, Cheshire; with an engraving from his Portrait at Wincham, together with the Autobiographical Memoranda or Diary of his Widow, Elizabeth Venables.

A Forme of Confession grounded vpon the Ancient Catholique and Apostolique Faith. By Lady Bridget Egerton. A.D. 1636.

A Kalender conteyning the Names of all such Gent. and others as upon her Maty's Pryvye Seales have paid there Money to the handes of Sir Hugh Cholmondley Knyghte Collect[r] of Her Hyghnes Loane with[in] the Countie of Chester, together wth the severall Somes and Daies of Receipt. A.D. 1597.

History of Warrington Friary. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Vols. 84, 85, 88. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1664-5, by Sir William Dugdale. Edited by REV. F. R. RAINES. 3 parts.

Vols. 86, 87. Annals of the Lords of Warrington for the first five centuries after the conquest. With historical notices of the place and neighbourhood. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT. 2 vols., 2 parts.

Vols. 89, 90. The Dr. Farmer Chetham MS., being a commonplace-book in the Chetham Library, temp. Elizabeth, James I. and Charles I., consisting of verse and prose, mostly hitherto unpublished. Edited by the REV. ALEXANDER B. GROSART. 2 parts.

Vol. 92. The History of the Parish of Kirkham. By HENRY FISHWICK.

Vols. 95, 99. Abstracts of Inquisitions post Mortem, made by Christopher Towneley and Roger Dodsworth. Extracted from Manuscripts at Towneley. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. 2 vols.

Vol. 96. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. V. Edited by the REV. CANON RAINES.

A Description of the State, Civil and Ecclesiastical, of the County of Lancaster, about the year 1590, by some of the Clergy of the Diocese of Chester.

A Visitation of the Diocese of Chester, by John, Archbishop of York, held in the Chapter House of the Collegiate and Parish Church of Manchester, 1590, with the Archbishop's Correspondence with the Clergy.

Letters on the Claims of the College of Arms in Lancashire, in the time of James the First; by Leonard Smethley and Randle Holme, Deputy Heralds.

The Easter Rolls of Whalley in the years 1552 and 1553.

Vol. 97. Contributions towards a History of the Ancient Parish of Prestbury in Cheshire. By FRANK RENAUD.

Vols. 98, 110. The Visitation of Lancashire and a Part of Cheshire, A.D. 1533, by special commission of Thomas Benalt. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. 2 parts.

Vol. 103. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. VI. Edited by the REV. CANON RAINES.

The Rent Roll of Sir John Towneley of Towneley, Knight, for Burnley, Ightenhill, &c., 1535-6.

The Autobiography of Mr. Langley of Prestwich.

A Close Catalogue of the Rectors of Prestwich, from 1316 to 1632.

Vols. 104, 105. The History of the Parish of Garstang. Edited by HENRY FISHWICK. 2 parts.

Vols. 107, 113. Inventories of Goods in the Churches and Chapels in Lancashire, taken in the year A.D. 1552. Edited by JOHN EGLINGTON BAILEY. 2 parts.

Vol. 109. Correspondence of Nathan Walworth and Peter Seddon of Outwood, and other Documents relating to the Building of Ringley Chapel. Edited by JOHN SAMUEL FLETCHER.

Vol. 112. Two Compoti of the Lancashire and Cheshire Manors of Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, A.D. 1294-6, 1304-5. Edited by the REV. P. A. LYONS. With an Introduction by JOHN EGLINGTON BAILEY.

General Index to vols. 1-114. 2 vols.

NEW SERIES.

Vols. 1, 2. The Vicars of Rochdale. By the late Rev. Canon RAINES. Edited by SIR HENRY H. HOWORTH. 2 parts.

Vol. 3. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, with an Appendix of Abstracts of Wills now Lost or Destroyed. Transcribed by the late REV. G. J. PICCOPE. Edited by J. P. EARWAKER.

Vol. 4. The *Catechisme, or a Christian Doctrine necessary for Children and Ignorant people*, of Lawrence Vaux, 1574, sometime Warden of the Collegiate Church, Manchester. Edited by T. G. LAW.

Vols. 5, 6. The Rectors of Manchester, and the Wardens of the Collegiate Church of that Town. By the late Rev. F. R. RAINES. Edited by J. E. BAILEY. 2 parts.

Vol. 7. The Old Church and School Libraries of Lancashire. With Bibliographical and other Illustrations. By RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE.

Vol. 8. The History of the Parish of Poulton-le-Fylde. By HENRY FISHWICK.

Vols. 9, 11, 14. The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey. Edited by the Rev. J. C. ATKINSON. 3 parts.

Vol. 10. The History of the Parish of Bispham. By HENRY FISHWICK.

Vol. 12. The Crosby Records. Edited by the REV. T. E. GIBSON and the late Bishop GOSS.

Vol. 13. A Bibliography of the Works Written and Edited by Dr. Worthington. By R. C. CHRISTIE.

Vols. 15, 16, 17, 18. The History of the Church and Manor of Wigan. By the Hon. and REV. CANON BRIDGEMAN. 4 parts.

Vol. 19. Correspondence of Edward, Third Earl of Derby, during the years 24 to 31 Henry VIII. Edited by T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER.

Vols. 20, 22, 24. The Minutes of the Manchester Presbyterian Classis, 1646–1660. Edited by DR. WM. A. SHAW. 3 parts.

Vols. 21, 23. Lives of the Fellows of the College of Manchester. By the late F. R. Raines. Edited by FRANK RENAUD. 2 parts.

Vol 25. The History of the Parish of St. Michaels-on-Wyre. By HENRY FISHWICK.

Vols. 26, 31. Materials for the History of the Church of Lancaster. Edited by W. O. ROPER. Parts 1 and 2.

Vol. 27. Notes on the Churches of Lancashire. By the late Sir Stephen Glynne. Edited by Rev. CANON ATKINSON.

Vol. 28. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, 1572 to 1696; with an Appendix of Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories proved at York or Richmond, 1542 to 1649. Edited by J. P. EARWAKER.

Vols. 29, 30, 34, 35. The Poems of John Byrom. Edited by DR. A. W. WARD. 4 parts.

Vol. 32. Notes on the Churches of Cheshire. By the late Sir Stephen Glynne. Edited by REV. CANON ATKINSON.

Vol. 33. The Note Book of the Rev. Thomas Jolly, with Extracts from the Church Book of Altham and Wymondhouses. Edited by HENRY FISHWICK.

Vols. 36, 41. The Minutes of the Bury Presbyterian Classis, 1647–1657. Edited by DR. WM. A. SHAW. 2 parts.

Vol. 37. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories. Edited by J. PAUL RYLANDS.

Vols. 38, 39, 40, 43. The Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey. Transcribed and Edited by WILLIAM FARRER. Vol. I., 2 parts. Vol. II., 2 parts.

Vols. 42, 45, 51. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Stretford, in Manchester Parish. By H. T. CROFTON. 3 vols.

Vol. 44. Act Book of the Ecclesiastical Court of Whalley. Edited by MISS ALICE M. COOKE, M.A.

Vols. 46, 48. The Portmote or Court Leet Records of Salford, 1597–1669. Edited by J. G. DE T. MANDLEY. 2 vols.

Vol. 47. Chetham Miscellanies. New Series, Vol. I. Containing:

Inventories of Goods in the Churches and Chapels of Lancashire, 1552. Part III.—Amounderness and Lonsdale Hundreds. Edited by LT.-COL. FISHWICK.

An Exhortation for Contributions to Maintain Preachers in Lancashire (*Circa* 1641) by George Walker, B.D. Edited by CHARLES W. SUTTON.

The Wonderful Child. Tracts Issued in 1679 Relating to Charles Bennett, of Manchester. Edited by WILLIAM E. A. AXON.

Mosley Family. Memoranda of Oswald and Nicholas Mosley of Ancoats, with a Genealogical Introduction. Edited by ERNEST AXON.

Vols. 49, 50. The Life of Humphrey Chetham. By F. R. RAINES and CHARLES W. SUTTON. 2 vols.

Vols. 52, 53, 54, 55. A History of Newton Chapelry in the Parish of Manchester. By H. T. CROFTON. 4 Vols.

REMAINS

Historical and Literary

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

Lancaster and Chester.

VOLUME 55.—NEW SERIES.

MANCHESTER:
Printed for the Chetham Society,
1905.

Eng 2: 92.

HARVARD COLLEGE
OCT 31 1905
LIBRARY.

Peirce Fund

The Chetham Society.

COUNCIL FOR 1904–1905.

A. W. WARD, Esq., Litt.D., LL.D., Master of Peterhouse, Cambridge, President.

LIEUT.-COLONEL HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A. Vice-President.

HENRY BRIERLEY, Esq., B.A.

HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, Esq.

G. H. HANKINSON, Esq.

JOHN HOWARD NODAL, Esq.

R. D. RADCLIFFE, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.

WILLIAM O. ROPER, Esq., F.S.A.

J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.

REV. CANON J. H. STANNING, M.A.

PROFESSOR JAMES TAIT, M.A.

PROFESSOR T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Esq., Treasurer.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq., M.A., Hon. Secretary.

A HISTORY OF

NEWTON CHAPELRY

IN THE

ANCIENT PARISH OF MANCHESTER.

BY

H. T. CROFTON.

VOL. III.

BRADFORD AND KIRKMANSHULME SECTIONS,

AND INDEX TO VOLS. II. AND III.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

1905.

Bw 3931.3 (55)
~~Eng L 44.96~~

JAMES STEWART,
PRINTER.
CROSS KEYS
PRESS
CAMP ST. DEANSGATE
MANCHESTER

CONTENTS.

BRADFORD SECTION.

CHAPTER I.

PAGES.

Descriptive; Bradford in 1820; in 1855 and later 383–8

CHAPTER II.

Persons; Wills; Carruthers; Hope family; Prestwich; Ryder; Walkden; Welsh; Wilson; Williams 388–393

CHAPTER III.

Places; Bradford Colliery; Bradford Grange; Bradford Old Hall; Bradford House; Bradford Mill 394–8

CHAPTER IV.

Early History; Booth Pedigree 399–406

CHAPTER V.

Miscellaneous; Manchester Constables' Accounts; Manchester Court Leet Records; Local Board; Statistics; Population... 406–413

KIRKMANSHULME SECTION.

CHAPTER I.

PAGES.

Descriptive; Kirkmanshulme in 1820; in 1846; Mr. Higson's Account 414–419

CHAPTER II.

Persons and Places; Belle Vue; Beswick family and pedigree; Beswick's; Heigh's; Marler's; Percival's; Greenlow or Grindlow; Kenyon's; Pink Pank Lane... 420–440

CHAPTER III.

Early History and Miscellaneous; Various spelling; Manchester Court Leet Records; Manchester Sessions; Manchester Constables' Accounts; Civil War; Scotch Rebels; Local Board 440–450

APPENDIX.

College Tenants, 1578 and 1757; Directory, 1825; Various corrections and additions 450–457

General Index and Glossary for Vols. II. and III.

BRADFORD SECTION.

VOL. III.

CHAPTER I.

DESCRIPTIVE.

THE acreage according to Lang, in 1760, was 277 a. 2 r. 20 p., Lord's measure.

Johnson's Survey in 1820 gave the area of the township as 262 acres, Rickman in 1831 computed it at 260, the Tithe Commissioner in 1851, 279 acres, and the Ordnance Surveyors 287 a. 3 r. 15 p.

BRADFORD IN 1820.

JOHNSON'S Manchester Parish Map in 1820 shows the main access between Newton and Bradford townships to have been by an "Iron Bridge," where Hulme Hall Lane crossed the River Medlock.

Entering the township thus from the north, the lane had to the east of it three buildings on the bank of the river, and one adjoining the lane. The Ordnance Survey in 1845 gives the name of Mill Lane to this continuation of Hulme Hall Lane, from the river to the "Manchester, Stockport, and Ashton-under-Lyne Canal," and the buildings to the east by the river side are marked "Bradford Hall," and the house by the road-side was "Steam Engine Tavern." "Victoria Gardens" were on the west side of the lane and extended to the river.

The traditions respecting this lane and its northerly and southerly extensions, are dealt with under the heading of Pink Pank Lane in the Kirkmanshulme section, *post.* See also the Saltersgate (mentioned in a Deed executed about 1282), described under the head of Lord Lane in the Failsworth section, *ante,* vol. ii., part ii., p. 245.

Beyond the canal, Mill Lane had three buildings in the easterly angle, and another in the field on the west side.

About half-way between the canal and the road, which formed the westerly continuation of Butler's Lane through Beswick, Mill Lane had on the east side a coal pit and building, and on the west side two coal pits with two buildings, which were probably engine houses.

These are marked "Bradford Colliery" on the 1845 map. Another coal pit is indicated by Johnson (1820) in the easterly recess at the end of the lane. This recess and coal pit had been superseded in 1845 by the new road to Ashton-under-Lyne.

At this point Mill Lane turned to the west and passed through Beswick and Holt Town, and so into Manchester, and by Butler's Lane into Newton Lane, otherwise Oldham Road.

About half-way between this turning and the Beswick boundary, "Bradford Lane" branched southwardly to Ashton Old Road, and about half-way down Bradford Lane, Johnson's map in 1820 indicates a coal pit in the field to the west, with two buildings adjoining the lane on the east, and a little further on two more buildings standing back slightly from the road.

These latter buildings were in 1845 marked "Bradford Bleach Works," and Johnson's map in 1820 shows two more (now the Grey Mare Inn), in the easterly angle of Bradford Lane, otherwise Grey Mare Lane, and the Ashton Road.

With the exception of a small building on the banks of the Medlock, near Bank Bridge Print Works, these were the only roads and buildings recorded by Johnson in 1820.

BRADFORD IN 1855 AND LATER.

MR. HIGSON asks in *A Walk to and in Prestwich* (*Ashton Reporter*? July 30, 1859):—"What can be worse than the aspect of Bradford and Beswick? Here are chemical works, colliery, iron forge, factory, and the like, with their concomitants of smoke, filth and squalor. Brick kilns, clay pits, midden heaps, pinched back-yards, and ill-paved or unpaved streets in

abundance." A similar description was given in 1856, when the Enquiry was held which led to the formation of the Local Board of Health.

In 1855 four years before thus painting the place's picture, Mr. Higson had on October 11 contributed to the *Manchester Guardian* an article entitled *The Township of Bradford*, from which the following particulars are taken :—

On part of the south side, Sherrat's Brook divided Bradford from Openshaw.

In 1855 Bradford and its westerly neighbour, Beswick, both formed part of the Newton Heath Registrar's district, and in 1842 Bradford elected one Guardian to the Manchester Poor Law Union, but when Prestwich Union was formed in 1850 (*ante*, vol. ii., part ii., p. 326), both Bradford and Beswick were transferred to it.

Bradford is supposed to have taken its name from a Broad-ford over the Medlock at the end of Mill Lane, and the ford was styled broad in contrast to the narrow and steep ford which lay a little lower down the river where Beswick Bridge now stands. Mill Lane, which runs from the ford to Ashton New Road, took its name from Bradford Mill, which was situated close by the present bridge, which supersedes the old ford.

In 1855 old inhabitants still remembered the use of Mill Lane and Grey Mare Lane by pack horses.

Shortly after the Conquest, Bradford became part of the Barony of Manchester, and the *post mortem* inquisition held in 1282 (10 Edw. I.), found that Robert Grelle, lord of Manchester, died that year seised of demesne land called Bradford.

After referring to the entries relating to Bradford in the Survey and Extent of Manchester Manor in 1322 (*post*), Mr. Higson remarks that the right of fishing in the Medlock was preserved, and according to memories living in 1855, the river contained an abundance of eels, trout, and other kinds of fish, but they had disappeared since the erection of numerous dyeworks.

There were two small bleach crofts and one large one in

Grey Mare Lane, occupied by Mr. Robert Ryder, who was a linen webster, and resided at Crab Lane, Blackley.

On September 30, 1780, Mr. Ryder took from Peter Brooke of Astley, Esq. (owner of the township), a lease of Low's tenement in Bradford, from Candlemas 1781 to Candlemas 1802, at £70 yearly rent. The farm contained 28 a. 3 r. 25 p. Lancashire measure, and had been lately occupied by Jas. Fildes. Mr. Ryder was not to plough more than six acres and was to keep a hound, beagle, or other dog, if required, and to send to Mr. Brooke at Astley Hall a score of live carp or tench yearly from the bleach-works reservoir, or pay 7*s*. instead.

The lease included the old Plough Inn, for which the licence had been discontinued. This was relicensed as The Grey Mare in honour of the horse Mr. Ryder used to ride on for many years from Blackley to Bradford. A rindle or stream of pure spring water from Clayton Hall demesne, supplied the bleach-works which Mr. Ryder established.

He died in 1812, and was succeeded by his son, Mr. John Ryder. [The father must not be confused with Mr. Robert Rider of Cheetham Hill, who died January 15, 1827, aged ninety-seven, and who was buried at St. Thomas's, Gorton, on January 20th].

In Grey Mare Lane there was also in 1855 a tannery, and the following works contributed to Bradford's prosperity but not to its salubrity, viz:—Sharp, Murray & Co., check cambrey manufacturers; Edwd. and Robt. Prichard, smallware manufacturers; Edwd. Rowe and Sons, large weaving shed; The Patent Sewage Guano Co.; Saml. Ramsbottom, dyer; John Crook and John McKinnon, prussiate manufacturers; John Belteel, creosote works; and Robt. Williams & Co., firebrick manufacturers in Rhodes Street.

The Manchester, Ashton-under-Lyne and Oldham Canals were formed in 1792–9, and pass through Bradford, to the east of which the Stockport Branch Canal diverges southwards at Clayton, and further east another branch runs northwards through

Failsworth to Hollinwood from Fairfield in Droylsden township.

On July 6, 1831, Richd. Bradley died in a cottage near Bradford Colliery, aged 95. He was born at Stoneyhurst, and when fifteen he came to Manchester and learnt Dutch loom-weaving, and was for seventy-one years in one employ. In the *Gentleman's Magazine* he is said to have died on August 4th, and to have been aged 104.

About 1830 Wm. Blackshaw was buried at Newton Heath Chapel, after being employed by Messrs. Ryder for over fifty years.

The Bradford Township Meetings used to be held at Mr. Ryder's house, by the ingle-nook, and the appointment of Overseers and other parochial business was peaceably transacted there with the help of tankards of home-brewed beer.

In 1855 the churchless inhabitants were described as devoting their Sundays to pigeon flying, dog racing, fighting, and playing pitch and toss.

On the erection of the Church of St. Barnabas, Openshaw, in 1839, Bradford was wholly assigned as part of the district of that Church.

In 1830 the Manchester Grosvenor Street Wesleyan Circuit included Bradford and Droylsden (Slugg's *Reminiscences*, p. 167). On the Bradford side of Ashton New Road the Wesleyan Methodists, prior to 1855, erected a schoolroom which was usually called Clayton School. It was at one time used as a day school by Mr. Dawson, until he went to Ireland.

In 1842 the Wesleyan Association Methodists had 9 male and 10 female teachers, and 125 male and 125 female scholars. In 1849 they built a capacious Chapel which was used for Sunday School purposes, attended by 25 teachers and 235 scholars, and it was also used as a Day School when Mr. Dawson left Clayton School.

In 1854 a Mechanics' Institution was established, but was not very successful.

In 1834 there were six private Day Schools.

The Bradford Colliery, which was formerly in the occupation of Thomas Porter, Esq., had been in 1855 for many years occupied by Johnson, Livesey and Lawton.

Lady Hoghton (owner of the township) placed £1,000 in the hands of the first Bishop of Manchester to endow a new church to be built in Bradford, and verbally expressed to her successor a wish that he would provide a site for the church. (See Christ Church, Bradford, in vol. i., p. 51).

In May, 1845, the Committee for the formation of public parks in Manchester, bought from Lady Hoghton for £6,200, thirty-one acres of the Bradford estate, and converted them into Philips Park. Thus ends Mr. Higson's description.

In 1808 reservoirs were constructed at Bradford by the Manchester and Salford Waterworks Co., but were demolished the same year. (Axon, *Manchester Annals*, p. 140).

The Bradford-cum-Beswick Tollbar was removed October 31, 1884. (*op. cit.*, p. 408).

CHAPTER II.

PERSONS.[1]

ON June 25, 1626, Isabel d. of *John Beswick* of Bradford, was baptised at Manchester Collegiate Church.

On October 6, 1646, George Wright of Bradford, yeoman, was made a member of the Manchester Presbyterian Classis.

In 1655 there were eleven ratepayers in Bradford, including *Adam Hope, Ellis Hope, Mr. Booker, Widow Booker, Widow Booker the younger, James Chorleton, Roger Worthington and John Wright.*

[1] Many other Bradford records will be found on consulting the Index to volume i. and ii.

Between 1666 and 1706 the dilapidated and imperfect old Register at Newton Chapel names (amongst the Baptismal records) the following parents as residing in Bradford. A fuller digest of the baptisms is given on pp. 90-96, in vol. i., *ante.*

Andrew, John
Barker, James
Bloomiley, Richard
Booker, Thomas
Bowker, Jeremy
" Sarah
Cawdall, Richard
Chernock, Edward
Chetham, John
Chorlton, James
" Widow
Clough, John
Fletcher, Roger
Holland, Elizabeth
" Widow
Hope, James
" Thomas
Hopwood, Richard
Howarth, Robert
Hunt, Robert
Jackson, Matthew
Naylor, James
Prestwich, Thomas
Reed, Thomas
Rie (Reed?), Thomas
Schofield, James
Sharples, Edward
" John
" Thomas
Smith, Daniel
Tilsley, Thomas
Whitehead, Richard
Wright, John

Between 1608 and 1800, the List of Wills, &c., at Chester, as published by the *Lanc. and Ches. Record Society*, includes the following entries:—As those volumes deal with them in chronological order, and give no further information, the number of the volume and page are here omitted.

Bennett, Nicholas, of Bradford, Manchester, yeoman, adm. 1727.
Bowker, John, of Bradford, in Manchester [parish], feltmaker, administration under £40 personalty with Inventory, 1699.
Chorlton, James, of Bradford, under £40 Inventory, 1675; Joan of Bradford, widow, adm. under £40, 1673; William, of Bradford, husbandman, Will and Inv. (in Diocesan Registry), 1664.
Heap, Alice, of Bradford, parish of Manchester, 1608.
Heigh, Edward, of Bradford, 1695.
Higginson, Charles, of Bradford, farmer, under £40, 1775.
Holland, Peter, of Bradford, Manchester, adm. under £40 with Inv., 1707; Peter, of Bradford, Manchester, under £40, 1716.
Hope, Thomas, of Bradford, 1679; Thomas, son of Thomas, of Bradford, tuition [under age], 1679; Daniel, of Bradford, 1680; Elizabeth, of Bradford, 1680; John, of Bradford, 1681; Thomas, of Bradford, tuition [under 21], 1681; Mary, of Bradford, widow, with Inv., 1724; Alice, of Bradford, adm. with Inv., 1727.
Mellor, William, of Bradford, par. Manchester, yeoman, 1676.
Sharples, John, of Bradford, par. Manchester, feltmaker, adm. 1771.
[Thomas, son of Jonathan Sharples, of Bradford, hatter, entered the Manchester Grammar School, June 21, 1743].
Shaw, Elizabeth, of Bradford, spinster, adm. 1739.
Thorpe, Anne, of Bradford, co. Lanc., Inv., 1669; Thomas, of Bradford, par. Manchester, husbandman, adm. with Inv., 1672; Ellen, of Bradford, par. Manchester, Inv., 1675.

CARRUTHERS.

MR. WILLIAM CARRUTHERS in 1837 owned and occupied a house in Bradford which was assessed to the Newton Chapel Rate at £50. His name also appears in Slater's *Manchester Directory*, 1845, as having his house in Bradford, and a cotton spinning and doubling mill in Carruthers Street, Canal Street, Ancoats.

HOPE FAMILY.

ON Nov. 22, 1572, Joan or Johanna Hope of Manchester, widow, daughter and co-heir of Richard Tippinge, late of Manchester, enfeoffed Ralph Slade of Clifton, Ellis Hope of Bradford, Roger Bexwicke of Manchester, yeoman, and others of a croft of land in Manchester.

The Manchester Registers as extracted in the Owen *MSS.*, vol. 79, include the following baptismal entries :—

1608, Apr. 10, Ellis, s. of Thos. Hope of Bradford.
1610, Nov. 4, John, s. of ,, ,, ,,
1612, Dec. 20, Mary, d. of ,, ,, ,,
1614, Sept. 4, Adam, s. of ,, ,, ,,
1642–3, Mar. 5, Thos., s. of Ellis Hope of Bradford.
1643, Oct. 12, John, s. of Adam ,, ,, ,,
1649, Sept. 23, John, s. of Ellis ,, ,, ,,
1666, July 22, Margt., d. of Adam ,, ,, Manchester.
1703, Sept. 26, Hannah, d. of James ,, ,, Bradford.

The Newton Registers include the following baptismal entries :—

1669, J. . . . Adam, s. of Jas. Hope of Bradford.
1674–5, Jan. — s. of Thos. ,, ,, ,,
1676, — John, s. of Thos. ,, ,, ,,
1678–9, Mar. 14, — d. of Thos. ,, ,, ,,
1687, — — s. of Jas. ,, ,, ,,
1711, Apr. — s. to Thos. ,, ,, ,,
1716, Sep. 2, Thos., s. to Thos. ,, ,, ,,
1718, Oct. — d. to Thos. ,, ,, ,,

and the marriage in August, 1686, of James Hope of Manchester Parish, to Jane Sandforth of Oldham Parish.

The Manchester Registers record the following marriages :—

1758, Dec. 25, John Hope of N., whitster, and Ann Simister, of Bradf.
1759, Sep. 26, Jas. Hope, of Bradf.. farmer, and Mary Taylor of Cheetham, Licence.
1760, Jan. 31, Thos. Hope of Newt., crofter, and Alice Rider, of Blakeley.
1762–3, Feb. 10, Wm. Hampson of Droylsd., crofter, and Sarah Hope, of Bradf.
1782, Sep. 30, Joseph Hope, carpenter, and Mary Bradley, Bradford.

Also the following burials, all from Bradford :—

1597–8, Jan. 1, Hughe Hope, houshoulder.
1604, Ap. 17, Elize Hoape.
1608, Aug. 3, Alice, wyddowe of Ellis Hope.
1612–3, Jan. 24, Mary, d. of Thos. Hoape.
1613, Sep. 9, Anne, wyffe to Richd. Hoape.
1619–20, Jan. 25, Thos. Hoape.
1640, Nov. 24, Jane, wid. of Thos. Hoape.
1642 — John, s. of Thos. Hoape.
1644, Sep. 12, Thos., s. of Ellis Hope.
1650, July 23, John, s. of Adam Hope.
1655, Sep. 17, Adam Hope.
1665, Nov. 16, Jon^{n}., s. of Adam Hope.
1678, Sep. 30, John, s. of Thos. H.
1679, July 3, Mary, w. of „ „
„ Oct. 4, Thos. H.
„ Nov. 21, Ellis H.
1680, July – Daniel H.
1681, Nov. 2, John Hope.
1691, July 11, Jane, w. of James H.
1695, June 14, Thos., s. of James Hope.
„ July 29, John, s. of „ „
1702, „ 28, Jas., s. of „ „
1702–3, Mar. 8, Anne, d. of „ „
1705–6, Mar. 21, James H.
1707–8, Mar. 16, Alice H., widowe.
1717, Aug. 28, John, s. of Thos. H.
1719, Dec. 12, Alice, d. of Thos. Hoope.
1724, Oct. 3, Mary H., widow.
1736, July 21, Eliz., w. of Thos. H.
1749, Ap. 25, Wm., s. of Jas. H.
1751, Sep. 6, Hannah, w. of James H., aged 44.
1788, Aug. 19, James H., widower, aged 78.

In 1738 Thos. Hope, of Bradford, was a freeholder in Gorton, and in 1753–5 he was a commissioner for the rebuilding of Gorton Chapel.

PRESTWICH.

THE Manchester Registers record the following burials :—

1682, Dec. 20, Mary, wife of Thomas Prestwich of B.; and on the following Jan. 30 and Feb. 5 his daughters, Martha and Rebecca, as if all three had died shortly after one another from some zymotic disease. About the same time there was a Thomas Prestwich of Ardwick.

RYDER.

THE *Manchester Mercury* on Sept. 14, 1813, announced that on Wednesday last, at the Collegiate Church, Mr. John Ryder of Bradford, near this town, was married to Miss Ellen Rostron of Heaton Norris. He was son of Mr. Robert Ryder (*vide ante*, p. 386), and was for many years a warden of Gorton Chapel, and his horses occasionally drew the Gorton rushcart, as Bradford took part in Gorton Wakes, although Bradford was considered to be within the Newton Chapelry.

Mr. Ryder was a bleacher, and in 1834 he was appointed a Trustee of the site of a new Episcopal Sunday School for Gorton.

On July 29, 1677, *Margaret Walkden* of Bradford, spinster, was buried at Manchester; on June 30, 1836, *Chas. Welsh* of Bradford, aged 82, was buried at St. Thomas's, Ardwick; and on July 26, 1843, *Betty Taylor* of Bradford, aged 83, was interred there.

ROBERT WILSON.

MR. WILSON was born at Pontefract in October, 1832. He came to Manchester as a youth, and succeeded Mr. J. Elliott Hodder as clerk of the Local Board of Bradford. For many years the government of the district was defective and disorganised, and gave general dissatisfaction, and stormy scenes

at the board meetings were of almost constant occurrence. Matters subsequently improved, and eventually, in 1885, Bradford was added to the city at the same time as Rusholme and Harpurhey were incorporated. Mr. Wilson also acted as clerk to the Bradford School Board. He took an active part in the prolonged agitation for the equalization of rates in Manchester, which was finally effected in 1897. In recognition of these services, Mr. Wilson was presented by a number of citizens, at a public dinner, with a dressing-case and a purse of one hundred guineas. Mr. Wilson on his retirement lived at Flixton, and then removed to Greenheys, where he died. His remains were cremated. (*Manchester Evening News*, Aug. 22, 1903).

EDWARD WILLIAMS.

MR. EDWARD WILLIAMS was born in Liverpool in 1836, and about 1849 came to Bradford to his uncle, Robert Williams, who was a brick and tile manufacturer in Rhodes Street. His uncle died about 1865. Mr. Williams became a member of the Bradford Local Board shortly afterwards, when the district had a population of about 7,000. He resigned as a protest against the conduct of affairs, but was persuaded to return, and remained a member until the district was amalgamated with Manchester in 1885, when he was elected to represent the Bradford Ward. A further account of his life and his portrait appear in *Manchester Faces and Places*, vol. iv., p. 129–131.

CHAPTER III.

PLACES.

BRADFORD COLLIERY.

COAL has been worked in Bradford for a very long period. It was stated in the *Manchester Guardian* Local Notes and Queries, No. 173, that there were coal mines at Bradford near Manchester in 1610; but that was not their commencement.

In 1593, according to an Indictment[1] of which a copy is preserved amongst the muniments at Manchester Cathedral, a coal pit near the River Medlock at Bradford had been worked by Wm. Culcheth and John Molyneux Esquire [who married Dorothy Booth of Barton], but Nicholas Baguley of Newton, husbandman, had on Sept. 9, 1593, forcibly entered upon Wm. Culcheth's land and constructed a fender or groyne in the river,

[1] Sessio pacis tent apud *Manchester* in Com. Lanc., Coram Ricō *Molyneux* milite, Edwardo *ffyton* milite, Thoma *Holcrofte*, Arō, Ricō *Hollande* armigero, Ricō *Assheton* De Middleton armigero, Rico *Brewreton* De Worseley armigero, ffrancisco *Holte* armigero, Edō *Hopwoode* armigero, Edmundo *ffletewoode* armigero, Alexandro *Reddishe* armigero, Johē *Bradshawe* armigero, Henrico *Radclyffe* armigero, Et Thoma *Leighe* De Ocrington armigro, Justic [&c.] *die Mercurij*, vidz. *decimo sexto* die *Januarij Anno* Regni Dne *Elizabeth* [&c] *Tricesmio sexto.*

Inquisitio capt. ibm p Sacrm Petri *Heywoode*, de Heywoode generosi, Radī *Byrom* de Salforde generosi, Rici *Sharpules* de Sharpules generosi, Rogeri *Wolmersley* de Rogersteede generosi, Johis *Wolstenholme* de Wolstenholme generosi, Johis *Holte* de Balderston generosi, Adam *Pilkington* de Salforde generosi, Edwardi *Shackelocke* de Moston generosi, Georgij *Siddall* de Slade generosi, Jacobi *Buckeley* de Whytefeilde generosi, Thomæ *Byrom* de Salford generosi, Georgij *Nuttall* de Gollynrode generosi, Thome *Key* de Beatelye generosi, Willmi *Culchethe* de Newton generosi, Richardi *Shawcrofte* de Lyme hurst generosi, Radi *Haughton* de Kirkeleies generosi, Et Georgij *Traves* de Manchester, generosi, Juratorū.

Qui dicunt et p'sentant sup sacrm suū Qd *Nichus Baguley* nup de *Newton* in Com. Lanc., *husbandman*, *ix*° die *Septembr*, *Anno* Regni dne *Elizabeth* [&c.] *xxxv*° [1593], vi et armis &c., apud *Bradforde* in Com. Lanc., clm [clausum] *Willi Culcheth* fregit et intravit, et vnu Januū aquaticū, Anglice *a fender*, in quandam aque cursū deposuit, et aquam p pd' aque cursū current. impedivit, et extra

which had obstructed the flow of the water and turned it so that it flooded the coal pit, and so prevented them for a long time from getting coals, *as they had been accustomed to do.*

The Indictment also alleges that Nicholas Baguley was authorised by a warrant from Richard Holland, Esq., J.P., to levy 12*d.* from the goods and chattels of Wm. Culcheth of Newton, gentleman, for the use and sustenance of divers persons of the parishes of Ashton and Oldham who were labouring under the grave disease called The Plague, and when Baguley went to Wm. Culcheth's mansion house on Oct. 11, 1593, he was assaulted and maltreated, and prevented from making the levy.

The Justices on the Bench included Sir Richard Molyneux (brother of John Molyneux joint owner of the mine) and Richard Holland, Esq. (whose warrant had been treated with contempt), and the jury included William Culcheth of Newton, gent., defendant, complainant, and partner of John Molyneux, so both bench and jury seem to have been packed.

A propos of the Plague and destitution, and as an instance

cursū p'd devertit vsq. in quoddam *puteū carbonale*, quondam *Willi Culcheth et Johis Molyneux* ari, Racōne cuius quidem impedicionis in tenta currebat et effluebat, Ita qd p'd Willus Culcheth et Johes Molyneux armigeri carbones in puteo carbonal' effoder et capere non potuer' sicut eis bene licuit et p' antea consueverunt, sed carbones effodere ꝑ magnum tempus impedit' fuer' [&c.].

ET qd cū *Nichus Baguley* virtute cuiusdam p'cept. et mandat sibi ꝑ Ricīn Hollande armiger, vnū Justic [&c.] dat. ad levand quatuor-decim denarios de bonis et cattallis Willi Culcheth de Newton genosi ad vsū et ꝑ sustencone diu⁹saru ꝑsonar in ꝑochijs de *Assheton et Ouldham* in Com p'd existen et adtunc gravi morbo vocat *the plage* laborant' accedisset ad domū manconalem pd *Willi Culcheth apud Newton, xj°* die *Octobr Anno* Regni dce dnē *Regine* nunc *xxxv°* [1593], cū Intenconē ad levand p'd quatuordecim denarior [&c.], tamen *Willus Culcheth* [&c.], vi et armis &c., in . . . . *Nichm Baguley*, in pace dei et dcē dnē Regine [&c], *insult fecit* et ipm̄ maletratavit, et denario pd levare impedivit, et [&c.] Nichm̄ Baguley in exequend p'cept p'd obstupavit, et alia enormia eid Nicho tunc et ibm intulit, ad grave dampnū pd Nichi, ac contra pacem dce dne Regine.

The indictment is endorsed [about 1835, by Canon Wray?]:—"Cannot ascertain this writing." An older endorsement states:—"Thear is in this boxe the ix^th^ of December 1610 xxx^th^ severall pisses of Evydences and other writtinges."

of how history repeats itself, the following extract from a document of half a century later may be compared with the above, and with living recollection of what happened during the terrible period called The Cotton Famine. The document was entitled "A true representation of the present and lamentable condition of the County of Lancaster." It was dated May 24, 1649, and is reprinted in *Civil War Tracts* (Chet. Soc., vol. ii., pp. 278-9), and states:—"In this County hath the plague of pestilence been raging these three years and upwards, occasioned chiefly by the wars. It would melt any good heart to see the numerous swarms of begging poore, and the many families that pine away at home, not having faces to beg. . . . Particularly the townes of Wigan and Ashton, with the neighbouring parts, lying at present under the sore stroak of God in the pestilence. . . . No relief to be had for them in the ordinary course of law, there being none at present to act as Justices of the Peace.[1] [See quotation in full, Sutton's *Humphrey Chetham*, Chet. Soc., NS., vol. 50, p. 326].

On Jan. 16, 1661-2, Thomas, son to John Hilton, slaine at Bradford coal pit, was buried at Manchester; on Nov. 10, 1664, Thomas Greene was buried there, having been slaine at Bradford coal pit.

The coals of Clayton, Bradford, and Collyhurst form what is called the Manchester coal-field, and are probably an elevated mass entirely surrounded by the new red sandstone.

An outlying strip, or band, of the upper new red sandstone intervenes between the Manchester coal-field and that of Denton, Ashton, and Oldham. The western edge of this strip runs from the south, near Openshaw Church, through Clayton, to Bankbridge Dyeworks. The eastern edge of the band runs under Gorton Reservoir by Fairfield to a little west of Medlock Vale.

[1] Justices still "allow" Poor Rates, and were until recently *ex-officio* members of Boards of Guardians. The paupers could apply to Justices direct, over the heads of the Overseers of the Poor, for relief out of the Poor Rates.

Butterworth, in *Statistics of Lancashire*, 1841, says:—"Here [at Bradford] is a rock composed of Cyprus, a small crustaceous animal" (p. 84); and he might have repeated what he states under the head of the adjacent Ardwick, namely:—Several beds of magnesian limestone [close to the south-west portion of Bradford] prevail here, and are remarkable for setting firmly under water; fossil fish have been discovered (p. 83).

John Taylor, in *Geology of Manchester*, 1864, says:—One of the best sections of the Permian formation in the neighbourhood of Manchester is in Medlock Vale. At this point the coal measures lie about 240 yards below. These Permian beds contain layers of gypsum and limestone, interlaying with the red sandstone, thus showing the physical conditions under which they have originated (p. 62). Further particulars respecting the Ardwick limestone are given by Mr. Taylor at pages 128, 134, 208–10.

Seven beds of the Bradford and Clayton mines have been worked, named Charlotte, Three Quarters, Four Feet, Yard, New, Doctor, and Two Feet.

In Clayton there were two shafts of an average depth of 145 yards, and the produce of the four foot mine in Bradford was suitable only for engine fuel.

Their annual value to the poor was in 1859, £145 16*s.* 8*d.*, realising £7 15*s.*, but out of that Droylsden paid £3 7*s.* 7*d.* to Bradford, as most, if not all, the coals were then obtained underneath Bradford. (Higson's *Droylsden*, p. 16). Near Beswick Street, just out of Mill Street, there were two old disused coal pit shafts.

BRADFORD GRANGE.

In 1855 Mr. Higson, in his article on The Township of Bradford (*Manchester Guardian*, October 11), says the oldest building was a half-timbered wood and plaster, or raddle and daub, farmhouse, in which the daub was replaced by bricks. It had recently been named Bradford Grange.

BRADFORD OLD HALL.

THIS was a moated mansion, smaller, but resembling Clayton Hall in Droylsden. It was close to the river and not far from the factory occupied in 1855 by E. and R. Prichard.

The hall is referred to in the rate book in 1717–8, but was subsequently taken down, and the name was transferred to a farmhouse which James Bottomley occupied from 1769 to 1801.

BRADFORD HOUSE.

THERE was in 1855 a well-built house, which was sometimes called Bradford Hall, or Bradford House, which stood near the end of Grey Mare Lane, which joins the Ashton Old Road two miles from Manchester Exchange.

BRADFORD MILL.

BRADFORD MILL was an ancient soke mill beside the Medlock, not far from the site of Bradford Hall. It gave its name to the present Mill Lane and Mill Brow, opposite the western entrance to Philips Park. There is not a trace left of the mill.

Two documents executed in 1359 (see next chapter), of which Mr. Harland furnished abstracts, state that Roger la Ware, Lord of Mamecestre, and Thos. Wick, Rector of the Church of Mamecestre, granted to Thos. Bothe, of Barton, one rod of land in Newton, lying near Medlock water, opposite his mill in Bradford, on condition that the Rector and his successors might be hopper free at Bradford Mill for the corn used in their *Hospitium* [or guest house ; was it "The Warden's" in Newton Heath?] while residing there. The land was for forming the weir or millrace.

Other documentary mention is made of the mill till 1422, but after that its history is wellnigh a blank.

On Sep. 4, 1600, Richard, son of Wm. Bowker, of ye Bradford mylne, was buried at Manchester Collegiate Church ; and on Feb. 1, 1609–10, Geo. Bowker, of Bradford, mylner ; and on Dec. 8, 1624, Thos. Bowker, of Bradford, were buried there. (Owen *MSS.*, vol. xliv., p. 241).

CHAPTER IV.

EARLY HISTORY.

IN 1282 (10 Edward I.), at the Inq. p. m. of Robert Grelley, lord of Manchester (under a writ dated March 12, directed to Thomas de Normanvill, escheator beyond Trent, who sat at Mamecestre on April 25, 1282), the jury returned that there was a certain plot of demesne lands [of Mamecestre] and herbage which is called Bradford and Brunhull [Brown hill or Burnt hill], worth 40*s.* yearly, also a certain plot called Grenlawmor [Longsight] of the aforesaid demesnes worth 76*s.* 8*d.* yearly. (Farrer's *Lanc. Inquests*, &c., Lanc. and Ches. Record Soc., vol. 48, p. 244; Harland's *Mamecestre*, vol. i. (Chet. Soc., vol. liii.), pp. 143, 156).

Robert Grelley's only son and heir, Thomas, died unmarried in 1313, and Thomas's sister and heiress, Joan, carried Bradford as part of the Barony of Manchester to her husband John la Warre, who was at the Battle of Crecy in 1346, and died in 1347.

In the Extent or Schedule which was made of the Manor of Manchester in 1320, it was recorded that in Bradford there were seventy acres of heath land worth 33*s.*, and a grange which was built there, and an ox-house, which were worth nothing, except to the farmers who made use of them. There were also two acres of meadow worth 2*s.* per acre, as well as fifty-four acres of pasture, which could be ploughed, worth 27*s.*, at 6*d.* per acre, and yet there were there twelve acres which could not be ploughed because they were wooded, worth 4*s.*, at 4*d.* per acre.

The wood of Bradford was several and was worth in pannage, honey from bees, and the like, 6*s.* per annum. The vesture of the same was worth ten pounds, which forest was being

destroyed, and contained a league (mile) in circuit (*Mamecestre*, vol. ii., pp. 363, 365, 368, 382, 386, 390). It is highly probable that at that time Newton and Bradford were not distinguished as they now are, and that a good deal of Newton was wooded, especially the Culcheth portion, as its original name of Kirkshaw (Church-wood), denoted.

On January 5, 1331–2 (5 Edw. III.) by Deed executed at Wakerlegh, co. Notts., John la Warre, at the request of his most beloved consort [Joan], gave, granted, and confirmed to John de Salford de Wakerlegh and Alice, his wife, on payment of twenty pounds, the land, meadow, pasture, and wood of Bradford, with appurtenances in Mamcestre, for their lives, by service of ten pounds yearly at the feasts of the Annunciation and St. Michael by equal portions, and yielding to the chief lord of the fee the services therefor due and accustomed; with warranty; witnesses, Sir Warren Latymer, knight, John de Claydone, parson of Mamcestre, Nicholas de Ardene, John de Radeclif, Thos. de Wyke, and others. (Manchester Reference Library).

In 1331 (5 Edw. III. John la Warr executed a letter of Attorney to John de Radcliffe to deliver seisin to John de Salford de Wakerley and Alice, his wife, of lands and woods of Bradford, which he gave them for life; witnesses, Sir Warin le Latimer, Nicholas de Ardena, Thos. de Wike. (Dodsw. *MS.*, 149, fol. 157. A marginal note states that Sir Warin le Latimer married De la Warre's sister).

In 1340 (14 Edw. III.), by Deed Poll executed at Wakerley, John la Warr recorded that lately, at the request of Joan his wife, he gave to John de Salford of Wakerley, and Alice his wife, for life, the land, meadow, and pasture of Bradford in Manchester; and that he gave the same to them and the heirs of their bodies lawfully begotten; witnesses, Sir John de Claden, parson of the Church of Manchester, Wm. de St. Maur, Thos. de Wike, John de Hulton, Henry B(oterynd).

In 1342 John de Wakerlegh attested a Manchester Deed.

In 1347 (21 Edw. III.), by Deed Poll executed at Wodeheued (Woodhead), Joan, widow of Sir John la Warr, confirmed the above; witnesses, Sir John de Cleydene, Thos. de Wike, John de Dean, Robt. de Worsthorn, John de Lottewyth. (Dodsw. *MS.*, 149, fol. 157). This is apparently the same as the Deed dated 21 Edw. III., 1346–7, whereby Johanna, formerly wife of John la Warre, Lord of Manchester, ratified the entail of lands in Bradford upon John de Salford de Wakerly [Worsley], and Alice his wife. (Raines *MSS.*, vol. xxv., p. 64; Hibbert Ware *Foundations*, vol. iv., pp. 96, 100).

In 1357 John Wakerle, and Alice his wife, granted to Thos. Bothe a rent of £20, out of lands in Wakerle and Tykeford.

In 1357 John de Salford de Wakerley, and Roger his son, gave in trust to Richard de Hull, chaplain, and Roger de Rotherswic [or Gotherswyke in Harpurhey], clerk, all their lands, woods, etc., in Bradford, whereupon those trustees granted to Thos. de Booth and his heirs All the lands and tenements which they had in Bradford, in the vill of Manchester, by the gift and feoffment of John de Salford of Wakerley, and Roger his son; witnesses, Thos. de Strangeways, Gilbert de Chadderton, Robt. de Chorlton, Thos. Bulder [or Bulde]. (Dodsw. *MS.* 149, fol. 160).

In the same year (31 Edw. III.) Sara, sister of John, clerke, of Wakerley, and Avice [daughter] of Roger Wakerley, released to Thos. del Booth of Barton, all right which [each of them] had in the lands in Bradford, which belonged to John and Roger; witnesses, Peter de Sal[ford ?], John de Radcliffe, Thurstan de Holland, Robert de Trafford. (Dodsw. *MS.* 149, fol. 160).

In 1358 John, son of Thos. Both, assigned to John de Workesley, chaplain, all his messuages and lands in Bradford, in the vill of Manchester, which John Both had of the gift of Thomas del Both.

In 1358 (32 Edw. III.) Roger la Warr, lord of Manchester, granted to Thos. de Booth of Barton, all the lands and

tenements in Bradford in Manchester, which he held of the grantor by the gift of Roger de Wakerley, and Margery his wife, by fine levied in the King's Court; witnesses, Thos. de Wyke of Manchester, John de Wyke, Thos. de Hopwood, Thos. de Strangeways, Adam de Hopwood. (Dodsw. *MS.* 149, fol. 160). Thomas Booth and his heirs were to pay £2 13*s.* 4*d.*

By another Deed of the same period Thos. Wick, rector of the Church of Manchester, granted to Thos. Bothe of Barton, a rood of land in Newton, at a rent of one pound of wax, worth sixpence, at the feast of Blessed Mary, on condition that the rector and his successors were hopper free at Bradford Mill for corn used in their hospitium while residing there, provided the Bishop of Lichfield, and the Lord la Warre, patron of the rectory, consented.

In 1359 Roger la Ware confirmed the grant to Thos. Bothe of Barton, of the same rood of land with appurtenances in Newton, lying near the water of Medlock, opposite his mill in Bradford, which Roger had of the grant of Thos. de Wike, rector of the Church of Manchester, to form "le were" (weir), or millrace or pool, rendering to the rector a pound of wax, worth 6d., at the feast of the Blessed Mary.

In 1359 (Anno Ducas. 7) Thomas de Bothe de Barton was complainant against Roger de Wakelegh, and Margaret his wife, concerning messuages and lands in Bradford.

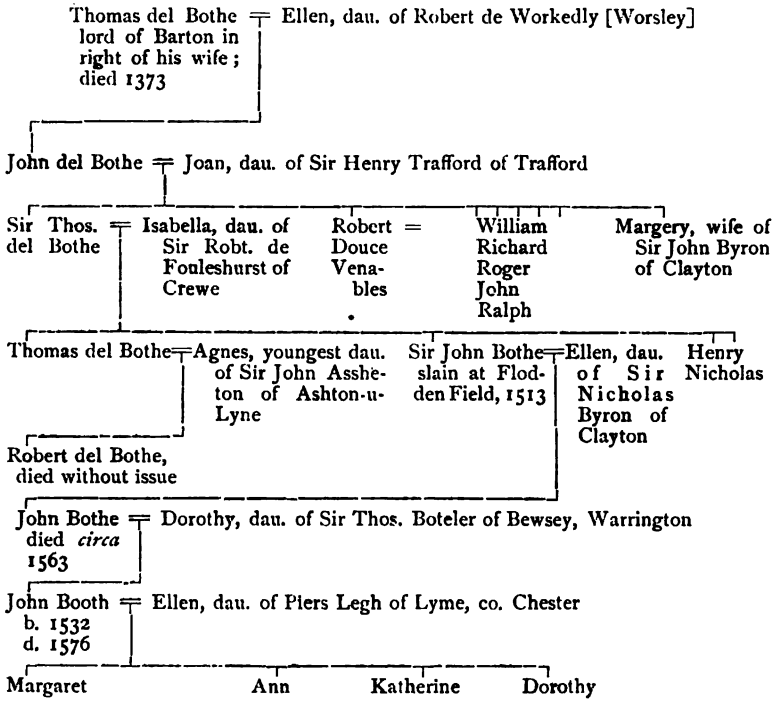
In 1361 Thos. del Bothe of Barton, yeoman, purchased from Sarra de Wakerlegh of Salford, an estate in Bradeford, in the town of Manchester, comprising messuages and 160 (Lancashire) acres of land and wood, for which the fine was 100 marks of silver, or £66 13*s.* 4*d.* for 259 statute acres, which was the whole township.

In the same year an agreement of fine was made at Preston between Thos. Bothe of Barton plaintiff, and Roger Wakerley and Margery his wife deforciants, as to a messuage, 160 acres of land, 20 of meadow, and 30 of wood, in Bradford and Manchester, fine 100 marks; and in the same year an agreement

of fine was made between Thos. Bothe plaintiff, and Sarah Wakerley de Salford deforciant, of a messuage, 160 acres of land, 10 of meadow, and 70 of wood, in Bradford.

In 1363 (37 Edw. III.) by Deed executed at Manchester, Thos. del Booth granted to John his son, for life, a messuage, 160 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 30 acres of wood, with a water mill in Bradford, which he had by the gift and feoffment of Roger de Wakerley and Margery his wife; witnesses, Wm. de Radcliffe, Thurstan de Holland, Wm. de Worsley, Thurstan de Tildesley. (Dodsw. *MS.* 149, fol. 160).

BOOTH PEDIGREE.



[See the text for further particulars].

In 1417 John le Biron, Knight, and Wm. del Both gave to John del Both senior, all messuages, lands, and their mill in Bradford for life. The Deed has the signature Johannes de Buron, and the seal of three bendlets.

In 1417 John Bothe de Barton and Robert his son gave to Thos. Bothe and Hugh Brumbrough, chaplain, all their messuages, lands, tenements, and mill, with appurtenances in Bradford, to hold of the chief lord of his fee. The Deed is sealed with John Bothe's seal, bearing three boars' heads erased.

In 1417 Thos. del Bothe granted all messuages, lands, and tenements in Bradford, with the mill of Bradford, which John his father held for life, in the tenure then of himself and his heir, to Thos. and Henry del Bothe his sons for their lives.

In 1424 Robt. del Both gave to Thos. del Bothe and his heir John Both of Barton, Richd. Ewod, Nicholas de Eccles and John Smethurst, chaplains, all that he had in the manor of Bradford within the following bounds:—Beginning at the boundaries of Clayton, and so following those to the boundary of Beckwick, and so to the Medloc.; on condition that all the land with the mill should revert for life to Douce the grantor's wife, then for life to William their son, and for life to Ralph. . .

In 1514 (6 H. VIII.), John Bothe, Knight, who was killed Sept. 9, 1513 (5 Henry VIII.), at Flodden Field, was found to have held amongst other property the manor of Bradford Hall from Thos. la Warre, Lord of Manchester.

In 1534–5 (26 H. VIII.) the Jury at an inquis. post mort. found that John Bothe, then lately deceased, held the manor of Bradford, etc.

In 1558–9 (1 Eliz.) John Booth was plaintiff against Sir Wm. Davenport, knight, and Dame Anne his wife, respecting messuages, lands, chief rents, and profits held of Thos. West, Lord la Warre in Bradford, and places adjacent.

In 1563–4 (6 Eliz.) John Both, Esq., held messuages in Bradford, etc., of William West, Lord la Warre.

In the Inq. p. m. of John Booth of Barton, Esq., whose Will

was dated Aug. 5, 1571, proved at Chester, Oct. 9, 1576 (Chet. Soc., vol. 3, NS., p. 67), states that he died seized of messuages and lands in Bradford, Upper and Lower Ardwick, Pycroft, Openshaw, and Greenlow. (Earwaker, *Manchester Court Leet Records*, vol. 1, p. 181 *n.*)

On Aug. 9, 1576 (18 Eliz.) John, son and heir of John Both (and grandson of Sir John Booth, who was killed at Flodden Field), held his father's lands in Bradford, and at his decease the property passed to his four co-heiresses, namely:—(1) Margaret, who married Sir Edmund Trafford of Trafford; (2) Ann, who married George Legh of High Legh; (3) Katherine, who died unmarried in 1583; and (4) Dorothy, who married John Molyneux, second son of William, eldest son of Sir Richd. Molyneux of Sefton.

John Molyneux's niece, Ann, married Sir John Byron of Newstead, co. Notts., who sold Clayton Hall to Humphrey Chetham. She was daughter of John's eldest brother, Sir Richard Molyneux.

Dorothy Booth, who married John Molyneux, took Bradford as part of her share on a division of the ancestral estates. She had an only child and heiress, Bridget Molyneux, who married Thomas Charnock of Charnock and Astley, near Chorley, co. Lancaster. Their eldest son, Robert Charnock, was born in 1604, and married Alice, daughter of William ffarington of Worden, and had an only child, Margaret Charnock, who married Richard Brooke (living in 1684), second son of Sir Peter Brooke of Mere, co. Chester.

Susannah Brooke was born in 1762. She was the only daughter and (after the death of her brother Peter) heiress of Richard's son, Peter Brooke of Astley Hall. She married in 1787 Thomas Townley-Parker of Cuerden, after whose death she married secondly, in 1797, Sir Henry Philip Hoghton of Hoghton Tower, by whom she had issue Sir Henry Hoghton the eighth baronet, who in 1825 by royal license prefixed Bold to his surname. Susannah died Dec. 8, 1852, and was the

Lady Hoghton mentioned *ante*, p. 388. Her grandson, Sir Henry de Hoghton, by royal license in 1862, resumed the ancient surname de Hoghton instead of Hoghton. He died in 1876, when (his only son Cecil having died unmarried in 1874) the title passed to his brother Charles, who died without issue, as did Henry's third brother Richard, and his two half-brothers William and Edward, and the title passed to a third half-brother James, whose eldest son is Cuthbert.

Susannah Brooke by her first husband, Thomas Townley Parker, had an only son, Robert Townley Parker, who was born in 1793, and married in 1816 Harriett, youngest daughter of Thomas Brooke of Church Minshull, co. Chester. Robert died in 1879, and his issue was five sons and three daughters. His eldest son Thomas was born in 1822, and in 1846 married Katherine Margaret, youngest daughter of Thomas Blackburne, Rector of Prestwich. Robert's second son, Robert, was born in 1823, and married in 1850 Judith A. C., youngest daughter of Jones Panton Esq., and had five children, viz.:—Peter Brooke Parker, born 1851, died 1863; Banastre Parker, born 1854; Gerard Towneley Parker, born 1855; and two daughters.

CHAPTER V.

MISCELLANEOUS AND STATISTICS.

THE *Manchester Constables' Accounts*, between 1614 and 1774, contain the following items relating to this township:—

Vol. i., p. 14]. Item for going wth a p^{r}cept to B. for to serve Ales Choreton and Addam Kirckdall for killinge and sellinge flesh in the lent by ye appointment of Sr Edmond Trafford, the xiiith of Aprill, 1614, 4*d.*

i., 20]. Betw. Dec., 1614, and Oct., 1615. Paide to Hunte for watchinge of a prisoner, and for goinge to Bradford to helpe Robte. Worrall to bringe prisoners thence, 6*d.*

[In Oct., 1616, Thos. Heape of Bradford, was, as Constable, ordered to appear at the next Sessions, or in the meantime pay the sum taxed upon his Township towards the erection of a House of Correction. (*Manchester Quarter Sessions*, p. 8)].

i., 24]. In the year ending Sep. 29, 1617. For a laie towardes amend^{ts} of the boate Laine [Manchr.], Bradforde paied, ij*s.* ix*d. ob.*

i., 91.] Year ending Mich., 1623. Rec. of ye constable of Bradforde for a Bridg. laie, 1*s.* 6*d.*

Rec. more of ye same const. for an oxe Leye, 1*s.* 4*d.*

i., 93]. Rec. of ye Consta. of Bradforde the 21th June, 1*s.* 9*d.*

i., 104]. Nov., 1623. Item for repaire of Broken Bank [The Crescent, Salford] an arrerag in Bradford is vp^{d} [unpaid], 1*s.* 9*d.*

i., 121]. 1623-4, feb. 16, Pd. Michael Chambers of Bradford, 2*d.*

i., 129]. Yr. endg Oct., 1625. Theare remaines vnpaid of a laie for composition [&c.] from the Constables of Bradford, xxj*d.*

i., 281]. Dec. 1, 1632. Receaued of the Cunstable of Bradford for the Muster Maister and town's use, 2*s.* 6*d.*

i., 289]. Yr. endg Oct., 1633. Recd. of the Cunst. of Bradford for a Bridg lay, 2*s.*

Vol. ii., p. 23]. Yr. endg Oct., 1636. An arrere ffor Knotmill Bridge and Stapford [Stockport] Bridge. Bradford, x*d.*

Vol. iii., p. 210]. Nov. 8, 1771. To an Inquisition over a man killed at Bradford, 2*s.* 4*d.*

iii., 217]. Jan. 30, 1772. To an Inquisition over Wm. Hope, 1*s.* 4*d.* [This was a boy, son of James Hope of Bradford, near Manchester, drowned in consequence of the ice on which he was sliding giving way under him].

iii., 226]. July 1, 1772. To John Hulme to Bradford, 6*d.*

iii., 278]. Mar. 14, 1774. To Wm. Mortimer to Bradford, 6*d.*

The *Manchester Court Leet Records*, as edited by Mr. Earwaker, contained the following entries relating to Bradford:—

Vol. iii., p. 18]. On Oct. 7, 1619, John ffletch^{r} of Bradfford was found to have bought a house in Manchester from Robarte Rodley of Colliehurste.

iii., 47]. On Sep. 30, 1613, Geo. Chorlton of Bradford, was dead, and James, his son and heir, was under age (vol. 2, p. 285). On Oct. 10, 1621, having come of age, James was ordered to do his suit. A George Chorlton had married Alice, daughter of James Radcliffe of Manchester, innkeeper (who died in 1593), and Margery, his wife (vol. 2, p. 105 *n.*). He was probably the same as George, son of James (vol. 2, p. 77).

iv., 148]. On Oct. 9, 1655. The Jurie doe psent the Constables of Moston, Droylsden, failsworth, both Ardwicks, Openshaw, Bradford,

who have not appeared att this Leet Court, as of right they ought to Doe[1].

iv., 213]. Oct. 6, 1657. The Constables of Bradford for not appearing, amerced xx*s*.

[The like on April 22, 1658; April 26, 1660; Oct. 9, 1660; Oct. 7, 1661; and April 8, 1662]. They were not named on April 30, 1661, but most of the other constables were fined that day, and the Bradford constables were fined five times between Oct., 1662, and April, 1674, and sixteen times between Oct., 1676, and Easter, 1687. After Oct. 10, 1733, no further fines were inflicted on the constables who did not attend].

v., 23]. On Mar. 6, 1662–3, Thos. Tildesley and Chas. Butterworth, both of Bradford, husbdmen, were bondsmen for John Neild, Collyer, against his chargeability to the Town.

v., 102]. On Oct. 5, 1669, Jas. Hope of Bradford was fined xij*d*. for selling of butter not weight.

LOCAL BOARD.

ON July 11, 1856, a petition was presented to the General Board of Health, praying for an Inquiry with a view to the application of the Public Health Act, 1848, to the Township of Bradford.

The Inquiry was held by Alfred L. Dickens, C.E., on Sep. 4, 1856, at the Queen's Arms Inn. It was attended by R. Townley Parker, Esq., M.P. for Preston, who owned the Township; by his Agent, Richard Johnson Lawton, who was Surveyor to the then recently formed Rusholme Local Board, and was also a partner in the Bradford Colliery Co.; by Messrs. Bates, Hesketh, and Williams, medical practitioners; J. Wood of Bank Bridge Printworks; Adam Murray of Sharp, Murray, and Co., Park Mills; Rchd. Johnson, iron manufacturer (established 1853) and

[1]At the Court Leet in Oct., 1623, an order was referred to made by the Quarter Sessions for the Constables of Blakeley and Gorton to be elected by the Manchester Court Leet, and the constables for those two Townshipps were ordered to present at each Michaelmas Leet the names of six persons from whom the Jury might select two for each Township. This, and the above non-appearance, indicate some dispute as to the jurisdiction of each township to appoint constables. See also *ante*, vol. ii., pt. ii., p. 354. It is doubtful if the fines imposed were ever levied. The attendance of tenants and constables at the Manor Court was gradually falling out of use.

member of the Rusholme Local Board; Alexr. Pattison, chemical works; John Crook of Crook and McKinnon, manufacturing chemists; E. R. Pritchard, smallware manufacturer; representatives of the Bradford Colliery Co., and Bethell's creosoting works; Johnson, Poor Rate Collector; R. Williams; F. Chappel, blacksmith; and many others.

Complaint was made of the large amount of sulphuric and carbonic acid gases evolved from some of the works, which included one for making artificial guano, the prevalence of typhus in 1852, that there were no highway surveyors, and no authority to undertake the repair of new streets when properly formed.

Out of 628 houses 542 were under £10 per annum, and there were 26 works and manufactories within the 290 acres, of which 33 acres had formed Philips Park for the last ten years. The roads, except Ashton New Road, which was turnpiked, were worn into deep ruts, dense clouds of smoke from mill chimneys and iron forges overshadowed the place, and mingled with the smells from odorous manufactories, ashpits, stagnant water, foul odds and ends rotting about the surface, ill-constructed drains, and filthy ditches. The houses were in some instances of the "back to back" type, with party walls at back and sides half a brick thick. Such was this charming spot in 1856.

On Dec. 29, 1856, an order in Council applied the Public Health Act, 1848, to the township.

The earliest existing minute book of the Bradford Local Board is No. 2, extending from July 29, 1863, to March 29, 1869, during which period the Chairmen were for the years April, 1863–6, George Bedson; April, 1866–8, Adam Murray; April, 1868–9, Joseph Grason. The earlier minute book seems to have been lost in the course of litigation in which the Board was engaged from time to time.

On Feb. 23, 1885, the owners and ratepayers resolved by show of hands, fifty-five to thirty-eight, in favour of joining the City of Manchester (Axon, *Manchester Annals*, 414), and on

Sept. 30, 1885, the township was added to the city under the Manchester City Extension Act, 1885 (*op. cit.*, 423), and in 1896 it was absorbed into the new township of North Manchester.

STATISTICS.

THE oldest Bradford rate book is a small parchment bound volume, measuring 8 in. by 6 in. and about ¾ in. thick, containing the poor's accounts from 1711 to 1813 inclusive, mostly on the right hand page, leaving the left side blank. They begin :—

April 9th, 1711, an account of ye moneys Received and Paid for ye use of ye Poor of Bradford for ye year Last past by Tho. Hope, overseer for James Lowe's Tenement or Worthington's.

Received by one Ley £8 02*s.* 00*d.*, and over plus last year £0 16*s.* 05*d.* Paid to John Wright [pauper] £03 09*s.* 03*d.* It. to John Schofield, £3 1*s.* 2*d.*; Rachel Sharples, £0 9*s.* 3*d.*; Thos. Bowker, 2*s.* Paid in rent for Sharples, Jackson and Wright, £2 14*s.* 0*d.*; for an order [of Justices] signing accts., 4*s.*; for this book, 1*s.* 6*d.* The Constable Lay for last year, ending att Michaelmas last year, 6*s.* 6*d.*; out of pocket, £1 9*s.* 3*d.* Allowed by us Samuel Brooke, Tho. Illingworth—and further—Allowed by two of Her (Queen Anne's) Justices of ye Peace, P. Egerton and Ri. Valentine, 1712. Tho. Hope for Widd. Hope pays for repair of ye bridge, 8*s.* 6*d.*

Two lays realised in 1714, £5 8*s.* 0*d.*; in 1715, £6 8*s.* 3*d.* (when 6*s.* 4*d.* was again paid for the repair of the bridge); in 1716 and 1717, £4 1*s.* each year.

John Schofield's board, breaches, stockings, two shirts, mending shoes, &c., for twelve months, cost £2 6*s.* 6*d.* (about 10½*d.* a week), but in 1720 the amount was £10 2*s.* 6*d.*, and in 1721 £6 1*s.* 6*d.*, 1722 £4 14*s.* 6*d.*

On April 23, 1723, the overseers received from Tho. Whitaker of Clayton, churchwarden, £1 8*s.* 4*d.*, which had been paid to him as fines, namely 10*s.* by Jas. Lowe for selling ale, and 10*s.* by Joshua Stopford, 5*s.* by John Hardy, and 3*s.* 4*d.* by Joseph

Thorp, for drinking ale at Jas. Lowe's on ye Lord's Day. It was distributed amongst six poor persons.

In May, 1724, in the same way, the overseers received and distributed fines, John Fleetwood 10*s*, Joseph Stopford 3*s*. 4*d*., John Lees 3*s*. 4*d*., and Wm. Walker 3*s*. 4*d*., for selling and drinking ale on ye Lord's day in time of divine service.

These were fines paid to the churchwardens in the vigilant discharge of their duty of perambulating the township during service, and bringing evil doers to justice.

In 1735, £1 2*s*. 10*d*., charges for bringing to ye gaol, was paid either to or for John Bennet.

On Nov. 20, 1739, a legacy of £2 7*s*. 3*d*., left to ye poor of Bradford by Mr. John Millington was divided amongst twelve poor people.

In 1740–1 the poor lay was 2*s*. in the £, and £1 14*s*. 10*d*. was paid on the marriage of Sarah Holland [a pauper, to put an end to her being a charge upon the Bradford rates].

In 1743, malitia £1; 1746, paid constable £1 2*s*., malitia 16*s*., carriages 5*s*. 1746, Ap. 3, paid James Lows, for ground £4, bed and flocks 4*s*., rent 10*s*., constable £1 2*s*., malitia, 16*s*.

Some of these items are faint echoes, may be, of Bonny Prince Charlie's excursions through Lancashire.

In 1749 paid Bradford Bridge £1 16*s*. 10d.; Lawyer Kenion £1 1*s*., Mr. Hopwood 5*s*. 2d.

In 1750 £31 6*s*. 5*d*. was disbursed to twelve poor persons.

In 1756 there were six lays, amounting to 1*s*. in the £, which raised £44 14*s*.; in 1794 ten, raising £74 10*s*., and in 1810 twelve, £91 4*s*. In 1830, one of 3*s*. raised £89 17*s*., and in 1842–3 the cash collected was £163 6*s*. 6*d*.

The Bradford entries for the Newton Chapel Rate in 1819 and 1837 are given *ante*, vol. ii., part 1, pp. 161, 164.

In 1847 the rateable value amounted to £3,593, and produced for the poor rate £141 9*s*. 2*d*.

In 1692 the annual value of Bradford for county rate purposes was £52 15*s*.; in 1814, £585; in 1828, £1,480; in

1841, £3,122; in 1853, £5,094 for county rate, but £6,053 for poor rate.

In 1655 there were eleven ley payers, and the poor rate for half a year amounted to £2 6*s.* 7*d.*; in 1828 the parochial rates were £23; in 1837, £55; and 1838, £91.

In 1701 the tithes of Newton and Bradford were let to Christopher Wrightson for £16 10*s.* In 1848 the tithe commutation was £35 10*s.*

Wheeler's *History of Manchester* in 1842 says:—Bradford especially is growing in population; till lately it was a bleak and desert region; new edifices are rapidly springing up.

The Bradford Tithe Map was made by T. Gaskell in 1845, when the township contained 240 acres of meadow and pasture land, and 20 acres occupied by buildings, roads and canals. John Ryder of Bradford, farmer, was the valuer, and the basis of tithe commutation was: wheat at 7*s.* 0¼*d.* per bushel, barley 3*s.* 11½*d.*, and oats 2*s.* 9*d.* The map shows John Ryder's bleachworks; John Wood's printworks and Fairbottom Holme, near Wood's printworks, on the north side of the Medlock; Isaac Wood's tanyard; William Prichard and Brothers' factory; and a house owned by Benjamin Buckley and occupied by — Chadwick. The field names are generally of no historic interest, but they included Crow Croft, Yeaning Field, Bowker Field, Highfield, Pea Holme, Flatts, Drake Meadow, Brook House and Brook Croft, Seven Acre, Four Acre, Two Acre, Half Acre.

The electors in Bradford and Beswick in 1832 were eight; 1833, ten; 1835, fifteen, of whom seven were for houses and shops, three for dyehouses, bleach or printworks, and four for public-houses or brew-houses.

Under the Redistribution of Seats Act, 1885, Bradford has formed part of the East Division of the City of Manchester for Parliamentary purposes.

In 1834 there were two public-houses in Bradford, both on Ashton Old Road; The Plough, built about 1720 by John

Tatton, and it was licensed through Mr. Robert Ryder as The Grey Mare. It was subsequently occupied by Kitty Lowe.

The Church Inn near Openshaw Church was built a few years before 1855.

The Farm Yard or Steam Engine tavern was built by Thos. Porter before 1826, and was included as a residence in Philips Park. The Queen's Arms was built about 1840 by Nicholas Gaskell.

When Beswick became part of Manchester Borough in 1838, the Beswick Bridge Toll Bar was moved to a site within the boundary of Bradford.

POPULATION.

IN 1773, according to the Whittaker census (*ante*, vol. ii., part 1, p. 153), Bradford contained one empty house and thirteen inhabited by seventeen families, comprising forty-four males and fifty-five females, total ninety-nine.

In 1801 there were eighteen houses, and in 1811 one empty house [probably just built] and eighteen inhabited, seven families engaged in agriculture, ten in trade, and one otherwise.

In the next ten years one house was built, and in the next decade seven more. It was only in the ten years 1831–41 that there was any great increase, and the number of houses rose from 27 to 181, and between 1841 and 1851 to 314.

The Census returns have been as follows :—

		Total.			Total.
1801	...	94	1851	...	1,572
1811	...	106	1861	...	3,523
1821	...	95	1871	...	7,168
1831	...	166	1881	...	16,121
1841	...	911	1891	...	19,981

In 1901 the Census return gave 42,968 for the Bradford Ward of the Manchester Corporation containing 989 acres, inclusive of the 280 which formed the old Bradford township that was abolished in 1896, and became part of the North Manchester township.

KIRKMANSHULME SECTION.

CHAPTER I.

DESCRIPTIVE. KIRKMANSHULME IN 1820.

THIS hamlet formed part of Newton township, but lies detached, nearly two miles to the south of the main body of that now abolished township.

It was approached from Manchester by Stockport Road, which was made into a Turnpike Road in 1724. Kirkmanshulme commenced at Grindlow Marsh, which is now better known as Longsight.

Johnson shows on his map of Manchester Parish in 1820 a line of trees all along the northerly side of Kirkmanshulme, from Stockport Road on the west to Hyde Road on the east, with two buildings at the east end of the line marked "Belle Vue." The easterly boundary, from Belle Vue to the "Gorton Brook," was similarly lined by a row of trees, as also the brook itself, down which the boundary runs westwardly until it turns off south-eastwardly along a small tributary stream, till it meets part of Pink Pank Lane, which served as an approach to a house in the fields a little to the west of the end of the lane.

From Pink Pank Lane the boundary ran south-west and then south, till it met "Slade Hall Brook," which it followed across Stockport Road to "Slade Lane." It then turned north along Slade Lane to "Rushford Bridge," which was built in 1751. It is repairable by the Salford Hundred, and the limit of the Hundred length of road, 100 yards, on each side is marked by a stone with the date.

At Rushford Bridge the boundary crossed to the east side of Stockport Road, and ran due north in a straight line till it would have reached Kirkmanshulme Lane if that lane had run in one continuous line from Stockport Road eastward to Gorton Chapel, as very possibly it did formerly.

At this point the boundary turned sharply to the west along this supposed line of the old lane until it met Stockport Road, and then followed the centre of that road northwardly to Grindlow Marsh.

In the angle at Grindlow Marsh, Johnson indicates in 1820 three buildings dotted along that part of the north boundary, and the Ordnance Map in 1845 calls these Newton Cottage, Newton Villa, and Newton House, the names being no doubt conferred out of loyalty to the mother township.

Passing southwardly from Grindlow along Stockport Road, about half-way to the easterly turn of the boundary, Kirkmanshulme Lane (not named on the map) led eastwardly to a cluster of seven buildings away from the road where the lane bent first south, then east, then south, and so met the main part of "Kirkmanshulme Lane." In 1845 these buildings were marked on the Ordnance Map "Kirkmanshulme House" and "Farm," otherwise Kirkmanshulme Fold.

Passing eastwardly along Kirkmanshulme Lane, at a point which was about one-third of the way towards the Gorton boundary from Kirkmanshulme House, a lane branched off to the south across the "Gorton Brook," and in 1845, rather more than half-way to the brook, "Knutsford Vale House[1]" stood to the east of this branch lane, and in the north-easterly angle of the brook stood Knutsford Vale Print and Bleachworks.

Returning to Stockport Road, to the east of the main road, opposite the end of Slade Lane, there was in 1820 a building by the roadside, and another behind it, but in 1845 they had been replaced by the railway. The railway from Manchester to Stockport was not opened until June 4, 1840, but the Manchester and Birmingham Railway Act, under which it was constructed, was passed in 1837. Johnson in 1820 showed no toll bar at this point. It is, however, marked on the 1838 edition of his map, having been moved from within the newly-formed Manchester Borough.

[1]Knutsford Vale is a mere fancy name, not an old native place name "gron grun" (ground grown), as they used to say in Moston.

Further along Stockport Road, past the third milestone from Manchester, a short road led eastwardly to seven buildings called "Cotton Manufactory" and "Crow Croft." In 1845 they figured on the Ordnance Map as Crowcroft Cotton Mill, Crowcroft Cottage, and Crowcroft House.

No other buildings are indicated in 1820 by Johnson, and there had been little alteration in the hamlet up to 1845, beyond the notable addition of "Belle Vue Gardens."

KIRKMANSHULME IN 1846.

ACCORDING to the Tithe Map prepared from the Ordnance Survey in August, 1846, and the Schedules to that map, the land belonging to the Dean and Canons was then in lease and occupation as follows, but the names of the fields are not given :—

	Area A.	R.	P.	Occupier	Lessee
Newton Cottage, Longsight ...	1	2	5	Frances Moon	Henry Perks
[Newton Terrace]	0	0	28	John Ferguson	Whitmore
Newton House	9	2	22	Richard Bradley	"
Kirkmanshulme House	12	1	30	Richd. Holroyd	Thos. Knight
" " Farm	21	0	37	Elizabeth Finney	"
Belle Vue	38	2	8	John Jennison	"
Knutsford Vale Printworks... ...	23	0	32	John Scott and others	"
Newton Cottage, Kirkmanshulme Lane...	1	1	8	Robt. Hughes	"
Fields [The Coach and Horses Inn]	11	2	25	Joseph Mycock	"
Crowcroft Farm	86	0	28	Ann Brownson	"
Crowcroft House	3	0	12	James Sidebottom[1]	"
Crowcroft Cottage and Factory ...	0	1	33	John Wilson[2]	"
Land along both sides of the Railway	31	3	38	John Siddall	John Siddall
Birch Villa	0	1	9	Elizabeth Scholes	Rich. Jepson

[1]In 1796 administration of the Will of Mary Sidebotham of Kirkmanshulme was granted at Chester.

In Gorton Dissenting Chapel there is a mural tablet to the memory of Martha, wife of John Wilson, Esq., of Crowcroft Cottage, Longsight. She died July 14, 1850, aged 69.

Besides the land belonging to the Dean and Canons, Samuel Duckers owned, and James Gray occupied, 2 r. 29 p. on the west side of Stockport Road, between the turnpike and the railway bridge. The railway owned 4 a. 3 r. 17 p.

Slater's *Manchester Directory*, 1845, supplies the following information respecting the lessees and occupiers under the Dean and Canons :—

Francis Moon, iron and tinplate merchant; firm Frances Moon, Son, and Co., 48, Lever St., Manchr.
John Ferguson, shopman, Newton Terrace, Longsight.
Richd. Bradley, stockbroker; firm Bradley, Ford, and Parker.
Henry Whitmore, bookseller, 14, Oldham St.
Richard Holroyd, warpsizer; firm R. Holroyd and Co.
John Jennison, Belle Vue House Tavern and pleasure grounds, Hyde Road.
John Scott, ropemaker and paper dealer, 30, Back King St., Ho. and works, Rushford Vale, Longst.
Robert Hughes, painter; firm R. Hughes and Son.
Joseph Mycock, Coach and Horses Tavern, Longsight.
Jas. Sidebottom, manufr.; firm Kershaw, Lees, and Sidebottom, 22, High St., Manchr.
John Wilson, manufr.; firm T. Knight and Co., 50, Church St., Manchr.
Thomas Knight, manufr.; firm T. Knight and Co., ho., Altrincham.
Samuel Duckers, joiner and builder, 49, Major St.

Mr. Higson, in his *MS.* which he compiled about 1862, notes at p. 70 that some good houses had been erected within this hamlet about 1860. His description then proceeds as follows :—

The Belle Vue Gardens are principally within Kirkmanshulme, and are extensive and well laid out. They contain a collection of wild animals and rare birds, and many natural curiosities, which form together an attraction for a large number of visitors.

In 1546 the wife of Myles Beswyke, Robert Kenyon, the wife of Robert Marler, Roger Marler, Ranolde Kenyon, and the wife of Galfride Percivall, were leaseholders in Kirdes-manhulme, each paying 26*s.* 8*d.*, except the last two, who paid 21*s.* and 7*s.* [See *Lancs. Chantries*, vol. i., p. 15, Chet. Soc., vol. lix.]

The family of Percivall long held property in the hamlet, under the Warden and Fellows of Manchester.

[On Oct. 15, 1595, Margarett, d. of Robt. Parsivall de Gridlo, was baptised at Didsbury, and on Nov. 30, 1595, she was buried there, being described as Margarett, dau. of Robarte Parsivall de Gridlowe. The Will of Edmund Percival of Kirkmanshulme was proved at Chester in 1613, and an account of the Estate of George Percival of Grinlow was filed in the Chester Diocesan Registry in 1624].

On June 15, 1606, Richard, son of Thomas Persyvall of Grindloe, was baptised at Manchester College Church, and Edmund Percivall of Manchester was buried there July 5, 1643. Richard Persivall and Elizabeth Hunte were married at Manchester, Nov. 5, 1611, and in 1691 there was a Richard Percival of Manchester. (Booker's *Blackley*, p. 116).

In 1636 Thomas Persivall of Grindloe helped to support the ministrations at Birch Chapel (Booker's *Birch Chapel*, p. 143), and at the same time Widow Percival, John and Richard Percivall, all of Levenshulme, were mentioned (*op. cit.*, p. 143).

On Oct. 14, 1613, John Marler of Kirkmanshulme had a son John baptised at Manchester.

[In 1636 the Kirkmanshulme ratepayers were Joseph and Abram Kenion of Slade or Rushford, Jacob Taylor of Grindlow or Chorlton Row, Rodger Bewsicke and Widow Percival of Levenshulme. (Booker's *Birch Chapel*, p. 143].

In 1655 the six ratepayers of the hamlet were Hugh and Joseph Kenion, Richard Tailor, Richard Metcalfe, Roger Beswick, and Widow Percivall.

Adam Hulme lived at Kirkmanshulme in 1636, and in 1695 John Hulme lived there.

In 1742 the residents included James Axon, whitster, and Daniel Woosencroft junior, whitster. [On Oct. 13, 1745, Alice, d. of Richard Booth of Rushford, was baptised at Birch Chapel]. In 1752 Philip Rothwell of Kirkmanshulme, whitster, and Betty, his wife, had a son, Philip, baptised at Gorton Chapel,

and Edward Siddall of Kirkmanshulme, was married there two years later.

About 1790 the sub-tenants in Kirkmanshulme paid six years' rents to John Siddall of Slade, and —— of Rushford Farm, and every seventh year's rent they paid their rents to the Warden and Fellows of Manchester.

There was a cluster of five little farms [not indicated in 1820 on Johnson's map] in Kirkmanshulme Lane, which are now enclosed in Belle Vue Gardens. Nine Williams lived at them, viz. :—William Parry and his son William, William Walker and his son William, William Axon and his son William, William Mills and his son William, and William Lowe.

In 1820 Kirkmanshulme House was occupied by Mr. Joule[1], who was lessee of the tithes of the hamlet under the Warden and Fellows of Manchester.

In 1815 Mr. Thos. Knight of Crow Croft, paid *7s.* per doz. for weaving loose-colour handkerchiefs, 31 inches by 32 inches, for exportation. The weaver used three shuttles, and could weave a dozen in ten hours. . A Longsight family used to weave a dozen-and-a-half each per day for a long period. (Higson's *Gorton*, p. 140).

In 1825 Thos. Knight was engaged in Silk and Cotton manufacturing at Crow Croft.

In 1857 some one had written in pencil on a side door of the Longsight Old Mechanics' Institute in Kirkmanshulme: "John Swindells of Longsight, sailed for Australia June 2, 1855. Long live his memory. He was a Sunday School teacher, and a member of the Longsight Independent Chapel Debating Society. He first proposed the erection of this noble Mechanic's Institution, and gave £10 towards its erection. Honour to his name." (Higson *MS.*, p. 71).

[1]At the Spring Assizes at Lancaster, on March 15, 1828, the Warden and Fellows and their lessee, Mr. Joule of Crowcroft, succeeded in litigation which had been pending since Sept., 1808, for tithe in kind on hay, milk, potatoes, and agistment of ley cattle, except tithe on gardens, orchards, poultry, etc.

On April 27, 1842, the Ordnance Surveyors put up a tall stack pole on Joule's Common at Kirkmanshulme as a landmark. (Higson's *Gorton*, p. 187).

CHAPTER II.

PERSONS AND PLACES.

THE Newton Manor Court Records (*ante*, vol. ii., part 1, pp. 36–117), contain a considerable number of Kirkmanshulme items, relating to persons and places, which can be ascertained from the index, as also can many others which are scattered here and there in this History.

BELLE VUE.

MR. JOHN JENNISON commenced his celebrated Gardens in 1836. Mr. Slugg in his *Reminiscences*, says that about fifty years before 1881 Belle Vue Gardens were not flourishing as they now are, and when Tinker's Gardens, in a lane off Higher Broughton Road, were closed [in Nov., 1842, after a run of about four years], Mr. John Jennison, the proprietor of Belle Vue, bought many of the animals, which formed the nucleus of the present collection.

Mr. Jennison was born in 1790 and died Sept. 20, 1869, leaving his six sons, George, Charles, John, Richard, James, and William, and daughter Mrs. Ann Kelsall to carry on the prosperous business.

Charles is an Alderman of both the County of Lancaster and City of Manchester. He is also an active member of the Prestwich Board of Guardians. When the pleasures of Belle Vue and a public life pall upon him, he seeks well-earned rest at The Hut, Port Erin, Isle of Man.

Before Mr. John Jennison came to Belle Vue he was a hand-loom weaver in Stockport, whither the family had migrated from some part of the East Riding of Yorkshire, where, for instance, the name occurs frequently in the Cherry Burton Registers, which have been printed as far as the year 1740.

The name also occurs in other Registers in the locality of Hull; otherwise it is not met with in the Manchester neighbourhood, though in 1559 George Jeneson cooked the funeral dinner of Squire Thomas Clifton of Westby near Kirkham in the Fylde, and about 1656 Richard Jenison of Newton [in Mottram or Prestbury Parish], compounded for his estates as a Cheshire Royalist.

The name does not occur in the Stockport Parish Registers, as far as they have been printed, namely 1620, nor amongst the monumental inscriptions at Stockport Parish Church, as recorded in the Owen *MSS.* at the Manchester Free Reference Library.

About 1829 Mr. John Jennison started on the outskirts of Stockport a small pleasure garden known as "Jennison's Gardens," which although not much more than half an acre in extent attained considerable popularity, and encouraged him to start his larger venture near Manchester. At first he was content with only half an acre at Belle Vue, and though lacking capital at first, steadily persevered in his colossal and successful enterprise.

Mr. Jennison occupied the house which is marked on Johnson's map in 1820 as "Belle Vue." No doubt when it was first built the name was not inappropriate, as it would have at that time "the pretty view" which the title denotes. The house was probably built about 1818, when the Hyde Road, then called the Sheffield New Road, was formed and turnpiked. The Turnpike Trust expired Nov. 1, 1879.

Johnson's map, 1820, shows a small recessed open space in front of the house to serve as a "draw-off" for waggons, whose drivers sought refreshment at the tavern, for which a license in those days was easy to obtain.

In 1832 the *Manchester Directory* includes amongst the taverns "Belle Vue House, John Walker, Sheffield New Road." John was son of William Walker, who occupied one of several farms that are now incorporated with Belle Vue. In 1845 the

Manchester Directory calls it "Belle Vue House Tavern"; the Zoological and Pleasure Gardens were later additions to the attractions of the tavern.

Some of the events in the early history of Belle Vue are noted by Mr. Higson in his *Gorton Historical Recorder*, thus :—

1842, May 2. Splendid fireworks by Signor Pietro [Mr. Richardson] of Chapel House, Gorton.

1842, Sept. 4. Mr. Moorhouse, the "flying tailor" of Denton, exhibited a gigantic kite that lifted three 56 lb. weights. Repeated in 1846.

1843, July 17. John Grimshaw, late of Gorton, ran Wood of Levenshulme for £25 a side, but stopped after twenty-five yards and disputed the race.

1850, Sept. Herr Kjellberg, the water king, walked on the water, and drew a boat laden with passengers.

It was in 1852 that the first of Mr. Jennison's series of great pictures was presented to the public. Its subject was the Siege of Algiers.

Mr. James Ryder of Gorton, in April, 1900, stated in *Manchester City News* Notes and Queries, No. 8565, that about one hundred years ago Ardwick lime was dug and burnt on the site of Belle Vue Gardens. The lime was taken to the kilns in boats on a water ditch, which has been long since filled up, but Messrs. Jennison were still using the shaft for pumping water. The lime was also got on the neighbouring site of the late borough gaol on Hyde Road, and that site was bought in 1848 by the Manchester Borough Justices, from a Mr. Jackson, for the erection of the prison.

BESWICK FAMILY.

FIVE witnesses bearing Kirkmanshulme names, including Roger Bexwicke, gave evidence at an enquiry in 1530. (*ante*, vol. ii., part 1, p. 37).

The Will of Richard Beswick of Kirkmanshulme was proved at Chester in 1603.

The baptisms at Manchester Collegiate Church, as extracted in the Owen *MSS.*, include the following entries :—

1611, July 28, Suzan, d. of Roger Beswick of Kirdmanshulme.
1613–4, Jan. 9, Raphe, s. of „ „ „ „
1634, May 17, Thomas, s. of „ „ ye yonger of Kirkmanshulme.
1634–5, Jan. 31, Mary, d. of „ „ of Kirkmanshulme.
1638, June 3, Roger, s. of „ „ „ „
1640, April 25, Sarah, d. of Richard „ „ „
1645, April 20, Edward, s. of Roger „ „ „
1647, Nov. 28, Elizabeth, d. of „ „ „ „

Amongst the marriages at Manchester Collegiate Church was that of Charles Beswick of Kirkmanshulme, lyn weaver, to Sarah Hobson on May 30, 1706.

The burials there included :—

1606, Julie 30, James, s. of Roger Beswick of Kirdmanshulme.
1609, Julie 16, ye widdowe of Richard „ „ „
1651, April 5, Joane, d. of Roger „ „ „

At St. Ann's, Manchester, was a gravestone inscribed :—

Here resteth ye Body of | Charles Beswick of | Keirkmansulm, buried | November ye 6, 1731. | Sarah, his wife, bur^d Apr^l 19, | 1738, in ye 58 year of her age. | Mary, his Dau., buried | July ye 7, 1730, in ye 14th | year of her Age. John, | his son, bur^d Nov. ye 20th, 1730, in the 17th year of his | Age. Also Charles Beswick | junr. bur. May the 6, 174[8] | Aged 26. | Also Esther, wife of Charles. (Owen *MSS.* vol. 13, p. 222).

On June 21, 1745, Mary, dau. to Richard Busick of Grindlow, was baptised at Didsbury.

Raffald's *Manchester Directory* in 1772 names Edward Beswicke, gent., Kirkmanshulme.

In 1800 administration was granted at Chester for the estate of Elizabeth Beswick of Kirkmanshulme, spinster.

BESWICK'S, HEIGH'S, MARLER'S, AND PERCIVAL'S TENEMENTS.

ON May 20, 1675, Robert Burdett[1] of the City of London, Esq.,

[1] Robert Burdett was a merchant and alderman, and was a younger son of Thomas Burdett who was made a baronet in 1618, and who married Jane daughter and heiress of William Frauncys, Esq., of Foremark, co. Derby. The eldest son Sir Frauncys was born in 1608, and was the ancestor of the Baroness Burdett-Coutts.

BESWICK OF KIRKMANSHULME FOLD.

Edward Beswick of Kirkmanshulme, Inventory of Goods, 1688, October 17

- Roger
  - Roger = Elizabeth
  - James = Susannah?
    - Thomas = ...
      - Mary
      - Ann
  - Charles = Sarah Hobson, bur. St. Ann's, Ap. 19, 1738, aged 57; mar. Manchester Collegiate Ch., May 30, 1706, bur. St. Ann's, Manch., Nov. 6, 1731
    - Mary, bur. St. Ann's, July 7, 1730, aged 13
    - John, bur. Nov. 20, 1730, at St. Ann's, aged 16
    - Charles = Esther Syddall, bur. St. Ann's, May 6, 1748, aged 26; mar. at Manchester Collegiate Ch., May 9, 1742; bur. St. Ann's, Mar. 26, 1746
      - John = Agnes McCormack, bapt. Trinity Ch., Salford, Sept. 30, 1744; died at Glasgow, June, 1792, without issue; mar. at Glasgow, Aug. 14, 1791, and died shortly after James
      - Sarah = Edwd. Unwin, bapt. Trin. Ch., Salford, May 29, 1743; of Pott Shrigley, co. Chester, joiner, mar. Nov. 4, 1769; bur. at Prestbury, co. Chester, June 30, 1791
        - George Unwin = Sarah . . . . , bapt. Pott Shrigley Ap. 15, 1770, died May 17, 1841.
          - Prudence Unwin = Edwd. Eden of Cross Lane, Salford
    - Edward of Kirkmanshulme Fold, Manchester, yeoman, bapt. Gorton Chapel, Mar. 7, 1710-1; mar. Manchester Collegiate Church, Nov. 18, 1755; bur. Gorton Chapel, Mar. 27, 1783. = Mary Syddall, bur. Gorton Chapel, Mar. 19, 1786
      - Edward, bapt. Gorton Chapel, Mar. 8, 1740-1; bur. Gorton Chapel, Feb. 5, 1748-9
      - Elizabeth, bapt. Gorton Chapel, Feb. 16, 1737-8; bur. Gorton Chapel, May 29, 1791.
      - (2) Mary, bapt. Gorton Chapel, Sept. 2, 1744; mar. Manchester Collegiate Church, Ap. 18, 1792; bur. Gorton Chapel, July 29, 1795 = Isaac Lees, of Manch., cotton manufacturer, bur. Sept. 9, 1813, aged 63 = (1). . . .
        - John Lees, died June 3, 1815, aged 35
    - Elizabeth, named in uncle Edward's Will, 1740
    - Susannah, under age in 1740
  - Edward of Manch., chapman, Will dated Oct. 11, 1740, proved at Chester, July 17, 1742

became lessee from the Warden and Fellows of Boardman's Tenement in Newton, and of *Marler's*, *Heigh's*, and *Beswick's Tenements* in Kirkmanshulme, as well as *Percivall's Tenement* there, and Ogden's and Kempe's Cottages in Newton, and Shawe's burgage in Salford, as described in the following item:—

On Sep. 29, 1680, the Warden and Fellows leased to Wright Burdett, student of Emmanuel College, Cambs., besides other property, the messuage called *Heighs* in Kirkmanshulme, then or lately held by John Taylor, and closes called Tenne acres, Little Croft, Three grosse [or grasse] Crofts, Cough [or Cow]heyes, Bean flat [or shut], Rough Heygh, Meadow on the banke of the Brooks, and the Crow [or Corn] Croftes, containing 39 (Lancashire) acres and 1 rood; and the messuage called *Beswick's* in Kirkmanshulme, then or lately held by Roger Beswicke, and The Little Croft, Crosse Croft [Grindlow Cross ?] Meadow, Crow Croft, Twoe Meadows with Piddmanshill, the Banke, Meadow Lands, Barsett Pasture, Heigh, and Rough Heigh, containing by estimation 40 acres and 1 rood.

And the messuage called *Percivall's* in Kirkmanshulme, then or lately held by Joane Percivall, widow, and closes called [Grindlow-]Crosse Croft, Barneyard, and Great and Little Shorte Earth and Longe Earth, containing 9 acres 3 roods and 30 falls [perches] of lands.

And the cottage and croft called Ogden's in Newton, lately held by John Baguly; and the burgage and house in Salford lately held by Wm. Shaw[1]; Rent £5 5*s.* 6*d.*

[1] The name of William Shaw occurs several times as serving on the jury at Newton Manor Court (see index). The last time he is mentioned was in Oct., 1690, where his name appears amongst "Tenants within Kirckemanshulme, Yaldhouses, and Salford," the last three names being James Johnson, Wm. Shaw, Peter Moir." In 1682 James Johnson of Salford, haberdasher, leased from the Warden and Fellows the Hanging Meadow, alias Hollow Meadow, alias Legs of Man, and the Bean Croft in Salford; contents three acres. Rent 8*s.* 4*d.* (Owen *MSS.*, vol. 15, p. 29). Before 1710 those fields were occupied by the Rev. Francis Torkington, and in 1710 were leased to James Lowe of Newton, co. Chester; in 1724 by Robt. Low of Nantwich, Esq., occupant James Johnson; Robt. Lowe renewed in 1731 and 1747 when he was of Middlewich, and in 1755 the Rev. Robt. Morton, Vicar of Middlewich, was the lessee, and he renewed in 1762; contents 3 a. 3 r. 3 p. for fields then called Pingot, Housefield, and Haystack Field.

Five years previously, namely on May 20, 1675, these premises had been leased to Robert Burdett of the City of London, Esquire, with a messuage called Marlow's, or *Marler's*, in Kirkmanshulme, lately held by Alice Marlor, and afterwards of Rich. Metcalfe, with closes called Tenne Acres, the Earth Bagg, West Croft, Meadow, Crowcrofte, Barsett, Cowhey, Pingatts, and Roughhey, containing 38 acres 3 roods; along with another cottage in Newton, then or lately held by James Kempe. The rent was the same with a boon service of two hens and a capon, or four hens, and bringing three loads of coales yearly in Summer from the [Newton] Coalepitt, the lessors paying for the coals at the Pitt.

On May 8, 1688, Wright Burdett of London, Clerke, renewed his lease, and on June 4, 1702, Elizabeth Burdett of London, widow, renewed it.

On July 5, 1709, Richard Taylor assigned to Roger Beswick a tenement in Kirkmanshulme called *Marlow's* [or Marler's] for the residue of a term of twenty-one years granted by the Warden and Fellows of Manchester, subject to the yearly rent of £14 6*s.* 0*d.*

Richard Taylor of Manchester, merchant, took a lease of the premises on Nov. 12, 1714, and renewed it on Oct. 4, 1728, and Oct. 4, 1735. This last renewal is endorsed with leave for Richd. Taylor, Exor. of the lessee, to assign to John Taylor of Sutton super Lound, co. Notts., clerk.

On Nov. 6, 1750, Adam Lugg of Gainsbrough, gent. (see next paragraph), surrendered and renewed his lease of the premises, *Marlor's* and *Beswick's* were then described as having been lately held by Edward Beswick, and *Percival's* was then lately held by Jonathan Jackson. The land belonging to *Marler's* was described as lately held by Daniel Woolstencroft.

On Nov. 27, 1750, Adam Lugg of Gainsboro', co. Lincoln, gent., surviving trustee of the will of John Taylor of Sutton, co. Notts., clerk, with Richard Taylor of East Retford, co. Notts., gent., only son of John Taylor, and George Wilberforce

of Gainsboro', merchant, and Jane his wife, only daughter of John Taylor, demised to Edwd. Beswick of Kirkmanshulme, yeoman, for twenty years a *tenement called Marlor's* in Kirkmanshulme, with closes called Ten Acres, Earth Bagg, West Croft, Meadow, Cow Croft, Barsett, Cow Hey, Pingotts, and Rough Hey, containing by estimation 38 a. 3 r. 0 p.

Also a *tenement called Heighs* in Kirkmanshulme, with closes called Ten Acres, Little Croft, Three Gorse Crofts, Cow Heys, Bearshurst, Rough Hey, Meadow on the back of the Brooks, and the Cow Crofts, containing by estimation 39 a. 1 r. 0 p.

And the *tenement called Beswick's* in Kirkmanshulme, with closes called Little Croft, Gorse Croft, Meadow, Cow Crofts, Two Meadows with Pidmanshill, Bank, Meadow Lands, Barsett Pasture, Heigh and Rough Heigh, containing by estimation 40 a. 1 r. 0 p. ; and other premises in Newton called Boardman's Tenement, and Ogden's Cottage and Croft there.

Mr. Lugg renewed his lease on Nov. 25, 1757, when *Percival's* was described as lately held by Martha Jackson. This was endorsed with a memorandum that Mr. Lugg was surviving trustee of the will of John Taylor late of Sutton, co. Notts., clerk, and it was surrendered on Nov. 26, 1764, by John Shelmerdine and Edward Holme, chapman, both of Manchester. Two newly-erected houses then adjoined the house in Salford.

On Feb. 2, 1701–2, Warden Wroe and the Fellows of Christ College, Manchester, demised to Roger Beswicke of Kirkmanshulme, for twenty-one years, a cottage, stable, land, and premises in Kirkmanshulme, at the yearly rent of 1*s*.

On Jan. 13, 1728–9, the Warden and Fellows demised to Edward Beswicke of Kirkmanshulme a dwelling-house, garden, stable, and plot of land in Kirkmanshulme, at a yearly rent of 1*s*.

On Feb. 2, 1709–10, Roger Beswick of Macclesfield, chapman, took from the Warden and Fellows a lease of a cottage, garden, and stable in Kirkmanshulme, with a piece of land four roods and twelve yards broad, all lately held by Daniel Prestwich ; rent, 1*s*. per annum. Edward Beswick of Manchester, chapman,

renewed the lease on Jan. 13, 1728–9, when the land was described as near the cottage where a haystack formerly stood, and he further renewed in Jan., 1735–6, when the premises were occupied by John Jepson, and again in May, 1743, 1750, and 1764, including a barn, and again on June 1, 1771, when the rent was raised to 3*s.* per annum.

GREENLOW OR GRINDLOW.

THE parts of Gorton detached alongside of Kirkmanshulme were generally referred to as Greenlow Heath, and no doubt this term was also often applied to Kirkmanshulme as well. As a matter of fact places near the boundaries of all the townships within the parish of Manchester were often loosely described as being in the adjoining township, and in making extracts from parish registers this fact must be borne in mind; also that people in those days were frequently described as "of Manchester," meaning the old extensive parish of Manchester.

In April, 1282, it was certified that the late Lord of Manchester Manor owned a plot which was called Gren-lawe-more part of the demesne lands, which was worth yearly lxxvj*s.* viij*d.* (*Mamecestre*, vol. i., Chet. Soc. liii., p. 143).

In 1322, when an "extent" of Manchester Manor was made, it included "In Brueria" or heaths:—

In Green-lo-marsh 223 a. 1 r., worth 113*s.*, at 6½*d.* per acre, 14 acres worth 8*d.*, and the rest 6*d.*; and Thomas de Chorlton [Row] has 7 acres there by an assize of novel disseisin, but they are demised as part of the tenants' lands.

In Green-lo-heth 139 acres of land, worth 102*s.* 8*d.*, at 8*d.* per acre, which were lately demised to Sir John Byron and his wife for the term of their lives at an annual rent of 100*s.* (*Mamecestre*, vol. ii., pp. 363, 365, 383–4).

By Deed dated Nov. 7, 1334, John de Grelle, son of Robert Grelle, granted to Sir Henry de Trafford, lord of Trafford, Knight, lands, etc., in the vill of Chorlton [upon Medlock], which cannot be fully identified, but relate to Stockport Road and

Grindlow district, and apparently included the whole township of Chorlton Row, as it used to be called, along with the triangular area on the north enclosed by the Medlock, Shooter's Brook, and Stockport Road, within which area stood Garret Hall, an ancient possession of the Trafford family.

The bounds began in the line of the water of Schirer [*filo aque de Schirer*, or Shiter, that is Shooter's brook, which joined the Medlock just to the west of Garret Hall, Brook Street], and so following [southwardly] the King's highway that leadeth from Mamecestre to Stopford [Stockport] unto the Medelac [Medlock], and from Medelac following the King's highway [south] as far as Qwyt-acres-ford [over the Cornbrook), and so [diverging westward along Cornbrook] to Grene-law-mersh and Thorle-clough [surrounding the Polygon, Ardwick, and returning eastwardly] as far as Grene-law-crosse [on Stockport Road], and from the Grene-law-crosse [along that road] to Grene-law-acre [at Blackstake Brook], and descending [westward along Blackstake Brook, skirting Victoria Park] to Chorlton-hagh [or Hough, otherwise the Great or Hough Moss, whence Moss Side took its name] and to [the boundary of] Wythington [in Moss Lane East] and Gose-lache [at Upper Lloyd Street, Moss Side], and following the ditch [northwards] between Hulme and Chorlton [upon Medlock] as far [north] as into the Mede-lac, [and finally returning eastwards along Medlock to Shooter's Brook], (*Mamecestre*, vol. ii., Chet. Soc. lvi., p. 267; Raines' *MSS.* xxv., 113).

According to the Testa de Nevill, Albert Greslet or Grelle, senex, gave to the monks of Swinesheved one croft called Witacres or Wythacres [where Stockport Road crosses the Cornbrook] in alms, and in the survey of Manchester Manor in 1320 it was returned that Whyte acre, containing eighteen acres of land in Manchestre is of the Abbey of Swynes-heade, in pure and perpetual alms, (*Mamecestre*, vol. ii., p. 295, and note). This grant of White Acre may have caused the indented boundary line west of Stockport Road, round the Polygon, Ardwick.

In 1422, when Manchester Parish Church was collegiated, Thos. Lord la Warr, then lord of Manchester, granted to trustees land in Grene-low-Marshe, within the metes of Grene-low-heth, (the Heath was greater than the Marsh) for the benefit of the church, and the tenants of Green-lowe Marsh were at that time bound to grind their corn at the mill at Manchester from May 1st to Sept. 29. (Higson's *Gorton*, p. 48–9).

In 1426 the extent of Manchester Manor mentions "Grene-low-[h]eth :—three messuages with lands there."

In 1433 Sir Robt. Bothe and Douce, his wife, who were then apparently trustees, conveyed Grene-low Marsh to Sir John Buron and William Bothe, clerk, who were probably the new trustees.

In 1473 the rental items of Manchester Manor included :—

Thomas Whitehead, singing chaplain in the Church of Manchester, for a tenement with appurtenances in Grene-lowe, which he holds of the said lord [Thomas West, lord of Manchester] freely [as a freeholder, probably as life-tenant], rendering yearly xx*s.*

In 37 H. VIII. (1545–6), Roger Kenyon was returned as holding a tenement with appurtenances at Grandley Crosse (Grindlow Cross), within Manchester parish, at xxvj*s.* viij*d.* yearly rent, part of the endowment of the St. Nicholas Chantry otherwise Trafford Chapel in Manchester Collegiate Church, and Thomas Grenelawe held another tenement there, paying the like rent. They were subject to a chief rent payable to Lord la Warr. (*Lanc. Chantries*, vol. i., Chet. Soc., lix., p. 35).

In 1550 Roger Kenyon of Grendlowe, Manchester Parish, yeoman, by will gave iij*s.* iv*d.* towards the mending of the highway betwyxt Ardwycke and Grendlowe, and appointed his son Robert executor. (Chet. Soc., vol. 21, NS., p. 55).

On Sep. 26, 1570, John Byron of Colwick, Notts., Esq., sold to Edward Sidall of The Slade [in Rusholme township], for £140 four closes called Grinlowe Marsh in Gorton [detached], containing about seventeen acres, then lately occupied by Ralph

Bordman, but then by Thos. Baylye, and adjoining a close called Biron Earthe. On the north was property of the Manchester College; on the west the highway to Stopford; on the south the Two Acres field, Collynfield, and Three Acres Close; and on the east property of Ralph Byram. (*Manchester City News*, N. and Q., No. 3817, March 21, 1885–7).

On May 10, 1694, Mary, widow of Dr. Birch, was "buried in the somerhouse in the garden in Grindloe" (Manchester Collegiate Church Register), and about 1874 at Grindlow House a large coffin was found in the garden by the summer-house, with traces of an inscription containing the name Mary. *Manchester Guardian*, Local N. and Q., No. 930).

In 1721 John Higson farmed Grindlow Marsh Farm, which is in Gorton, to the north of the brook which skirted the north side of Kirkmanshulme. He was a London carrier, and kept eighty pack horses. He used to carry a load of meal from Manchester on his back to save his horses. (Higson's *Gorton*, p. 84).

In 1773 Grindlow Marsh Farm belonged to Francis Reynolds, Esq., of Strangeways Hall. He was M.P. for Lancashire, and was father of the first Lord Ducie. In 1785 it belonged to Thos. Reynolds, second Baron Ducie of Tortworth. He died on Sep. 11, 1785.

KENYONS.

ON Feb. 6, 1674–5, Abraham Kenyon of Kirkmansholme, clerke, took from the Warden and Fellows a lease of *Kenyon's Tenement* in Kirkmansholme, lately held by Joseph Kenyon, Abraham's father; rent 21*s.* and a capon or hen.

This lease was renewed on June 4, 1695, by John Syddall of Slade, yeoman, with fields called Three Acres, Two Marled feilds, Barne flat or platt and orchard, Meadow, Wood, Pihue,[1]

[1] The field-name Pihue is met with in Stretford and Urmston, where those townships adjoin near the Mersey, and there it is variously spelt Pechue, Pig-hooe, Pig-hye, Pi-hew, and these forms show that it can hardly mean Pee-wit or Plover, as the *h* represents a guttural sound in the original form of the word.

and Hr. and Lr. Banke; contents twenty-one acres; rent 20*s.* He renewed in Oct. 1728, 1735, Jan., 1749, and Feb., 1765, when the contents were twenty-three acres, and rent 28*s.* He again renewed in Feb., 1772, at £3 18*s.* 9*d.* rent.

On May 28, 1675, Isabell Kenyon of Kirkmanshulme, widowe, surrendered a prior lease, and renewed it for *Kenyon's* messuage or tenement in Kirkmanshulme; rent 26*s.* 8*d.*, and two good hens at Christmas and a capon at Easterday. She renewed the lease in Feb., 1690–1, and 1697–8, but in Jan., 1735–6, it was renewed by Edward Beswick of Manchester, chapman. Beswick died, and the lease was renewed in Jan., 1740–1, by Thos. Worthington of Kirkmanshulme, husbandman. He further renewed in 1764.

In Jan., 1742–3, John Fletcher of Manchester, yeoman, renewed the lease, but in June next obtained leave to assign it to Thomas Worthington, who renewed in May, 1757; and in Aug., 1778, it was renewed by George Ackers of Manchester, chapman, at £3 7*s.* 6*d.*, and a capon at Easter.

In 1742 its former holders had been Isabel Kenyon, John Kenyon, and Edward Beswick.

PINK PANK LANE.

THIS appears to be the correct and ancient form of the name. It is now more often styled Pink *Bank* Lane in ignorance of the origin of the old name, which was probably descriptive, and may have come from the sound made by pack horses or clog-shod passengers on the former cobblestone surface between high banks. It would be thus related to the modern game of "Ping Pong," and had a local relative in "Bing Bang," the nickname of Robert Robinson, a waiter at the Waggon and Horses Inn on Stockport Road, Kirkmanshulme, which inn was however territorially part of Moss Side township in days not long gone by. Robert's nickname was taken from a tune which he skilfully played on a pair of fire-tongs. He died in 1845, aged sixty-one. (Higson's *Gorton*, p. 193).

Besides Pink Pank Lane (which is named in the Newton Manor Court Records in April, 1584, and Oct., 1642, there was a Pink Pank Wood (Higson's *Gorton*, p. 188), which was on the west side of the lane and south side of Nicker Ditch.

In Watkin's *Roman Lancashire*, 1883, pp. 88–9, the following description of this old road was taken from the *Manchester Guardian* (date not given, but probably before 1852 and communicated by Mr. John Higson, as it is set out at page 43 of his *Gorton Historical Recorder*):—It is generally known as the Old London Road. The old people state that it was currently believed in their younger days that one branch went from Rochdale and another from Manchester (uniting at Kirkmanshulme) to Macclesfield and London [passing through Stockport].

[Coming from Stockport northwards], on leaving Levenshulme, near the junction of that township with those of Reddish and Gorton, it crosses the Nicker Ditch into Gorton township, and shortly afterwards makes a turn [westward] and proceeds along a portion of the margin of the Gorton racecourse, where it is laid to the field. Directly after leaving the racecourse at the south-west angle, it [turns north and] exists in something like its primitive state until it enters Kirkmanshulme, where it divides, one branch passing [westward] through Crowcroft to the Stockport Road, and the other passing [to the east of] Knutsford Vale Printworks (Knutsford or Nut's-ford is a modern appellation) up to Ked (Kirkmanshulme) Lane [following in all probability the township boundary line both north and south of Ked Lane], re-enters the township of Gorton [at Belle Vue gates], crosses the [modern] Hyde Road [and continues in a direct line northwards to Corn Brook], crosses the Corn Brook, and enters the Openshaw township. This portion is known as The Old Green Lane. [From Gorton Brook it follows the same line northwards, and] after passing [at right angles] over the old and new Ashton roads, it proceeds through [just within the rails of] Philips Park [and over the River Medlock into Newton township], and thence to Rochdale.

The foregoing description, so far as it concerns the southerly part of the lane, may be compared with a note on "The old road from Stockport to Gorton," communicated by my late brother, Rev. Addison Crofton, Vicar of St. Elizabeth's, Reddish, to the Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society. (*Transactions*, vol. iii., p. 194):—Pink Bank Lane or old London Lane runs from Lane End Farm [Reddish, five miles south of Manchester] to a little beyond Wyngate House [at the easterly end of Talleyrand Lane, Levenshulme], dividing the parishes [or townships] of Heaton Chapel and Levenshulme from Reddish. It is part of an old pack horse road, which formerly ran from Stockport to Gorton, and is marked on the ordnance maps [surveyed about 1844] as "Paved Lane." [At its southerly end] within a few yards [west] of its junction with Broadstone Road [Reddish] lies a strip of an old Roman way about half a mile in length, which is still used as part of the old road from Stockport to Manchester. Pink Bank Lane disappears at Wyngate House, and grassy fields ensue, but if the fields be crossed a portion of the old road is found, which crosses the Nico ditch at right angles, and is still very clearly defined by ditch, bank, and old stunted oaks on either side. About two hundred yards or thereabouts of it may still be seen, detached and enclosed at either end with posts and rails, which are fitted with stiles for foot passengers. It appears to have been originally laid with cobble stones, and tradition tells of the pavement being visible not many years ago. It is said also that the original roadway may be seen under the turf in some of the adjoining fields on the Gorton side, though not a vestige of pavement remains in the part of the road which is still used.

Mr. Higson's description of the northerly part of the lane may be supplemented from Mr. Wm. Harrison's *Pre-turnpike Highways* in Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society *Transactions* (vol. ix., pp. 126–7), where he mentions that in 1781 an *Enumeration of Salford Hundred Bridges* included "Smithy Bridge between Heaton [in Prestwich Parish] and Bleackley, on

the road from Rochdale to Stockport," and he describes this road as leaving the Rochdale and Manchester old road at Heaton [in Prestwich, on the north], and, crossing the Irk by the bridge just mentioned, it passed [southwards] through Newton, Openshaw, Gorton, and Reddish. The first [or northerly] part of it is shown in Harrison's map of Lancashire, 1789 [and Green's map in 1787]. A length at Gorton was indicted in 1782, and was then described as part of the road from Rochdale to Stockport [and see vol. i., pp. 219–220 *ante*, for an indictment of Graver Lane in Newton in 1779, that lane being there alleged to lead from Stockport to Rochdale. The Ashton Canal Act of 1793[1] authorised at diversion at [Gorton House] Gorton of the other Saltersgate which passed through Failsworth, which will be found described under the heading "Lord Lane" in the Failsworth section, *ante*, pt. ii., p. 245].

The northerly Bradford portion of the old road was called Mill Lane, and was apparently known about 1282 as Saltesgate. It is so styled in a release [one of the Trafford muniments, transcribed in the *Raines MSS.*] of about that date by Richard de Buron to Robert Grelle (seventh baron of Manchester, who died in 1282), whereby Richard released his right in common pasture in Mamecestre Manor, and in its members and demesnes, reserving to himself and his heirs, and to his men of

[1] The Act was 33 George III., cap. 21, and authorised the construction of the branch canal from Clayton demesne, Droylsden, southwardly to Lancashire Hill, Stockport, opposite the Boars' Heads Inn on Stockport Road, with an easterly branch from it, starting from Taylor's Barn, Reddish, to Beat Bank, overlooking the Tame in Denton, and adjoining the Ashton Road there; also the branch already mentioned in the Failsworth section (*ante*, vol. ii., part ii., p. 228), passing northwardly from Woodhouses Aqueduct Bridge in Ashton parish to Stake Leach at Hollinwood. The road diversion was to take two public roads, namely, the one from Gorton village, which then passed near the south side of Robert Grimshaw's house [Gorton House] (eastwardly to and across Debdale Brook), and the road from Gorton village to Stockport, over the canal by one bridge, and to abolish the length of road from the gate leading to Grimshaw's house as far as Hardy's Barn in Gorton, and to substitute a road from thence direct, through lands of Robt. Grimshaw and Elizabeth Grimshaw, widow, to the junction "of the present road at Debdale Brow."

Clayton, a right of common along with the men of Atherdwic (Ardwick), within certain bounds [which embraced at least the westerly half of Bradford], commencing [on the north] at Medlock Ford [Bradford Bridge], and from there [southwardly] by Saltesgate [Mill Lane] as far as the hedge [*sepem*] of Clayton, which is situated upon the Saltesgate, which [road] descends from the house which was that of Alexander Franceis [and follows Saltesgate southwardly] as far as into the Corn-broc, and then descending [westwardly] as far as into the enclosure of Atherdwic [Ardwick, near "Gorton Brook"] and by the enclosure of Atherdwic [northwardly] as far as into the bounds of Bexwic [Beswick], and by the bounds of Bexwic [eastwardly] to the bounds of Brade-ford, and by the bounds of Bradeford [northwardly to the Medlock, and then eastwardly along the Medlock] to the Saltesgate [Mill Lane at Bradford Bridge].

The difficulty in this identification is in fixing "the hedge of Clayton," because Mill Lane does not touch the boundary of Clayton (otherwise Droylsden township), but possibly the boundary of the reservation ran from the southerly end of Mill Lane proper, not westwardly to and then southwardly along Grey Mare Lane, but in a direct line south-eastwardly to the boundary of Clayton, near Clayton Colliery, and then followed the easterly boundary of Bradford to and across Ashton Old Road, and down the tributary brook to the Corn-brook.

Another interpretation of this release would require Saltesgate to have its northerly beginning further to the north-east at Newton Chapel, proceeding thence southwardly along Culcheth Lane, past Culcheth Hall to the Medlock, crossing that river by Medlock Ford, which would be at Medlock Vale Printworks, and so forwards in a direct south-westerly line to and past Clayton Hall, and onwards in the same line past Clayton hamlet to and across Ashton Old Road, and down the tributary brook to the Corn-brook. This road is clearly shown on Johnson's map in 1820.

In case this alternative identification is correct "the house of Alexander Franceis" [*i.e.*, the Norman] would be Culcheth Hall, which is on high ground, and not Bradford Hall, which was on low ground, and the "hedge of Clayton" may have been the easterly paling round Clayton Park.

In any case, Mr. Higson's conjecture that the Saltersgate mentioned in this document was Edge Lane, Droylsden, seems incorrect.

Saltersgate was, however, a very common name for old roads. In times of yore salt used to be carried on pack horses from the Cheshire brine pits to all parts of the country, and the tracks followed by the salt-hawkers' pack horses were known as "Salters'-gates," meaning roads.

In a Deed of the time of Henry III. or Edward I., Saltersgate in Hindley, near Wigan, is mentioned. (*Lancashire and Cheshire Historical Notes*, 1878, p. 20). There was also a Salt Lode at Keuerdley, near Warrington. (*Mamecestre*, p. 386).

Canon Raines in *Notes and Queries*, vol. iv., p. 382, wrote that "Salter" is a term applied in the North of England to places adjoining ancient roads, and instances "Saltersgate" as the name for the old highway from Rochdale to Burnley; also the old road from Rochdale to Hebden Bridge crossed "Salter's Edge," otherwise called Blackstone Edge, and the road from Rochdale to Middleton crossed "Salter Edge" in Hopwood, and the road from Ashton-under-Line to Penistone crossed "Saltersbrook" in the Cheshire woodlands, and all these roads led to the Cheshire saltworks. Salters Lane in Eccles leads to an ancient ford.

Closer to Kirkmanshulme there was a Saltergate. It was evidently the same as Burnage or Slade Lane, and came out of Cheshire across one of the fords over the Mersey at Didsbury. The name was used in 1320 when the Surveyors of Manchester Manor recorded that "the Mersee" is the mete between the county of Chester and Heton; Mere-clou between Redyche and Heton; Kryngel-broke between Levenshulme and Heton;

Saltergate [Burnage Lane] between Withington [manor, of which Burnage and Didsbury were part] and Heton; and that the road called Saltergate is "*moved from its old place* [being probably not metalled, but only a soft-bottomed track], and is now used upon land of the Lord John le Warre of Heton." (*Mamecestre*, vol. ii., p. 296, and note).

Saltersgate, otherwise Burnage Lane, is again mentioned in the 1320 survey of Manchester Manor, where it is noted that the Lord of Manchester was disseised of a rod of waste near Saltergate [Burnage] by Richard de Barlawe, holding of Sir Nicholas de Longforde [Lord of Withington Manor]. In 1781 the inhabitants of Manchester parish were indicted for not repairing Salters Lane [otherwise Slade Lane] in Rusholme, and were indicted again in 1784 for a continuation of it.

Another Saltersgate was further east, in Reddish, and is mentioned in 1322 in the extent of Manchester Manor, of which the southerly boundary is described as following [from the east] the midstream of Tame, between the county of Chester and Ashton [under Lyne], as far [west] as the Mere [that is, Boundary]-Clou [which must have been the Clough at the south-east angle of Reddish township, where Denton Brook runs into the Tame] at Reddish, and following Mere-Clough [otherwise Denton Brook, and a westerly branch of it] as far [northwards] as *Saltersgate*,[1] [that is Dane Shut Lane, otherwise Windmill Lane, Denton, which ran eastwardly from

[1] Another version of the bounds reads :—Following the bounds between Oldham and Clayton [Manor] to the bounds of Ashton-under-line to the middle of the water of Tame, and so to the Merestone (or Blew-stone) at Reddish, and so to Saltgate, and following the Trench at Reddish to Makleditch, to Pete ingate, to Torspotts, inter Heaton and Redish to Mon-brook to ye joyning of Thame and Mersey. (*Mamecestre*, p. 395 *n.*).

In May, 1904, E. W. (æt. over eighty) of Dane Shot Bank, Denton, recorded in the *Manchester City News*, N. and Q., No. 10,206, that the Blue-stone still lies at a sharp turn of Windmill Lane, just on the boundary between Reddish and Denton; and Robert Browning of Oak Street, Southport (No. 10,181), explained that it stood in Thorniley Lane, on a small three-cornered piece of land, close to the boundary of Denton, and was well known to old residents.

Reddish Lane to and past Denton Hall], and [from Saltersgate] following the ditch of Reddish [alongside of Thorneley Lane, northwardly], as far as into Muchil-dich [that is, the Muckle or Great Ditch, nowadays better known as Nicker Ditch], and following that [westwards] as far as the Peyten-enyate [Pink Pank Lane, the ingate or road to the peat moss for getting turf for fuel off Heaton Moor], and following that [southwards] to the turf-pits between Heaton Norris and Reddish [a little north of Lane End Farm, and on the further or westerly side of the Black-brook, otherwise Cringle-brook; these turf-pits account no doubt for the irregularity of the Reddish township boundary at this point], and from thence following [southwardly] the Mere-brook [which in the description *(ante)* of Saltersgate, otherwise Burnage Lane, is inaccurately styled Mere-clough, unless both the east and west bounds of Reddish were a Mere-clough] as far [south-eastwardly] as [Grimes' bottom,[1] a little north-east of] the junction of the Tame with the Mersey, and thence [westwardly] following Mersey as far as Stretford Brook, etc. (*Mamecestre*, pp. 330, 395 *n*, 396).

These bounds embraced the existing township of Reddish (Mr. Harland was led astray in his identifications by Mere-clough, which he placed on the west instead of on the east side), and Reddish was excluded from Manchester Manor in 1320 because it was one of the old thanage holdings, as shown by Mr. W. Farrer in his map which accompanies *Lancashire Pipe Rolls*, 1902, and his quotations and notes, pp. 210, 267, 403, 405.

Booker's *History of Denton* in the second volume of *Chetham Miscellanies* (Chet. Soc., vol. xxxvii.) throws no light on the identity of Mere-clough nor Saltersgate. No mention is made of them, and as confusion has existed about these several Salters'-gates, it has been thought pardonable to try and clear up the question here.

[1] This point is put beyond doubt by the statement twice made in this same Extent:—"And there is a certain several fishery in Merse to midstream from Grimes-botham as far as to Dites-bery Moor, worth 6*d*. (*Mamecestre*, pp. 329, 396).

The last of the series, namely Salters'-gate, otherwise Dane Shut Lane, was in ancient days part of a salter's track coming out of Cheshire over a ford at Didsbury, and passing eastwardly by way of Parr's Wood to and over Heaton Moor, and to and across Stockport Road at Heaton Chapel, and so forwards, past Pink Pank Lane and Hulme Hall, Reddish, into Reddish Lane at Reddish Green. The continuation of Reddish Lane past Dane-shut Lane ran northwardly past Aspinall Smithy into Abbey Hey Lane, and so onwards by Little Droylsden and Edge Lane, Droylsden, into Failsworth, where it was called Lord Lane and Saltersgate.

Pink Pank Lane is not shown on Green's map in 1783 (see the copy in vol. i., *ante*), but the course of Burnage Lane and Reddish Lane will be clearly seen there with the Dane-Shut branch passing Denton Hall.

CHAPTER III.

EARLY HISTORY AND MISCELLANEOUS.

KIRKMANSHULME formed part of the manor of Newton belonging to the Manchester Parish Church. This circumstance accounts for the two territories of Newton and Kirkmanshulme having been formed into the one township of Newton.

The origin of townships is confused and varying, but it is not unlikely that they are, in the main, relics of village or tribal communities, which assumed in Saxon times the title of tithings, and were modified in Norman and later times by feudal and masterful ideas of the land owners, of whom Holy Church was not one of the least powerful.

Although Kirdmansholme was an old form of the word, and the natives of the locality contracted Kird to Ked, it has been

conjectured that Kirkmanshulme is the correct form of the name, and means the Holm belonging to the Churchman, and no doubt the pronunciation "Kirk" if correct, is indicative of Saxon origin, the later and Norman form of the word being "Church."

It is quite possible that Kirkmanshulme belonged to the Manchester Parish Church in Saxon times, long before that church was collegiated.

The form and position of Kirkmanshulme are noteworthy. Its boundaries are roughly rectangular. It lies on the south side of a brook running from east to west for some distance, and dividing the Chorlton Row [afterwards Chorlton-upon-Medlock] and Gorton townships on the north side, from the Moss Side and Rusholme townships and Kirkmanshulme hamlet on the south side.

The Roman Road from Manchester to Stockport formed, at right angles to this brook, the dividing line between Chorlton Row township and Gorton township which are north of the brook, and those two townships had simple boundaries, whereas on the south side of this boundary-brook the townships are in a fragmentary state, and bits of Moss Side, Rusholme, Gorton and Newton (Kirkmanshulme), are clustered together.

Such a condition as this is usually to be accounted for by a division into severalty of waste land previously enjoyed in common by the surrounding communities or landowners, coupled also with the manorial system which allowed several scattered properties to be grouped together as members of a manor, and this manorial grouping developed at a later date into a township, which was convenient to the tenants as they were accustomed to have their affairs regulated by the Manor Court, in which they took a more or less leading part.[1]

The tenants of several manors often had rights in common over waste land for grazing, getting turf for fuel, and so forth.

[1] Compare the changes in Newton, Failsworth, and Droylsden townships, mentioned *ante*, vol. ii., part ii., p. 268–70.

Subsequently the manorial lords divided these waste lands amongst themselves.

Thus originally the inhabitants or owners of Chorlton Row, Moss Side, Rusholme, Gorton and Kirkmanshulme, had rights in common over Grindlow Marsh on the north and south sides of the brook, and at some time agreed to a division into separate parts. When this was done, and Gorton took the small triangular piece east of Stockport Road and north of the Gore or Gorton Brook, Kirkmanshulme received a similar triangular fragment west of Stockport Road and south of the Gore Brook.

How far these township boundaries or divisions may have been determined by Roman Agrimensores, during the Roman occupation of Britain, it is impossible to say, but Stockport Road and Nicker or Mickle Ditch (which crosses that road half-way between Manchester and Stockport), are undoubtedly due to the engineering skill of the Romans.

The road may have been a British track before the Romans straightened it, but the almost direct line east and west of the Mickle or Nicker Ditch can hardly be put to the credit of the barbarians that preceded and succeeded those conquerors of Britain. The Ditch extends from Ashton Moss in Audenshaw township on the east, to the Gore Brook (south-west of Platt Hall, Rusholme), on the west, a distance of three and a half miles.

Mr. Higson in his *M.S.*, p. 3, gives the following account of Kirkmanshulme hamlet:—A large portion of Newton proper and the whole of Kirkmanshulme, have been Church property from time immemorial. The first indirect mention of Kirkmanshulme is the Domesday Survey, compiled about 1080–6, which says "The Church of St. Mary [in Manchester] and the church of St. Michael [in Ashton-under-Lyne], held in [the district of] Mamecestre, one carucate [plough land] of land [viz., Kirkmanshulme], free of all duty except [Dane-]geld." From this exception it may be inferred that the grant to the church was

made prior to the Danish invasion, and to the imposition of Dane-geld.

In the *Foundations of Manchester* (vol. iv., p. 19), it is stated that a law was enacted in the time of the Saxons that, when more than one church rose up in a parish, the younger participated in the endowment of the older one, even to a third, and shared with her in all tithes and oblations, save the church scot, which was continued to the mother church as an acknowledgment of her superiority. J(ohn) H(arlan)D in a letter to the *Manchester Guardian*, dated April 21, 1853, pointed out that this law clearly admitted of the existence of two churches within the original parish of Manchester, one of which might well be that of St. Michael's at Ashton, instead of being a church (of which no vestige had ever been found) at Alport, as Whitaker in his *History* had conjectured.

Dr. Hibbert Ware (*Foundations of Manchester*, vol. i., p. 5), says "In Manigceastre [Manchester], a carucate of land was [or had been] given to the two churches of St. Mary and St. Michael. This carucate has been supposed, with good reason, to have been the hamlet, and tract of land annexed to it, of the Kirk-man's-hulme, which had been devoted by some Saxon thegn (or Thane) to the support of the Kirk-man (the (Saxon rendering of the Latin *persona ecclesiæ*, or parson of the Church) of the Saxon Manig-ceastre."

Whitaker in his *History*, supposes that in A.D. 627, Christianity was introduced into Manchester, and that the hamlet of Kirkmanshulme was colonised by the Saxons and was afterwards assigned by one of the Thanes to the Parish Church. Whitaker further says that a carucate contained 240 statute acres, and he gives the area of Kirkmanshulme as 239 a. 2 r. 39 p., and Johnson's Survey of 1820 gives the contents as 247 acres.

Dr. Hibbert Ware (*Foundations of Manchester*, vol. i., pp. 5-6), thus comments on the assertions of the learned but speculative historian: "At what time the grant was made to the church,

or churches of Manchester, is perfectly uncertain. Dr. Whitaker has supposed, without any proof, that it originated in an early Saxon period with the first thegn of the district! We find no mention of the grant, however, until the time of Edward the Confessor [more accurately William the Conqueror], the record first appearing in the Domesday Survey." [*see above.*]

The name of this isolated hamlet or portion of Newton Heath is popularly pronounced "Kedma'sume" (Higson, *MS.*, p. 3), and Kirkmanshulme Lane was called Ked Lane by aged natives. In 1320 it was spelt phonetically Curmesholme (Harland's *Mamecestre*, vol. ii., p. 295); in 1322 it was spelt Kermonsholm; in 1535, in Henry VIII.'s Ecclesiastical Survey, Karmansholme and Cardmansholme (*Foundations*, vol. 1, appendix, p. 384); in 1556 Kyrdinmansholme; in 1578 Kirdinmansholme; in 1635 Kirkmanshulme otherwise Kirkmansholme (see vol. ii., part 1, pp. 28-9, 126 *n.*, *ante*). The Yates-Green map of Lancashire in 1787, calls the place by mistake Kirkham's hulme.

In 1212 The Great Inquest of Service recorded that Albert Gredle gave iiij bovates of land of his demesne to the church of Mamecestre in alms. Mr. Farrer, in *Lancashire Inquests, etc.* (Lanc. and Ches. Record Soc., vol. 48, p. 57), notes that Domesday survey points to the original endowment of the church of Manchester having been half a carucate. He adds that there is no doubt that the gift made by Albert Grelly II. (1154-62) was Kirkman's hulme.

In 1547 King Edward VI. took possession of some of the college property because Warden Collier denied the King's supremacy, but Queen Mary in 1553 reinstated him as warden, and restored to the church six messuages in Manchester, Newton, and Kirkmanshulme, with the tithes of the whole parish.

In 1558 the Crown took the college lands and revenues, and the College was dissolved in 1578, but was shortly afterwards reconstituted with its old possessions.

The *Manchester Court Leet Records*, as edited by Mr. Earwaker, contain the following items :—

vol. ii., p. 40]. 1590, Ap. 23. Rodger Kenyon of Kirdmanshulme, is depted synce ye laste Leete courte, and Thomas Kenyon is his sonne and heyre, and of the age of 65 yeares, and is to doe his sute for his land he houldeth in Mylnegate. Thomas was admitted.

[Note]. Roger Kenyon of Kirkmanshulme, householder, was buried at the College Church, Jan. 23, 1589–90. He must have been nearly ninety years old, as his son was sixty-five.

ii., 216]. 1606, Ap. 24. Hughe Kenyon of Kirdmanshulme, is depted since the last Courteleete, and Thomas Kenyon is his sonne and heire, and is of ffull age, and is to doe his sute. Thomas was admitted. [Note]. On Feb. 15, 1606–7, Alice, d. of Thos. Kenyon of Kare-mans-holme, was bapt^d at Stockport Parish Church.

vii., 247]. 1756, Apr. 29. Philip Wrothwell of Kirkmanshulme, for exposing to sale five and a half pounds of Butter short of weight [fined] 10*s*.

The volume of magisterial proceedings at Manchester between 1616 and 1622, edited by Mr. Ernest Axon for the Lanc. and Ches. Record Soc. (vol. 42), supplies the following information pertaining to Kirkmanshulme :—

1616, May 26. Roger Bexwicke of Kerdmansholme, was bail for Thomas Robinson and Isabella, his wife, who had both been summoned by Joan Williamson, alias Johnson, of Heaton Norris (p. 3).

1617, June 20. John Marler of Kerdmansholme, husbandman, was summoned by Nicholas Oldham, constable of Broughton, and Richard Marler of K., husbdman., was bail for John Marler (p. 29).

1617–8, Feb. 9. Edwd. Marler of Kerdmansholme, laborer, was bound over with Richd. Marler of Manch., husbandman, and Geo. Ouldham of Kerdmansholme, laborer, as bondsmen, to keep the peace towards Thos. Harisson of Manch., laborer (p. 35).

1618, Sep. 27. John Marler of Kerdmansholme, yeoman, was bound with Richd. Prestwich of Broughton, husbandman, to keep the Peace and appear at the next Sessions (p. 56).

1618, Dec. 12. John Marler of Kerdmansholme, husbandman, was bound over not to use any house of unlawful gaming, nor to play at any unlawful game (p. 72).

1619, Ap. 24. John Marler of Kerdmansholme, was bail for Jervase Thorpe of Littlemosse, in Ashton parish (p. 85).

1619–20, Mar. 18. John Marler of Kedmansholme, husbandman, was bail for Richd. Marler of Manch., husbandman (p. 102).

1620, Apr. 26. John Marler of Kerdmansholme, husbandman, was bound over to appear at the next Sessions, and Roger Beswicke of the same place, husbandman, was one of his bail (p. 105).

1620, May 30. John Marler, Geo. Ouldham, and Edward Marler of Kerdmansholme, husbandmen, were summoned by Robt. Baguley of Newton, yeoman (p. 115).

The *Manchester Constables' Accounts* contain the following items relating to Kirkmanshulme or neighbourhood :—

vol. i., p. 66]. Year ending Oct., 1620. Itm pd. for keepinge John Kenyon of Greenlow, and Peter Gibson in the Dungeon a weake, iij*s.* viij*d.*

p. 119] 1623–4, ffeb. 11. paid to Richard Hunt and Raphe Mills for caryinge a creeplee to Grindlowe and for meate for him, 10*d.*

p. 175]. feb. 22, 1625–6. Made seairche vpon a hewe and crye for a weomē about xx yares of age, wch hathe stollne in Ratchdall prishe, frome Stocke howse, Coates and moore things, and delyvered this hewe and crye at Gryndlowe, 8*d.*

p. 181]. 1626, Dec. 2. Pd. for a passe for Roger Normeton of Darbishire, and sent to grindlowe, 6*d.*

p. 182]. 1626, Dec. 6. pd. for a passe for Thomas Weever of Tydsow, and sent to grindlowe, 6*d.*

p. 287]. 1632, Dec. 1: Recd. of the Cunstable of Newton and Kirdmanshulme, for the Must^r^ Maist^r^, 7*s.* 8*d.*

The commencement of the great Civil War is connected with the little hamlet of Kirkmanshulme in the following way.

When King Charles the first raised his standard at Nottingham in 1642, Lord Strange returned to Lancashire to recruit for the King. He was invited to a banquet in Manchester by some of the chief men there who were Royalists, and he entered the town on July 15, 1642, in his coach, accompanied by the Sheriff (Lord Molyneux, who was his son-in-law), Sir Alexander Radcliffe, K.B., of Ordsall, and others. The Boroughreeve and Constable attended the banquet, and while it was going on some twenty or more of the townsfolk who were disaffected to the King flocked together in arms, with Captains Holcroft and Birch as leaders, and blocked up the two ends of the street in which Lord Strange was. The Sheriff, who was at the banquet,

ran downstairs and attempted to disperse them, but without success, whereupon Lord Strange came down and went along the street. Before he reached the end of it he was shot at three times, it is believed, by his relative, Sir Thos. Stanley of Bickerstaffe, who was against the side of the King, and three weeks previously had forestalled Lord Strange in seizing a large quantity of gunpowder, which was stored at the college in Manchester. One of the gentlemen of Lord Strange's party was struck on the head, whereupon his assailant was killed on the spot. The name of the man who was thus killed was Richard Percival, but who killed him is uncertain. Percival was a linen webster from Kirkmanshulme, and his death was afterwards made a count in the impeachment of high treason exhibited in Parliament against Lord Strange on Sept. 16, 1642 [see the full text thereof, *Foundations of Manchester*, vol. i., p. 199]. Lord Strange on Sept. 29th of that year succeeded to the Earldom of Derby. (*Lanc. and Ches. Historic Soc.*, NS., vol. v., p. 154, and vol. vii., p. 256; *Civil War Tracts*, Chet. Soc., vol. ii., pp. 31–5).

The burial of Richard Percival of Grindlowe, is recorded on July 18th, 1642, at the Collegiate Church, Manchester.

The *Manchester Constables' Accounts* have no entry between June 11 and July 18, 1642, during which time the Coroner's inquest would be held, but on Aug. 7 that year occurs "p^d^ Rich. Parsivall for going for cor[o]ner, 1*s*." This namesake of the deceased was the Manchester constable's assistant, and his name occurs often in the accounts, both before and after that time.

In 1649 the tithes within Manchester parish included:—Kirkmanshulme, iiij*li*; Slade Greenlowe and Chorlton, xv*li*; Rusholme, vj*li*; Birch Hall and Houses, iiij*li*; ffallowfeild, v*li*; Mosside, iij*li* vj*s*. viijd.; Ledsham, x*li*; Bromage, ix*li*.

On Feb. 4, 1655–6, the trustees of Gorton parsonage included Richd. Taylor, Nicholas Somester and Francis Wood, all three of Kirkmanshulme, yeomen. (Higson's *Gorton*, p. 68).

Nicholas Somester was one of the Gorton constables who took the oath of allegiance to Charles II. on October 7, 1661, at Manchester Court Leet. (*op. cit.*, p. 70).

In 1743 "Mr. Hibbert served for Lady Leaver's house, Longsight," and "Samuel Tennant for Mr. Dickinson's house, Longesight, served as officer" (overseer) in 1768, according to the Chorlton Row Poor Rate Book.

In 1745 Thos. Worthington had a farm in Kirkmanshulme Lane, and the Scotch rebels as they passed it in 1745 took from a field at Grindlow Marsh Farm a valuable horse in exchange for an old worn-out beast.

It is said that Longsight takes its name from a remark by a general of the Scotch army, who was quartered at the Red Lion (near Church Inn), that it was a Long Sight to the town of Manchester. The name Longsight has, however, been already shown (suprà) to occur at least two years before 1745, and on May 15, 1706, Mary, wife of Peter More of Longsight, malt carrier, was buried at Manchester Collegiate Church. The word is more likely to be a corruption of the field-name Long-shut.

At Sunny Brow Farm, a young crofter named Joseph Taylor, shot a butcher named Green from Stockport, thinking he was a rebel. Taylor was afterwards a bleacher and farmer in Openshaw, and died in 1800, aged 80. His son, James, kept the Pack Horse Inn, Openshaw, and died there, leaving a son James, who in 1852 was an eminent silk manufacturer at Newton Heath, his firm being Harrop, Taylor and Pearson, who are referred to in the following lines:—

> And blithe are the smiles of that mirth and good-cheer's son,
> The last of the firm Harrop, Taylor, and Pearson.

(*Gimcrackiana*, by John Stanley Gregson, Manchester, 1833, p. 178, and see *ante*, vol. i., p. 34; vol. ii., pt. 1, p. 173).

In 1801 Josiah Oldham died. He lived near Whiteley Bridge, Gorton, and some years before his death erected on the Gore Brook, near the Kirkmanshulme boundary, a large wooden

shed with a Cotton Billy or engine in it, turned by a water-wheel. It was not successful. (Higson's *Gorton*, p. 129).

In 1809 Kirkmanshulme Lane was so out of repair that the carriage of Mrs. Hague of Fielding's Folly, Gorton, stuck in the mud. Next day she went to Manchester and indicted the road. (Higson's *Gorton*, p. 135).

As already shown (*ante*, vol. ii., pt.1., p. 146), Kirkmanshulme was linked with Newton when Newton was formed into a Local Board of Health District in 1854.

At the enquiry held June 14, 1858, by Alfred L. Dickens, C.E., as Superintending Inspector for the General Board of Health, respecting the proposed severance of Kirkmanshulme from the District of the Newton Local Board of Health, Mr. Samuel Duckers, who had represented Kirkmanshulme on the Local Board, showed that, in return for above £662 raised, the hamlet had had £72 spent on it, but its wish for a supply of gas had been ignored. John Jennison described how six feet of water blocked Kirkmanshulme Lane, where it passed under the railway, owing to the drain having silted up. Mr. Dickens recommended the severance from Newton Local Board, and an Order to that effect was made in consequence, and was confirmed by the Local Government Supplemental Act, 1859 (22 Vict., cap 31). Kirkmanshulme was thereby made a township for highway purposes.

For Poor Law purposes, Kirkmanshulme is within the Prestwich Union, as having been formerly part of the abolished township of Newton, and for sanitary purposes it is under the Prestwich Guardians as the Rural Sanitary Authority.

Before 1885 Kirkmanshulme was part of the South East Division of Lancashire, but under the Redistribution of Seats Act, 1885, it became part of the South Division of the City of Manchester, and the main body of the old Newton township was divided into two, along the centre of Oldham Road, the part lying on the north-west side being included in the North

Division of the City, and the part lying on the south-east side being included in the North East Division of the City.

The Freeholders of the whole of the old Newton township and of Bradford township are included in the Stretford Division of the County of Lancaster.

APPENDIX.

THE following list of Manchester College tenants in 1578 may be compared with the list for 1546 already given (vol. ii., p. 1, p. 40), and might have been inserted at page 50. The names appear in the Royal Charter of 1578, and are repeated with slight variations (indicated here by brackets), in the Charters of subsequent dates, as set forth in *Foundations of Manchester*, pp. 94, 159, 406. They are "for Manchester, Newton, Deansgate, and Kirkmanshulme." The variations are no doubt due to copyists' errors.

Avin (Awin, Owen), Wm.
Bagaley, Nicholas
Barlow, James
Barne (Barnes), Ralph
Barrows, Henry
Beech, Elizabeth, widow
Beswick, Richd.
Bibby, Ralph, for Knott
Blomeley, Edmund (or Edward)
Bolton, Thos.
Boardman, Edwd.
,, Hugh
,, Otiwell, Otto
Bowker, Nicholas
[Browfield or Dronfield]
Buerdsall, Thos.
Byron (Berron), Sir (Esq.)
Byron (Byrom), Adam
Coup (Cowper), John
Darbyshire, Peter
Dawson, James
[Dawson or Vaux]
Dronfield, Brumfield or Browfield, John
Gimney (Genny, Jenney), Robt.
Glover, James
Hall, Godfrey (or Geoffrey)
,, Hugh
,, Stephen
,, Thomas (1 and 2)
Harrison, Richd.
Hartley, Hugh
,, wife of Richd.
Hayworth (Haworth), Edmd. (or Edward)
Hodgkinson (Hutchinson), Nicholas
Hollingworth (Hollinsworth), Thos.
Holland, Adam
[Hill or Hall]
Hilton, Thos.
Hulme, Robert
Kemp, Ralph
Kenyon (Kennion), John
,, Elizth.
,, Thos.
[Kenshaw or Renshaw]
Leigh (Lee), Charles
,, Robert
Marlor, John
,, Ralph
Morris (Norris, Norrice), John
[Nevinson for Stevenson]
Pendleton, Edward
Percival, Magdalene
,, Nicholas (or Richd.)
Pilkington, Adam
Proudlove, George
Rawlinson, George
Reddish, George (1 and 2)
Renshaw (Kenshaw), Hamnett or Hamlet
Riddlestones, James
Sheppard, Anthony
Smith, Roger (or George)

Smith, James
,, John
,, Thomas
Sorocold, Edward
Nevenson (Nevinson), wife of Thomas
Trafford, Edmd., Esq.
Travis, George (1 and 2)
,, Hugh

Vaux (Dawson), wife of Richd.
Vaux (Dawson), wife of Thomas
Webster, Richard
Whitworth, John
,, Ralph
,, Richard
Winnington, Reynold

Wolsencroft, James;
also for Scotland Croft, Newton, John Whitworth;
nine acres in Newton, George Beech;
a parcel in Newton, Randle Kemp;
and another there, John Byron (or Berron), Esq.

The following list of the College tenants in 1757 might have been inserted at p. 113 of vol. ii., part 1, *ante*. It gives the names in Newton, Rusholme, etc., as surveyed by Wm. Broom of Didsbury. (*Foundations*, vol. 2, p. 151):—

TENANTS' NAMES	CONTENTS a.	r.	p.	VALUE PER ANN. £	s.	d.
John Lingard ...	24	2	16	36	10	0
Joseph Holt ...	14	1	9	17	14	3
Henry Hill ...	9	3	1	15	10	0
Daniel Bayley ...	6	2	28	13	0	0
James Fletcher ...	11	2	14	17	12	6
Peter Fletcher ...	9	3	21	15	1	3
Joseph Alexander	22	0	30	32	10	0
Thos. Worthington	25	1	2	23	17	6
John Siddall ...	23	2	1	28	2	6
Peter Worsley ...	23	3	18	21	5	0
,, ,, ...	3	2	9	5	0	0
Edward Greaves ...	38	2	27	49	0	0
,, for Priest Land	8	2	9	9	0	0
,, ,, Worthington	33	0	0	48	0	0
John Richardson ...	12	1	38	17	2	6
Thos. Battersbee ...	30	0	0	41	10	0
William Chorlton...	14	3	28	24	0	0
Taylor, tenements and cottages, Salford	89	2	15	98	0	0
John Clough ...	19	2	34	36	10	0
Widow Wroe ...	25	3	1	39	0	0
,, Boardman	25	1	30	31	15	0
,, Lightbourne	21	2	8	28	0	0
,, Winterbottom	12	2	26	17	10	0
John Clowes ...	24	3	3	35	10	0
Peter Elcock ...	1	1	29	5	0	0
Thos. Road ...	2	2	15	6	0	0
John Bell	7	0	0	12	0	0
Richard Harding ...	16	1	11	29	10	0
James Whitaker ...	22	2	21	36	0	0
Atkinson ...	14	1	31	18	5	0
Holland ...	44	3	39	90	0	0
Edward Chetham, Hole Bottom	11	2	0	17	5	0
do. do. ...	10	0	0	17	10	0
Total ..				£932	10	6

Baines' *Lancashire Gazetteer* for 1825 gives at pp. 681–2, and pp. 157–288 [items in brackets], the following list of inhabitants, etc., of Newton Heath, Failsworth, Bradford, and Kirkmanshulme, which fills in the interval between the Newton Chapel Rate Books of 1819 and 1837, and supplies some of the addresses and occupations to assist their identification.

NEWTON HEATH.

Agnew, Robt., M.D., Monsal La.
Andrew, Joshua, grcer., Monsal Ho.
[Ashton, Geo. Calenderer, Newton Lodge]
Ashworth, Mrs. M.
[Aspell, Jas., vict., White Hart, Miles Pl'g.
Bamford, Thos., gent.
Berry, Esther, Shears, N. Lane
[Birkenhead, Thos., sm. ware mfr., 120, Deansgate and Culcheth]
Booth, Willey, Three Crowns, N. Lane.
Briscoe, Abm. and John, woollen printers, N. La.
Brown, Geo., gardener and seedsman, N. La.
Chetham, M., land and bldg. agt., N. La.
[Chew, Wm. Christr., attorney, Monsel Ho.]
Clegg, Jas., Highw. Survr.
Filde, Joseph, Church Inn, N. H.
Garside, Saml., Bay Horse, Clayton Br.
Gaskell, Rev. Thos., incumbent
Goodier, John, gent., Graver La.
Haigh, David, keeper of Lun. Asm., N. La.
Hooley, Wm., wholesale brewer, N. H.
Houlton, widow, King's Arms, N. La.
[Hulme, John, tanner, Newton Grange]
Jackson, Saml., Cloth dresser, Monsal
Keymer, Robt., Esq., Culcheth Hall
Lord, Thos., joiner
Pegge, Wm., surgeon, N. La.
[Podmore, Thos., leather dealer, Miles Platting]
Rigg, John, gent., Monsal La.
Shepley, Ashton, Asst. Ovrsr., N. H.
Smith, John, Dog and Partridge, N. La.
Tattersall, Jas., bookkeeper, Miles P'lg
Timmis, Jas., Wheelwrt., N. La.
Tweedale, Jas., schlmr., N. H.
Waddington, Mrs. Martha
Welsh, Mrs. Ellen, N. La.
[Whitehouse, John, timber mercht.]
Wild, Thos., vict., Woodman, N. La.
Wood, Joshua, glue mfr., N. La.
,, Wm., gent., N. La.

Bleachers.

Hulme, Otho, and Sons, Medlock Vale
Todds and Hough, Culcheth [and silk and cotton mfrs.]

Calico Printers.

Hulme, Otho, and Sons
Wild, Robt., Bolton, and Bros., Clayton Mills

Cott. Mfrs.

[Barnes, Robt., and Son, Miles Pl'g, ho. Newton Lodge]
Barratt, John, and Sons (checks, ticks, etc.)
Briscoe, A. and J., Newton La.
Heywood, John (and spinner)
Whyatt, Joshua (checks)
Wilson, John, Longsight
[Wood, Joshua, glue mfr.]

Saddlers.

Barnes, Wm.
Wright, Jph., N. La.

Silk Mfrs.

Ashworth, John and T., Monsal La.
Todd, Joseph

Turkey Red Dyers.

Andrew, John
Ireland, Thos., N. Vale.

Yeomen.

Grimshaw, Joseph
Isherwood, Hugh

FAILSWORTH.

Postmaster Jonathan Booth. Letters from Manch. arrive at 7 morning, and are despatched at ½ past 4 evening.
Barrat [Barrett], Charles, attorney, Willows
Barrow, James, Bull's Head
,, John, Wheat Sheaf
,, William, Crown and Cushion
Booth, Jonathan, Cotton mfr., Pack Horse
Buckley, John, Dog and Partridge
Bury, Misses, Ladies' Boardg. Schl., Lodge
Chalk, Wm., Surgeon
Clegg, Andrew, shuttle maker
Hancock, Joseph, glazier, etc.
Hibbert, Wm., hatter
Hilton, John, silk mfr.
Hobson, John, gent.
Hulton, John, m'ftrg. agent
Lancashire, Joseph, corn dealer
[,, Philip, corn merchant]
Lane, Geo., Crown, Midway ho.
Lawton, J. and J., Cotton mfrs.
Mayall, John, gent.
Moffatt, Sarah, draper
Newton, Geo., plain and fcy. muslin mfr.
Newton, John, Three Crowns

Ogden, John, gent.
Ogden, Joseph, flour dealer
Robinson, Joseph, Grey Mare
Walmsley, Thos., corn dealer
Whitehead, John, Blk. Horse
,, Wm., bricklayer, etc.
Wolstencroft, Jas., joiner
,, Thos., timber mercht.
Worrall, James, bricklyr., etc.

KIRKMANSHULME.

Knight, Thos., silk and cotton mfr.
Murray, John, attorney
Samuels, John, fustian mfr.
Walker, John, vict., Belle Vue

Droylsden included :—

Addy, Chas., and Co., bleachers and printers, Clayton Vale
Brundret, Jas., dyer, Clayton
Wood, Geo., and Son, calico printers, Bank Br., Clayton

Openshaw included :—

Ryder, John, bleacher, Bradford
[Porter, Thos., coal proprietor, Bradford]

Vol. i., pp. 10, 146. John Berrie's business as a dyer in Oldham Street, Manchester, was founded before 1830 by Alexander Braik, and Mr. Berrie, who was a salesman in Wood and Westhead's warehouse, Piccadilly, Manchester, acquired the business on Mr. Braik's death. Some years after 1847 he bought the dyeworks of John Sellars at Newton, and called them Monsal Works. Hilton's dyeworks are distinct from these.

Vol. i., p. 14. The lane from Culcheth Lane, Newton, to Scutch Buttock is called Taylor Lane, and the lane to Robinson's Cottages is now known as Daisy Bank.

Vol i., p. 51. The Rev. Henry W. Dick, rector of St. Luke's, Chorlton-on-Medlock, succeeded the Rev. Ezra Holliday as rector of St. Luke's, Miles Platting, in February, 1904.

Vol. i., p. 59. In 1642 the Rev. Humphrey Barnet signed the Protestation at Manchester, and also at Newton. By 1646 he was minister at Oldham, and was nominated to the First Presbyterian Classis of Lancashire, but next year Oldham was vacant. He died, or left Oldham, between October 2, 1646, and March 4, 1646–7. (Gordon, *History of Dob Lane Chapel*, pp. 2–4).

Vol. i., p. 66. The Rev. William Coleburne was son of Henry Coleburne of Bury, co. Lancaster, chandler, and was educated at St. John's, Cambridge. He was ordained in 1657 as Angier's assistant at Denton, and then moved to Ellenbrook. He was arrested in 1663, and in 1666 he lost his character through malpractices in money matters. (Gordon, *Dob Lane Chapel*, p. 14).

Vol. i., p. 67. On October 28, 1702, Anne Lawton of Newton

married Johe Wylde of Oldham, clerke, (Shaw *Oldham Annals*, p. 234).

Vol. i., p. 108. John, son of Richard Beswick of Newton, was baptised at Manchester Collegiate Church, November 18, 1637, and Richard, son of Richard Beswicke was baptised there July 12, 1640. George, son of George Beswicke of Newton, was baptised at Manchester, October 27, 1664. The burials there included an infant of Richard Beswicke of Newton, February 11, 1635–6; Thos. Beswicke of Newton, December 18, 1689; Sarah, daughter of Thos. Beswicke of Newton, August 13, 1694; and Benjamin Beswicke of Newton, December 8, 1699.

Vol. i., p. 134. The Protestation was made at Manchester, February 28, 1641–2 by Humphrey Barnet, Minister of Newton Heath; Richard Hulme, chappelriue of the same; Thos. Fletcher and Henry Holt, constables of the same; and by the constables of Faylesworthe, Henry Lempe (*read* Kempe) and James Newton; the constables of Droylsden, John Beswicke and John Leiche, and the constable of Bradford, James Chorleton. (*Palatine Note-book*, i., 83).

Vol. i., p. 153. In 1688 John Gilliam's Executors paid 13*s.* for a Poor Ley in Newton, and 2*s.* 9*d.* to a man for a Ley in Newton. He was described as John Gilliam of Manchester [parish], gentleman. (Shaw *Oldham Annals*, p. 202).

Vol. i., p. 169. Richard Renshaw was born at Manchester in 1769, and died at Iowa Falls, U.S.A., September 5, 1859. He was the author of *Voyages to the Cape of Good Hope, Indian Ocean, and Up the Red Sea, with Travels in Egypt, &c.*, 1804; 2nd ed. 1813, dedicated to Thomas Worthington; 3rd ed. 1821, dedicated to Thomas Houldsworth; 4th. ed. 1837, dedicated to Daniel Grant.

Vol. i., p. 199. Elizabeth, daughter of Zenobia Ann Bowker, married Lewis Mathias of Gray's Inn, Esq.; and her sister Maria, married Robert Haly, Esq. (Booker's *Blackley*, pp. 176–7). The tombstone of Thomas Illingworth of Huntsbank is in the Manchester Cathedral where he was buried, March 25, 1670. Ann, his wife, was buried there June 28, 1694. She was daughter

of Robert Neild. Elizabeth, Thomas and Esther, children of his grandson Thomas, were buried there February 13, 1697, February 4, 1701, April 21, 1706; also Mary, wife of Capt. Robert Illingworth of the Earl of Drogheda's Dragoons. She died in 1697, leaving numerous issue. He died at Athlone in October, 1699. His wife was daughter of John Chadwick of Healey Hall. Thomas, son of the last named Thomas Illingworth, was buried at Manchester, May, 1794, aged 87, and left no issue. (*Foundations of Manchester*, ii., 305).

Vol. i., p. 210. The Culcheths of Culcheth in Makerfield, owned Olgreave Hall in Manchester, which John Culcheth bought in 1567, and in 1594 he leased it in conjunction with his wife Maud, to Robert Langley. It was variously known as Old Greave Hall, Langley Hall, and Culcheth Hall, *see Lanc. and Ches. Historical Notes*, 1875, p. 155; Earwaker's *Manchester Court Leet Records*, i., 309; ii., 62.

On April 13, 1607, administration was granted for the goods of William Culcheth late of Manchester, to his wife Jane and son Mathesale. (*Lanc. and Ches. Historical Notes*, i., 327).

Vol. i., p. 230. In 1483 George Manchester by Will gave to his son Roger, Janny's house of Bradforth and Geferous of Pedley. (*Manchester Literary Club Papers*, 1877, p. 210; *Manchester City News*, February 17, 1877).

Vol. i., p. 231. In 1534 Stephen Hulme of Hulme married Alice daughter and co-heiress of Robert Labrey. In 1586 Labrey's house is mentioned in the Manchester Court Leet Records. It stood not far from the site of the Manchester Infirmary.

In 1598 Mr. and Mrs. Labrey died within a day of each other, and no further record of the name occurs in the Manchester Registers. Robert was Sergeant at Arms to Henry VII. His daughter Elizabeth married William Hulton of Donnington, and another married Thomas Greenhalgh of Brandlesome, and died without issue.

Vol. i., p. 240. Lowe's property at Monsal may be the same

as "land in Newton, co. Lancaster, called Wylde's Tenement, which John Lowe of Denton, co. Lancaster, farmed in 1699 from the representatives of his mother-in-law Ellen, widow of Thomas Thorniley late of Water Meetings, Romiley, husbandman." John Lowe's wife was Rebecca, and their children John, Mary, James, and Joseph, were then under age. Ellen Thorniley's other son-in-law, John Sidebotham, was an executor of her Will. The family apparently included Robert Hide, sen., his wife Sarah, and their children Robt., jun., Elizabeth, Mary, and Thomas, of whom the last three were under age. (Lanc. and Ches. Record Soc., vol ii., pp. 96–7, 166–7).

The estate at Monsal which was bought by the Manchester Corporation contained eleven acres, and cost £5,250.

Vol. ii., p. 16. The Trust Deed relating to the Rev. Wm. Purnell's legacy of £200 was dated October 4, 1764, and is set out in *Foundations of Manchester*, ii., 111 *n.* His executors were John Markland and John Whitaker, and the trustees were Edward Greaves, Esq., Edmund Newton, John Bell, Thomas Battersbee and Edward Hudson.

Vol. ii., p. 39. Stowve means to lop.

Vol. ii., p. 47. In *Foundations of Manchester*, vol. i., p. 86, it is stated that on October 28, 1576, Dean Nowell represented to the Lord Treasurer the state of the Manchester church lands, and Leasons was appointed to conduct an investigation which proved the charges.

Vol. ii., p. 51. On August 20, 1581, Lord Derby wrote to the lord treasurer that the tithe corn and other the small tithes are most convenient and needful for the Warden and Fellows "to maintain hospitality and to relieve the poor, who are exceeding many in that town and parish." (*Foundations*, i., 107).

Vol. ii., p. 64. In 1585 a crow-net may have been required for catching crows, inasmuch as Hollingworth's *Mancuniensis* states that in 1578 the Manchester churchwardens taxed the parish in almost nine-fifths for destroying crows.

Vol. ii., p. 83. John Lightbowne, the steward of Newton Court, was buried at Manchester December 23, 1667.

Vol. ii., p. 93. Jane, the wife of the Rt. Worshipful Francis Burditte of Burditte, co. York, Esq., was buried at Manchester June 29, 1631. (*Foundations*, ii., 350).

Vol. ii., p. 95. Edward, brother of Humphrey Chetham of Newton, was defendant in proceedings respecting the marriage portion of Mary, widow of Humphrey. The Exchequer Depositions taken at Manchester on January 3, 1683-4, showed that Humphrey owned property in Newton. (Lanc. and Ches. Record Soc., vol. ii., p. 64).

Vol. ii., pt. ii., p. 237. Samuel Haward of Salford by Will dated July 3, 1704, gave to trustees a rent charge of £5 out of premises at Hollinwood, and out of closes in Failsworth, all bought from John Hardman, and the property so charged was given to his nephew John Jones. (Shaw *Oldham Annals*, p. 236).

Vol. ii., pt. ii., p. 242. Nathaniel Jenkinson of Lime Ditch in Failsworth, chapman, and Sarah his wife, in July, 1703, joined John Aynsworth of Westminster, linen-draper, and Susannah his wife, in selling to Edward Byrom land in Salford which had been the inheritance of Adam Byrom of Salford, Esq. Margaret, daughter of Adam Byrom of Salford, was baptised in 1610, and married Henry Bulkley of Standlow, co. Stafford, by whom she had two daughters living in 1684, namely:—Margaret Aynsworth of London, widow, and Elizabeth, wife of John Jenkinson of Woodhouses gent. (Byrom *Remains and Pedigree*, vol. iv., Appendix, p. 39).

The advertisement of the sale of the Lime Ditch property appeared in Harrop's *Manchester General Advertiser*, November 18, 1755.

History of Newton Chapelry.

GENERAL INDEX AND GLOSSARY TO VOLS. II. AND III.

(Vol. i. is separately indexed).

* Denotes that the name occurs more than once on the same page.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

AB O' TH' YATE (Abraham of the Road) 276-7, *see* Ben Brierley.
Abbey Hey, Openshaw, 244; Lane, 440.
Aberdeen, Earl of, 243.
Absolute Submission, Robinson, 192.
Accounts, Newton Constables', 111.
Accrington, 361.
Ackers, George, 432; James, 158; Mr., 162.
Acquittance of pannage, 298.
Acre (Aker) Field, 245-6, 368, 370-3, 379; meadow, 259, 372, 379; middle, 283.
Acreage, *see* Area.
Acres, Far, 283, 369.
Act, Greene's Estates, 283; Highway Act, 1835 326; Local Government, 1858 344, 1888 346, 1894 344; Local Government Supplement, 1859 146, 449; Manchester and Birmingham Railway, 415; College leasing, 48 *n*, City Extension, 1885 410, 1890 152; Parish Highway, 320; Newton Heath Allotment, 2,323; Poor Land, 149; Oldham Road Turnpike, 319; Poor Law, 1662 151, 1819 336; Prevention of Cruelty, 354; Public Health, 1848, 146; Redistribution of Seats, 1885, 412, 449; Reform (First), 152; Rochdale Canal, 228.
Actions, *see* Pleas.
Adam and Eve in Eden, plate, 216.
Adam, son of Orm, 302.
Adame (Adams), Mrs., 95.*
Adams (Adame, Addams), Mary, 27,* 95; Mrs., 95,* 97, 109.
Addams (Adams), Mrs., 109.
Adcroft (Aldcroft, Oldcroft, Odcroft), Hannah, 273, 292; Joash, 273, 292.
Adcroft's, 184.
Addy, Charles, and Co., 453.
Adeam, John Boardman de, 95.
Adison, John, 137.
Adjourned, Court, 78, etc.
Adjournment, Court, 79, etc.
Adkinson, Daniel, 14 *n*; Nathaniel, 14,* 14 *n**; jun., 14 *n*; Peggy, 14 *n*; jun., 14 *n*; Sarah, 14 *n*; jun., 14 *n*.
Adm., Administration on intestacy, 273-5.
Adswood, Stockport, 14.
Advowsons, 123, 205.
Affeering day, 356-7.
Affeerors, assessors, 37-9, 56, 67, 74, 114, 116-7, 357.
Affidavit of excuse, 98-9.
Affiliation (Filiation), 141, 142,* 318-9.
Affray and assault, 39.
Africa, 173.
After, according to, 305.
Age of Intellect, Haslam, 360.
Aggrieved of a way, 52.
Agistment of ley cattle, 419 *n*.
Agnew, Dr. Robt., 452.
Agrimensores, land surveyors, 442.
Aiken, *Manchester*, 354.
Ainesworth, *see* Ainsworth, Lansworth.
Ainsworth (Ainesworth, Aynesworth), David, 157; Henry, 61, 63, 67, 70; Robert de, 228.
Aird, Alexr., 117.
Aker (acre), payeth by the, 129.
Albert-Street, F., 382.
Albion Street, 147-8.
Aldcroft (Adcroft), Joash, 199; Thomas, 199.
Alder Field, Little, 239.
Alderman of London, 423 *n*.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Alde-waine-stath (Audenshaw), Adam de, 302*; Margery de, 302; Martin de, 302.
Ald-wyn-shagh (Audenshaw), 305-7; Robert de, 298.
Aldred, William, 380.
Ale, breach of assize of, 318; carters', 322; drinking, fined, 411.
Ale and porter business, 12.
Alehouse, 142, 314; in Newton, 1584, 128; keeper, 141-2, 318-9.
Ale-tester, 114.
Alegar, as disinfectant, 334.
Alexander the dyer, 120.
Alexander, John, 103, 107; heirs of, 111; Joseph, 451; Mr., 156; Mrs., 157-8.
Alfred, King, 139.
Algiers, Siege of, 422.
Aliases, 309.
Alkrington (Ocrington), near Middleton, 200, 295, 394 *n*.
All chuck at Jericho, 262.
All Saints', Newton Heath, 207, *see* Newton Chapel.
All Saints' Parish Magazine, 21, 113-4, 116*n*, 164 *n*, 167, 174 *n*, 208, 215, 239.
Allegations and Depositions, 274.
Allegiance, oath of, 29, 141, 448.
Allen, Ann, 244; Charles, 159; Edward, 353; John, 229, 337; John, jun., 229*; Joseph, 244; Mr., 229; Ralph, 370; Robert, 229,* 248, 315,* 331; Thomas, 229, 380; William, 380.
Allen and Ireland, 157.
Allen Street, Newton Heath, 208.
Allocatur, it is allowed, 92.
Allotment of Newton Heath, 2; Map, 4, 5; for Newton Poor, 3 *n*.
Allotments, 283.
Allrich, Anne, 280; Dr. George, 280.
Almond, Arthur P., 117.
Almonbury, co. York, 221.
Alms, grant in, 429, 444.
Alonly, only, 308.
Alport, Manchester, 443.
Alston, Thomas, 13, 93, 95, 98.
Altham, near Blackburn, 291.
Altrincham, co. Chester, 417.
Amalgamation, Bradford and Manchester, 409; Failsworth and Manchester, 346; Newton and Manchester, 151.
Amarcied, fined, 45.
Amercie, to fine, 54.
Amersey, to fine, 82.
America, 173, 253, 381, 454.
American, 12 *n*; Revolution, 264.
Amor omnia vincit, Love overcomes all things, 186.
Ancestors, time out of mind, 50.
Ancoats (Ancotes, Annecotes), Manchester, 118 *n*, 119, 120-1, 129, 142,* 390.
—— Crossings of Medlock, 119 *n*.
—— Estate, 135.
—— Hall, 119 *n*, 239.
Ancotes (Ancoats), 63, 120 *n*.
—— Waste in, 119.
Ancotes, Elen de, 120 *n*; Henry de, 119, 120, 120 *n*,* 121 *n*.
Anderson, James, 62; Thomas, 62.
Andrew, the Clerk of Sholler, 302.
Andrew (Andrewe, Andrews), ——, 363; James, 75,* 81, 362*-3*; James, jun., 99; John, 80, 84-5, 88, 90, 92-3, 106, 273, 386, 452; Joshua, 452; Matthew, 108, 321; Mr., 230; Robert, 285.
Andrew Meadow, 9.
Andrews, Messrs., 116; Works, Harpurhey, 117.
Ane Shey, Ann Shaw?, 130.
Angier, Rev., 453.
Anglers' Inn, F., 382.
Angling (fishing) in pits, 56.
Anglo-Saxon, 263.
Annals of Manchester, 141, 275-6, 338-9, 355 *n*; *see* Axon.
Annecotes, 120; *see* Ancoats.
Annoy the highway, 61.
Annual Value, Newton, 154.
Answers to Interrogatories, 47.
Anthony Meadow, 368.
Antiquary, 131; and saddler, 159 *n*.
Appendix, 450-457.
Appraisers, 114.
Apprentices, 171; Indentures, 334.
Approvement, New, 10.
Arbitrators, 278, 303.
Archbishop of Marseilles, 209.
Archbishops, 132.
Archdale, James, 117.
Archers, 77; and *see* Artillarie.
Archery Butts, 55.
Architect, 353.
Ardena, Ardene, Nicholas de, 400.*
Arderne, John, 103, 247; Ralph, 247; Ralph's heirs, 92, 92 *n*,* 95, 98, 103,* 111.
Ardsall, 84; *see* Ordsall.
Ardwick, Ardwycke (Atherdwic), 201, 245, 294, 392,* 429, 430, 436.
—— Cemetery, 12 *n*.
—— Constables, 407.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Ardwick Lime, 397, 422.
—— Tithe, 126 *n.*
—— Upper and Lower, 405.
Ardwickes, Great Tithe, 134.
Area of Bradford, 383; Failsworth, 184; Newton Heath, 2, 3.
Arliss, *Pocket Magazine*, 293.
Armitage Family, 194. 253-4, 275.
Armitage, Alice, 188; Ann, 188, 199; Anna, 188; Benjamin, 188-9, 199; Betty, 157, 188-9, 199, 275, 358; (2), 199; Caleb, 199; Cyrus, 189, 198,* 199,* 252, 254,* 366; (f. and s.), 275; Elijah, 188; Elkanah, 188, 194, 199, 366; Enoch, 188,* 198-9, 275, 335; (1 and 2), 199*; Esther, 189; Hannah, 188-9, 199; John, 275; senr., 188,* 199; eldest, 188; junr., 188, 199, 275; (3), 199; Lemuel, 188-9, 199, 334, 354; Martha, 188-9, 199, 275; (2), 199; Mary, 188, 199; Reuben, 199; Ruth, 199*; Samuel, 199; Sarah, 199; Susanna, 188, 199; Tabitha, 188, 199.
Armitage Cottage, 360.
Armitages, Some Account of the, 198, 252, 275.
Arms, Assize of, 33 *n*; British coat of, 173; Burgess, 33, 33 *n*; Seal of, 308.
Armstrong, Joseph, 113.
Army of Parliament, 307.
Arnold & Co., Arnolds & Co., 368.*
—— Shepley &, 374.
Arritage, Aritage, Alexander, 318; Margaret, 273.
Artificial Guano, 409.
Artillarie, archery, 79.
Arundel, 163 *n.*
Ashcroft, Wm. Thos., 152.
Ashley, Thomas, 10.
Ashton (Assheton, Aston), -under-Lyne, 123, 144, 201, 225, 236, 241, 247, 276, 284, 304, 335,* 353,* 396,* 437, 438, 438 *n.*
—— Black Knight of, 364.
—— Branch Railway, 116.
—— Canal, 354, 383, 386.
—— ,, Act, 435.
—— Church, 442-3.
—— Invasion of, 307.
—— Kirke, 305.
—— Meire, 303.
—— Moor, 303.
—— Moss, 260, 442.
—— ,, Boundary, 303.
—— New Road, 384, 409, 433.
Ashton Old Road, 119 *n.*, 244, 304, 384, 412, 433, 436.*
—— Parish, 97, 143-4, 187, 191 *n.*, 200, 201,* 208, 305, 377, 395, 445.
—— *Reporter*, 384.
—— Road West, 232, 239.
—— ,, Denton, 435 *n.*
—— The Thomas Hill of, 307.
—— Towne of, 307.
Ashton (Aston), John of, 307*-8.*
—— Sir John of, senr., 303, 304,* 305, 403.
—— Sir John of, junr., 306.*
—— Thomas of, 306, 307,* 308.
—— Thomas of, bastard, 307.*
Ashton of Croston, Sir Wm., 123.
—— of Middleton, Richard, 394 *n.*
Ashton (Asheton, Assheton, Aston), Agnes, 403; Ann, 123; Daniel, 334; Edmund, 145; Edward, 93; George, 162, 452; Rev. Hugh, 123; James, 133, 199, 311; John, 199, 273, 320, 362; Rev. Joseph, 196; Richard, 284; Sir Richard, 284; Samuel, 113; Theophilus, 234-5; Thomas, 287.
Ashbridge, Woodhouses, 202, 204.
Ashworth, John, 116, 171; Mrs. M., 452.
Ashworth, John & T., 452.
—— Todd &, 172.
Ashworth's Silk Mill, 116 *n.*
Asia, 173.
Aspell (Aspinall), Betty, 161*-2*; James, 157, 158,* 358, 381, 452.
Aspinall (Aspell), James, 358; John, 93; Mary, 358.
Aspinall Smithy, 440.
Aspland, *Nonconformity in Dukinfield*, 193.
Assart, clearing, intake, 119, 121, 298.
Assault, 73, 395; and Affray, 39.
Assembly and rowte, 132.
Assessment, Failsworth, 336; Highway 1749, 320; *see* Valuation.
Assheton (*see* Ashton), Edmund, 41.
Assign, 107; *see* Essoin.
Assistant Overseer, Failsworth, 331,* 332, 332 *n*, 345 Newton, 452; Surveyor, 326.
Assize of Ale, 318; Passage of, 303-5; of Arms, 33 *n.*
Assizes, *see* Lancaster.
Astley Hall, co. Lancaster, 386, 405.
Aston (Ashton-under-Lyne), 301.
—— Horm de, 300; Robert de, 302; Thomas de, 300, 301,* 302.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Aston, *Manch. Guide*, 1804, 176.
Astrologer's, 155, 213.
Asylum, Lunatic, 343, 360, 452.
Athanasian, Burning out the, 197.
Atherd-wic, 245, 436*; *see* Ardwick.
Athlone, 455.
Atkin, Eli, 150-1.
Atkinson, ——, 451; Elizth., 159; William, 374.
Att the Brooke (field), 235.
At the Bruck, John, 251.
Attested Copy, 61, 77.
Attorney, Letter of, 400.
Attorneys, 145, 157, 262,* 324, 452,* 453.
—— to deliver seizin, 285, 287.
Aubrey, George, 194; Mary, 194; Richard, 194; Rev. Richd., 194.
Audenshaw (Aldewaineshagh, Aldwynshaw), 236, 285, 305, 442.
—— Boundaries, 303.
—— Vill, 302.
Auditors, Highway, 326.
Aurantiacum, great orange hawkweed, 292.
Austerlands, Saddleworth, 319.
Australia, 419.
Award, 269, 270, 286, 303, 306, 308.
Avin (Owen), William, 450.
Awdenshawe, 236.
Awdynshawe, 285.
Awer, property (Fr. *avoir*), 308.
Awin (Owen), William, 450.
Awne, own, 306.
Awnley, Award de, 301.
Axon, John 418; William (f. and s.), 419.
—— *Manch. Annals*, 12 *n.*, 141, 151, 172, 275-6, 338-9, 355 *n.*, 388, 409.
—— Ernest, 141, 279.
—— *Manch. Sessions*, 140-1, 317-8, 394 *n.*, 407, 445.
Aynesworth (Ainsworth), Henry, 63, 67, 70; John, 457; Margaret, 457; Susannah, 457.
Ayres, *see* Eyres.

B. F. M., 261.
Back Acre, 39.
Back to back houses, 409.
Back Hey, 369.
—— King Street, Manchester, 417.
—— Lane, 114-5, 164 *n.*, 178-80, 212, 250, 336, 373,* 375.
—— —— Bridge, 325.
—— —— Farm, 281, 283.
Back Lane Road, 4.
—— Street, Failsworth, 245.
—— Yards, 384.
Backside, garden behind house, 75, 187, 284.
Back-spittle, baking shovel, 333.
Back-stone, baking stone, 333.
—— —— Cover, 333.
Backendale, Mr., 325.
Badgers, corn-dealers, 240.
Badger-baiting, 250.
Bagaley, Bageyle, Baggeley, Bagley, *see* Baguley.
Bagshaw, Henry, 116.
Baguley, co. Chester, 352.
Baguleys of Baguley, 352.
Bagulaie, Bagulaye, *see* Baguley.
Baguley (Bageyle, Baggeley, Bagguley, Bagley, Bagulaye, Bagwell), ——, 100, 335; Adam, 76, 93, 99, 228, 276,* 352; junr., 276; Alice, 352*; Ann, Anne, 86, 93, 95, 98, 111, 138; Elizabeth, 276, 352; George, 77, 80, 83-4, 352; James, 91-5, 99, 100-2, 107, 111-2, 184, 319, 352; senr., 88, 105; junr., 105; widow of James, 81; Jane, 352; Joan, 352; John, 52, 76, 86, 95, 142,* 318, 319,* 351, 352,* 425; Margaret, senr., 352*; Nicholas, 36, 37,* 38, 40, 43, 44,* 46,* 50, 52, 61, 63-4, 68,* 73, 125, 128*-30,* 351, 394-5, 394 *n*-5 *n*, 450; Nicholas (2), 351-2; (3) 352; Robert, 74, 78,* 79, 80, 83,* 124, 137, 142,* 218, 285, 319, 352,* 446; Thomas, 352.
Baguley Fold, 21, 23.
Baguley's, Droylsden, 281.
Bagwell (Baguley), Nicolas, 130.
Bail, 141,* 445,* 446.
Bailie (Bailey), Ann, 199; William, 199.
Bailiff (Baylifte, Bayly), Manor Court, 77, 86, 92, 114, 214, 271; of Mancestre, 300; Salford, 301.
Bailey (Bailie, Bayley), George, 344, 345,*; Mr., 156; Rev. John, 231.
Bailey *MS.*, 190.
Bainbridge, *see* Benbrigge.
Baines' *Directory*, 1825, 230; *Lancashire*, by Croston, 248 *n*; *Lanc. Gazetteer*, 451.
Bakehouse, 232.
Baker, Geo., 344-5.
Bakewell, 381.
Balderstone, 394 *n*.
Ballot, militia, 334.
Ballyshannon, 381.
Balusters, 218.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Balustrade, 234.
Bamford, Samuel, 212, 347; Thomas, 157, 452.
Bamford, *Life of a Radical*, 11.
Banbury cakes, 11.
Bancroft, James, 26; Mr., 320; Robert, 93, 95, 99, 101-2, 106, 112, 138-9.
Bancroft's Street End, 313, 315.
Band, Failsworth, 213.
Band of Hope, 175; Independent, 212.
Bandanna handkerchiefs, 293.
"Bank," 9.
—— The, Kirkmanshulme, 425, 427, 432.
—— Bridge, 116*n*, 453; Dyeworks, 396; Printworks, 384, 408.
—— Field, 8, 232, 247-8, 283.
—— Further, 247-8.
—— House Field, 241, 282-3.
—— Middlemost, 247-8.
—— Pasture, 259.
—— Slidden, 97.
—— Top, Newton, 156; Manchester, 256*n*.
Banckheade *al.* Hill, John, 74.
Bank, Manchester and Liverpool District, 194.
Banker, 163*n*, 194.
Bankrupt, 248.
Banquet at Manchester, 446.
Baptisms, Dob Lane, 187.
Barber, Robert, 20; Sir (Rev.) Robt., 131; William, 239.
Barcea (Barker, Birket, Birky), Joseph, 199; Mary, 199.
Barcroft, Robert, 99.
Bardsley (Berdisley), 137.
Bardsley (Bardisley, Barsley, Berdisley), Ann, 199; Daniel, 199; Joseph, 316, 367, 376; Mary, 138; Robert, 286, 287*; Sarah, 199; Thomas, 199; William, 138.
Bardsley Fold, 214, 245, 259, 277, 336-7.
Barker, James, 389; Joseph, 157*; Mr., 158*; Samuel, 18*n*; Trustees, 115.
Barkisland Hall, Halifax, 222.
Barley, 123-4.
—— Croft, 368, 377.
—— Ground, 377.
—— Value of, 412.
Barlow, near Didsbury, Lord of, 303.
Barlowe, Alice de, 122*; Henry de, 122*; James de, 122*; Jenkyn of senr., 303-4; Roger de, 122; Thomas de, 121-2, 300.
Barlow (Barlawe, Barlowe), ——, 21; Abigail, 199; Anne, 199; George, 199, 273, 315, 374; James, 39, 40, 59, 199,* 381, 450; John, 96, 199,* 366; John (2, 3, 4), 199; John, junr., 199; Nicholas, 64, 78-80, 82, 84; Raph, Raphe, 99,* 111*; Richard, 256; Richard de, 438; Robert, 39, 40, 349*; Samuel, 174,* 199, 345, 360; Thomas, 199, 229, 365; Thomas (2), 199; William, 380; Wm. G., 366.
Barlowe's, 21.
—— Place, 50.
Barn burnt, 226.
Barn Crofte, 219,* 378.
Barn Field, 5, 227, 286, 367.
Barn Fields, 8, 13.
—— Flat, 431.
Barn Hey Meadow, 369.
—— Platt, 431.
Barne, Barnes (Berne), Ann, 199; Edward, 35, 84, 89,* 93, 94,* 95, 98, 103, 106, 273; George, 40, 71,* 74, 80,* 83-4, 136,* 142; James, 199; Rev. Joseph, 205; Ralph, Raph, Raphe, Raffe, 41, 43, 54-5, 59, 61, 63, 68, 71, 450; Robert, 223; Sarah, 199; Thomas, 93.
Barnes (*see* Barne), George, 142; James, 170; William, 452.
Barnes, Robt., and Son, 452.
Barnet, Rev. Humphrey, 453-4.
Baron, Barron (Beron, Byron, Byrom, Burun), ——, 100; Rev. Benjamin, 93, 95, 98, 111; George, 37, 39, 40; John, 91-2, 94, 258,* 259; Martha, 199; Mary, 259; Mrs., 91; Thomas, 89, 105, 199, 258*-9*; Thomas (2), 258; (f. and s.) 259; Titus, 259*; Rev. Titus, 196.
Barnet, 453*n*.
Barony of Manchester, 242; *of Grelley*, Farrer, 296.
Barratt, Barrett, Baret, Barritt, Barrott, Attorney, 262; Charles, 159, 163, 452; James, 159; John, 222,* 316, 372; John and Sons, 452; Joseph, 159, 159*n*, 186, 196, 197,* 213; Mr., 377; Mr., senr., 196; Thomas, 159*n*; William, 159*n*, 198, 294.*
Barrackfield Clough, Droylsden, 276.
Barrack Hill, near Stockport, 193.*
—— —— House, 193.
Barrester, utter, 83-4.
Barrister, 163*n*., 213, 354*n*., 356.
Barrow or tumulus, 236.
Barrow, Barrowe, Henry, 41, 273, 316,* 322, 328, 378; James, 241, 256, 264,

273, 283,* 452; Jane, 343; John, 159, 345, 365, 452; Joseph, 260, 264, 327, 361; Mary, 273; Robert, 285; Sarah, 378; Thomas, 156, 264, 314,* 320; William, 159,* 163,* 264, 281, 322, 324,* 332,* 336,* 337, 364-5, 381, 452; senr., 332; William Bland, 345; Yates, 114.
Barrows, Henry, 450.
Barsat, Barsett, 87, 426-7.
—— Pasture, 425, 427.
Barsley (Bardsley), James, 290.
Bartellmew's Daie, August 24, 129.
Barton-on-Irwell, 68, 122, 394, 401.
—— Manor, 297.
Barton, George, 380; Gilbert de, 297; Thomas, 244; William, 244.
Bassoon, 198; player, 189.
Bastard, 307,* 334.
Bates, Dr., 408; family, 168.
Bateson, Charles, 141.
Bath, 378.
—— Warden's, 24.
Bats, puling, hauling brickbats, 322.
Battersbee, Mr., 156; Thomas, 451, 456.
Battery, Assault and, 302.
Battye, *Red Basil Book*, 355 *n.*
Baucle (Buckley), Ralph de, 299.
Baxter, ——, 50; John, 273.
Baxter's Sute, 132.
Baye, The, 284.
Bay of Barn, 287.
—— of Building, 45, 65, 73.
Bays of Building, 220, 287-8.
—— — Housing, 288.
Bay, House of one, 66.
—— Horse Inn, F., 382, 452.
Bayly, bailiff, 131.
Bayley (Bailey, Baylye, Bealey), Daniel, 19, 451; Elizabeth, 19; Rev. J., 361,* Thomas, 431; Thomas Butterworth, 321-2; William, 99; Wm. (f. and s.), 199.
Baylifte (Bailiff), 86.
Bayswater, Middlesex, 263.
Bazaar Program, 361.
Bazley, Thomas, 230.
Beach (Beech), George, 29.
Beagle to be kept, 386.
Bealey (Bailey, Bayley), Mary, 161.
Beane Croft, 104, 425 *n.*
Bean Field, 239, 375.
—— Flatt, 425.
—— Shut, 425.
Bear and ragged staff, 234.
Beardsell (Beurdsell, &c.), George, 81.
Bearshurst, K., 427.
Beasley (Beesley), John Noble, 195.
Beast-house, 38.
Beasts (Beysse), cattle, 42.
Beat Bank, Denton, 435 *n.*
Beatelye, co. Lancaster, 394 *n.*
Beattie, Dr. Geo. W., 344, 346.
Beaver-hat Manufacture, 348.
Beck, Becke (Beech?), Anne, 41; Esther, 138; George, 29; John, heirs of, 92; Mary, 138; Randle, 135; Robert, 75, 78,* 80, 135; Stephen, 29; wife of, 44, 46; Thomas, 45, 61, 68, 83, 135; senr., 138; heirs of, 91; junr., 138; Children of Thomas, junr., 138; William, 92, 95, 98, 100.
Beck-wick (Beswick), 404.
Beche, Beach, Beech, Beeche (Beck?), Elizabeth, 67,* 70, 72, 450; daughter of, 72; George, 52, 451; Steven, 50, 57; wife of, 45, 48, 68.
Bedson, George, 409.
Beef Buyer, 350.
Beer, use, selling, 142.
—— Retailers, 343,* 344.
—— Sellers, 142.
—— Houses, 154, 342.
Bees, 399.
Beesley (Beasley), ——, 281.
Beggars, 38.
Beggar whipped, 192.
Behaviour, good, 141; honest, 62.
Beldyng, building, 52.
Bellman, Failsworth, 168, 324, 325*; Manchester, 282; Salford, 282.
Bell, John, 451, 456; (f. and s.), 199; William, 290.
Bell Field, 283.
Belle Vue, 414, 416, 420-1, 433, 453; Events, 422; Gardens, 154, 416-7, 419; Gates, 115; Hotel, 117; House, 421*; Tavern, 417, 422; Limeworks, 422.
Bellfield, James, 113.
Bellman, Failsworth, 336.
Bellott, Henry, 157; Mary, 222.
Belteel, John, 386.
Ben, be, 306.
Benbrigge (Bainbridge), William, 135.
Bendlets, 404.
Benefaction, 16.
Bennett, Henry, 162; John, 411; Nicholas, 389; Robert, 113,* 115, 162.*
Benson, Daniel, 344-5.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Bent Farm, 180; Field, 243, 369.
Bentley, Doctor, 156, 313, 328; Hannah, 273; Samuel, 273, 315,* 365; Thomas, 290, 314, 320.
Bently's, Mr., 315; Cottages, 374.
Bered, beared, borne, 130.
Berdisley (Bardsley), George of, 307.
Berket, Berkett (Berkey, Birkey), Joseph, 101, 139; Thomas, 107.
Berkey (Berket, Birkey), Thomas, 99,* 106.
Berne (Barne, Baron, Beron, Burn), Stephen, 53.
Beron, Berron (Baron, Biron, Buron, Byron), John, 29, 451.
Berrie, Berry, Bery (Bury), Ann, 199; Anthony, 73; Betty, 199; (2), 199; Esther, 452; James, 159, 182, 273, 332, 345, 373, 374,* 380; (1 and 2), 199; Jane, 247; Jeremiah, 229; Joel, 343; John, 93, 99, 130,* 199, 229, 326, 365, 371, 375, 453*; (f. and s.), 199; Joseph, 314, 320, 322, 336; Martha, 199; Mary, 199; Philip, 146, 199; (2), 199; Samuel, 199; Sarah, 199; Ralph, 93; Robert, 159, 199, 283, 337; Thomas, 93, 99, 100.
Berry's Bank, 248.
Berry (Bury) Lane, 9.
Beswick (Beckwick, Bexwick) by Manchester, 154 *n*, 384,* 385, 404, 412-3.
—— Brewery, 12 *n*, 24.
—— Bridge, 385.
—— —— Tollbar, 413.
—— Ford, 119, 119 *n*.
—— Street, 119 *n*, 397.
Beswick family, 422.
Beswick, Beswicke, Beswyke (Bewsicke, Bexwick, Busick), ——, 273* *n*; Abraham, 229*; Agnes, 424; Alice (sen. and jun.), 273 *n*; Ann, 424; Benj., 454; Charles, 234, 244, 273, 423, 424; junr., 310 *n*, 423; (f. and s.), 424; (1 and 2), 244, 273 *n*; Rev. Charles, 233*, 310 *n*; Edward, 13, 93, 94,* 96, 98,* 107, 109, 110, 273 *n*, 423-4, 426, 427,* 432*; (f. and s.), 424; (2), 423-4; (3), 424; Elizabeth, 423-4; (2), 423-4; (3), 424; Esther, 423-4; Francis, ffrancess, 233, 312; George (f. and s.), 454; Hannah, 310 *n*,*; Henry, 244, 273 *n*,* 284; Isabel, 388; James, 151, 423-4; Jane, 273; Joane, 423; John, 233,* 244,* 273 *n*,* 310 *n*, 388, 423-4, 454*; (2), 424; Captain John, 310; Lieut. John, 310 *n**; Katherine, 273 *n*; Mary, 423-4; (2), 423-4; (3 and 4), 424; Myles, 417; wife of, 40; Mr., 184, 328; Mrs., 155; Raphe, 423; Rebecca, 310; Richard, 103, 422-3, 450, 454*; Richard's Widow, 423; Richard (f. and s.), 454; Roger, Rodger, 83, 84,* 87,* 91, 93, 286, 418, 423,* 425-6, 427,* 446; Roger (f. and s.), 80, 424; junr., 423*; (3), 423; Samuel, 230; Sarah, 233-4, 310 *n*, 423,* 424, 454; (2), 423-4; Silence, 233, 244; Susannah (1 and 2), 424; Suzan, 423; Thomas, 35, 88, 93, 96,* 98-9, 104, 108-9, 110,* 111, 112, 273 *n*, 423-4, 454*; Wright, 310 *n*.*
Beswick, of Kirkmanshulme Fold, pedigree, 424.
Beswick's, Kirkmanshulme, 423, *et seq.*
Beswick's Brewery, 12 *n*, 24.
Beth (Booth), Sir John, 123.
Bethel Chapel, Failsworth, 178, 210, 352-3.
Bethel, Bethell (Bythell), ——, 409; John, 282, 343; Rachel, 182.
Beurdsall, Beurdsell, Bewrdsall (Beardsall, Burdsall), James, 77; John, 83, 106, 111; Robert, 74; Thomas, 71.
Bewsey, Warrington, 403.
Bewsicke, Roger, 418.
Bexeyke (Bexwick), Richarde, 52.
Bexweek, *see* Bexwick.
Bexwicke, Bexwic (Beswick), by Manchester, 39, 126 *n*, 245.
—— Bounds of, 436.
Bexwyk forth, Beswick ford, 119.
Bexwick, Bexweek, Bexeyke (Beswick), Catherine, 26; Charles, 37, 285; John, 26, 60; junr., 26; Richard, 41, 43, 50, 52, 54-5, 59, 62*; Roger, 37, 79, 82,* 390, 422, 445.
Beysse, beasts, cattle, 53.
Bibby, Ralph, 450.
Bible, 16, 19, 192.
Bickerstaffe, 447.
"Big Gun," Failsworth, 351.
"Billy," or engine, 449.
Billy of Dean Farm, 167; of The Thatch, 168; of Warden House Cottage, 167.
"Bing-bang," 432.
Birch Chapel, Rusholme, 418.*
Birch Chapel, Hist. of, Booker, 258, 418.*
Birch Hall, 447.
—— Houses, 447.
Birch, Birche (Byrche), Ambrose, 294; Capt., 175, 338, 446; Dr., 431;

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

George, 41, 48-50, 54, 68, 132; Herbert, 175 *n*; James, 380; John, 182, 373, 378; Joseph (f. and s.), 199; Josiah, 231, 258, 314, 330; Capt. Josiah, 231; Mr., 156,* 195, 212, 315; Mary, 294, 431; Samuel, 294; Major Scholes, 335.
Birch Lodge, F., 214, 353.
—— Field, F., 235, 375-6.
—— —— Platting, F., 360.
—— Villa, Kirkm., 416.
Birchall (Burshall), Mary, 224; Thomas, 224.
Birchen Bower, Hollinwood, 310 *n*.
Birches, Margery de, 302; Richard de, 302; Wilkyn of the, 304.
Birk (Burke), Michael, 223.
Birky, Birkey, Birkie (Berky, Berkett, Burkett), John, 95,* 98; Joseph, 35, 93-5, 99, 101-2, 112; Thomas, 35, 83, 88, 91,* 93,* 95, 96,* 99, 100, 101*-2,* 106, 110,* 112.*
Birkenhead, Thomas, 452.
Birkett (Birky, Barcea), Alice, 199; Benjamin, 199; John, 199; Joseph, 199; jun., 199.
Birlamen (Bylawmen, Byrlawmen), 46, 62.
Birmingham, 194.
Biron (Byron), Sir John le, 404.
Birone (Byron), Sir John, 338.
Biron Earth, 431.
Birthel, John, 380.
Birtinshawe, Agnes, 36.
Bishop of Chester, 205.
Black Acre, 23.
—— —— Meadow, 375-6.
—— Book of Clayton, 118-121, 122,* 298,* 299, 299 *n*, 300, 303.
—— Brook, Reddish, 439.
—— Fields, 116, 367, 370, 373.
—— Gate, 305.*
—— Horse Inn, F., 160, 239, 240,* 253, 343, 453.
—— Knight of Ashton, 364.
—— Oak, 2.
—— Pits, 212, 214, 336,* 370.
—— —— Farm, 283.
—— Shutt, 219.*
—— Stake, 304.
—— and white farm, 216.
Blackburn, 205, 291.
Blackburne, Katherine Margaret, 406; Rev. Thomas, 406.
Blackfriars, Salford, 354 *n*.
Blackley (Blakeley, Bleackley), 23, 170 *n*, 172, 187, 190, 200, 209, 295, 356, 386; Chapel, 11, 154 *n*.
Blackley, Hist. of, Booker, 276, 295, 418, 454.
Blackshaw (Blagshaw), William, 387.
Blacksmith, 60, 186, 189, 218, 221, 274, 318, 322, 343-4, 362,* 374, 409.
Blacksmith's slit rods, 262.
Blackstake Brook, 429.
Blackstone Edge, 437.
Blagshaw (Blackshaw), John, 186.
Blakeley (Blackley), 23, 211, 237, 256, 391.
—— Constables, 140, 408 *n*.
—— Great tithe, 134.
Blakelow, 135.
Bland, Adam, 163, 280; Alice, 163 *n*, 280; Anne, 280; Mary, 163 *n*, 280.
Bland Estates, 281.
Blanket Meeting, 174.
Blasphemous boil, 264.
Blast, a boil, 333.
Bleachcroft, robbery on, 1, 170 *n*.
Bleachcrofts, Bradford, 385.
Bleach and Dye Works, 154.
Bleachers, 18, 173, 392, 448, 452, 453.*
Bleaching linen yarn, 172.
Bleachworks, 160; Bradford, 384, 386, 412.*
Bleackley (Blackley), 434.
Bleakley, John, 197.
Blind Asylum, Old Trafford, 290.
Blomley (Blomeley, Bloomiley), Alice, 333; Edmund, 41; Edmund or Edward, 450; Robert, 327; Samuel, 293.
Blood drawn, 73, 77.
Bloodwype, blood-drawn, 70.
Bloomiley (Blomley), Richard, 389.
Blow on the brow, 62.
Blue Boar, Manchester, 17.
—— Court, Manchester, 291.
Blue stone, Reddish, 438 *n*.
Board of Health, Bradford, 385.
—— General, 146, 449.
—— of Trade, 151.
—— Offices, Newton, 150.
Boardman, (Bordman, Burdman), ——, 100, 267; Adam, 80,* 83, 84,* 85, 89, 93,* 138; Dorothie, 86; Edward, 39, 41, 53, 55, 59, 63, 68, 71, 79, 84, 93,* 141, 450; George, 142; Hugh, 74, 78-81, 141, 450; senr., 80; junr., 78, 80; Jane, 91-2, 94-5; John, 35, 90, 93*-4,* 95, 97,* 98-9, 100, 101, 102,* 104, 105,* 106, 108, 109,* 110*-1,* 112, 138, 236, 327, 335*;

senr., 93, 99; junr., 93, 99; (2), 98; de Adeam, 95; Chapman, 99, 101, 103; Martha, 199; Mary, 256; Nicholas, 450; Otho, Oates, Otes, 41, 44, 54-6, 59, 63-4, 68,* 75, 88,* 273; wife of, 75; Otiwel or Otho, 450; Peter, 256; Rachell, 236; Robert, 35, 89,* 90, 93,* 94, 95,* 96, 98*-9,* 100-2, 105; (1 and 2), 220; senr., 101; Robyn, 304; Samuel, 199; Sarah, 93, 199; Thomas, 93; Widow, 451.
Boardman's Brook, 105.
—— Ditch, 106.
—— Green, 97, 101.
—— Tenement, Newton, 425, 427.
Boar-green Clough, Moston, 249.
Boars' Heads, 404.
—— —— Inn, Heaton Chapel, 435 *n.*
Boat Lane, Manchester, 407.
Bob Fields, 282.
Bobbins, 333.
Bobbin-winding, 277, 292.
—— wheel, 333.
Boden, George, 117.
Boggarts, ghosts, 164.
Boggart-Hole-Clough, Moston, 211.
Bold-Hoghton (Hoghton), Sir Henry, 405.
Bolton (Bothelton), le-Moors, 4, 170, 191, 216-7, 222, 341.
—— Wood at, 227.
Bolton, Hogekyn of, 305; James, 96-7; Thomas, 450; and Brothers Robert, Wild, 230, 452.
Bonds, 20, 33 *n*, 137-8, 237, 334-5.
Bondsmen, sureties, 318, 445.*
Bone-works, 148.
"Boney," Napoleon I., 250.
Bonfires, 250.
Book Club, 293.
Book and Roll, 77.
—— of Tenants, 78; *see* Call Book.
Books, Botanical, 174.
Booker (Bowker), John, 100,* 154; Mr., 388; Thomas, 389; Widow, 388; junr., 388.
Booker, *Birch Chapel*, 258, 418.*
—— *Blackley Chapel*, 276, 295, 418, 454.
—— *Denton Chapel*, 439.
Book-keeper, 262, 452.
—— seller, 294, 417.
Boolder (boother, boulder), stones, 322.
Boons, 287, 288.*
Boon (bounes, bownes), services, 32, 127, 278, 280,* 426.
—— workers, 322.
Booth family, 216, 225.
Booth (Beth, Both, Bothe), ——, 141; Alice, 418; Ann, 403; Betty, 159,* 225; Dorothy, 394, 403, 405; Elizabeth, 26 *n*, 128; Ellen, 403; George, 220, 380-1; (f. and s.), 199; Henry, 199, 252, 320, 324,* 336, 343, 357, 365, 368; (1 and 2), 337; Humphrey, 26 *n*, 137; junr., 138; Isabel, 137; J., 229; James, 199, 336; (2), 199; Jenny, 199; John, 188, 199, 215-6, 273, 290, 312-5, 316,* 320, 334, 365,* 374-5, 380, 403; (2), 404*; (2 f. and s.), 199; (3 and 4), 199; John del, 403; Sir John, 124*; Lieut. John, 338; Jona, 93; Jonathan, 315, 322, 328, 331 *n.*, 336-7, 374, 376, 452*; (1 and 2), 332; Joseph, 199, 281, 316, 324, 336, 365-6; Katherine, 403; Margaret, 403; Mary, 199, 216; (2), 216; Mrs., 114; Nanney, 199; Nancy, 162; Richard, 418; Robert, 137, 199, 262, 312, 314, 328; junr., 138; Robert de, 303; Sir Robert, 269; Roger, 225; Sarah, 199; Susanna, 199; Thomas, 150, 402; Thomas de, Thomas del, 401,* 402-3; Tippy, 379; Widow, 281; Willey, 452; William, 157,* 160, 205, 212, 216, 250, 283, 312, 314-5, 316,* 324, 325,* 330, 336-7, 343, 345, 354 *n*, 369, 374*; (1 and 2), 336.
—— William's Executors, 370.
—— Sir William's heirs, 68.
—— Pedigree, 403.
—— & Lees, 326-7.
—— & Suir, 161.
Booth (Bothe), of Barton, heirs of Mr., 68.
—— —— Dunham, 68.
—— de Downam (Dunham), William, 41.
Booth Fold, Failsworth, 21,* 156, 180,* 215, 217-8, 227, 233, 260, 277, 297, 316, 372, 379.
—— —— Brook, 225.
—— —— Farm, 196.
—— —— Lane, 181.
Boother (boolder, boulder) stones, 322.
Bootle, Edward, 88, 91, 96, 247,* 248 *n*; Margaret, 248 *n*; Matthew, 96.
Bordman (Boardman), Raph, 431.
Borough Gaol, Hyde Road, 422.
—— Reeve, Manch., 446.
—— Voters, 152.
Boston, 264; City of, 179, 264.
Botanical Society, Failsw., 254.
—— —— Newton, 174, 174 *n*.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Botanists' Association, Failsw., 174, 254.
Botany, 262.
—— Bay, Newton, 118 *n*,
Botany, Galpin's *British*, 292.
Boteler of Bewsey, Dorothy, 403; Sir Thomas, 403.
Boterynd, Henry, 400.
Bothe (Booth), John del, 122.*
Both, Bothe (Booth) of Barton, Agnes del, 403; Ann, 405; Dorothy, 405, 413; Douce, 430; Douce del, 403-4; Ellen. Ellen del, 403*; Henry del, 403-4; Isabella del, 403; Joan del, 403; John, John del, 401, 403*-4*; (f. and s.), 405; (1 and 2), 404; senr., 404; (2), 403; Sir John, 403-4; Katherine, 405; Margaret, Margery del, 403, 405; Nicholas del, 413; Ralph del, 403-4; Richard del, 403; Robert, 404; Robert del, 403-4; (2), 403; Sir Robert, 430; Roger del, 403; Thomas, 122, 398, 401*-2,* 403-4; Thomas de, 402; Thos. del, 403*-4*; f. and s., 404; Sir Thos. del, 403; William, 430; William del, 403, 404.*
Bothe's Mill in Bradford, 122.
Bothelton (Bolton), Roger de, 302.
Bottle Works, Newton, 116.
Bottam, Bottom, Brows, 370, 381.
Bottomley, James, 161, 164, 398.
Boughs growing over lane, 56.
Boulaye, Canon John G., 210.
Bould (Bold), Robert, 288*; (f. and s.), 288.
Boundaries, perambulation, 268.
Bounty, Militia, 334.
Bourdsell (Buerdsell, &c.), John, 80.*
Bourne, Rev. Wm., 86.
Bovates or oxgangs, 28, 296*-7*, 444.
Bowdon, co. Chester, 185.
Bowdon, Richard de, 10.
Bowes, James, 152.
Bowker Family, 20.
Bowker (Booker), Adam, 288; Benjamin, 20; Elizabeth, 454; George, 43, 75, 398; James, 236; Jeffrey, 236; Jeremy, 389; John, 35, 37,* 39, 63,* 71, 81, 88-91, 93, 95,* 96, 98, 103, 106, 389; Maria, 454; Nicholas, 41, 53, 55, 59, 63; Peter, 98 *n.*, 103, 111; Raphe, 73, 82; Richard, 398; Robert, 20,* 75, 77, 80, 84; Sarah, 389; Susan, 20; Thomas, 267,* 271, 290, 398, 410; William, 398; Zenobia Ann, 454.
Bowker Field, 412.
Bowking-house, 65, 69.
Bowkhouse Field, 376.
—— Field at back of, 371.
Bowling allaye, 73.
—— on Sabbath, 44, 47, 64, 68.
Bowls, play at the, 73-4.
Bowman, Mrs., 161.
Bownes, boon services, 129.
Bows, 64 *n*.
Bradbury, 193.
Bradbury, John, 159 *n*; Thomas, 82.
Bradford, Bradeford (Bradforth), by Manchester, 82, 126 *n*, 141, 145, 152-3, 154 *n*, 156, 161, 164, 187, 199-202, 245, 255, 272, 364, 453.*
—— in 1820, 383.
—— in 1855, 384.
—— Acreage, 383.
—— Bleachworks, 384.
—— Bothe's Mill, 122.
—— Bounds of, 436.
—— Bridge, 105, 118 *n*, 119 *n*, 245, 410-1, 436.
—— Coalpit, 396.*
—— Coal Seams, 397.
—— Colliery, 384, 387-8, 394-7.
—— Colliery Co., 161, 408-9.
—— Constables, 454.
—— Door, 227, 257.
—— Freeholders, 450.
—— Grange, 397.
—— Guardians, 152.
—— Great Tithe, 134.
—— Hall, 383, 398, 404, 436.
—— Higson's description, 385.
—— House, 398.
—— Janny's House, 455.
—— Lane, 245, 384.
—— Local Board, 392-3, 408-9.
—— and Manchester joined, 393.
—— Manor, 404.
—— Mill, 61, 385, 398, 402,* 403-4.
—— Milne Lane, 71, 78.
—— Rate books, 410.
—— Reservoirs, 388.
—— Road, 119 *n*.
—— School Board, 393.
—— Section, 383-413.
—— Surveys, 383.
—— Township, 245, 397.
—— —— abolished, 152.
—— Tythe, 40, 126, 134.
—— Ward, 152, 393, 413.
—— Way to, 97.
Bradford, John, 65, 76; Thomas, 308, 318.*

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Bradforth (Bradford), 455.
Bradicke, Robert, 143.
Bradley (Bradeley, Bradlegh, Bredeley, Bredelewe), 263, 301, 302.*
—— Bent, 354.
—— Brook, 247, 263.
—— Sike, 263, 302.
Bradley, Captain, 132; Mary, 391; Richard, 387, 416-7; William, 86, 147.
Bradley, Ford & Parker, 417.
Bradshaw, near Bolton, 23, 217, 220.*
Bradshaw, Bradshawe, ——, 21; Alexander, 52; John 394 *n*; Robert, 319; William, 22.
Bradshaw *al* Chaterton, Richard, 82.
Bradshaw's, 226, 227.
Bradshutt, 52.
Braik, Alexr., 453,
Braithwaite, Mary, 358; Rev. Thomas, 358.
Brandlesome, near Bury, 134, 455.
Brandwood, ——, 281; Ann, 224; James, 283; Mary, 224; Roger, 224.
Brass and Iron Foundries, 155.
—— Plate, embossed, 216.
Brats, aprons, 333.
Brawl, 52, 62,* 70.
Brasil, Hist. of, Armitage, 275.
Breach of the Peace, 142.
Breaking Butterworth Manor, 307.
Brearwood, 368.
Brede-lewe, (Bradley), 301.*
—— —— Clogh, 301.*
Breirley (Brierley), Robert, 111.
Brether, brethren, brothers, 305.
Brewers, 12, 452.
Brewery, 157.
—— Beswick, 12 *n*.
—— Church Street, 12 *n*.
—— Heath, 11.
—— Newton Heath, 11, 24 *n*.
—— Victoria, 24.
Brewhouses, 243, 412.
Brewreton, Richard, 394 *n*.
Brewster, ——, 281.
Brick-croft, 232, 360, 368,* 369, 371, 373-6.
Brick-hill (brick-kiln), 259.
Brick-kiln, 120, 384.
—— —— Field, 377-8.
—— —— Meadow, 367.
Bricklayers, 275, 453.*
Brickmen, bricklayers, 260.
Brick and Tile Manufacturer, 393.
Bridleway, 45.
Bridge (Brig) End, Droylsden, 155; Newton, 325; Estate, 247, 248.*
—— Eye, 9.
—— Furlongs, 119 *n*.
—— House, Gorton, 206.
—— Inn, Failsworth, 276.
—— Lay, 143-4, 316,* 407.
—— Money, 318.
—— of Medlock, 120, 265.
—— Repairs, Bradford, 410.*
—— Warrants, 145.
—— Washed away, 116-7.
Bridges, Salford Hundred, 434.
Brief, Counsel's, 265.
Brierley (Breirley), Ben, 168, 169 *n*, 213, 232-3, 240, 250,* 276-7, 323, 326, 375 *n*, 379; Statue to, 379; James, 276; John, 380.
Brierley's *Journal*, 353, 360, 364,* 366, 379, 381.
Briary, Briery, Field, 370, 381.
Brig (Bridge) hede, le, 119.
—— Furlongs, 119.
Brigstock, Ann, 163 *n*, 280.
Brilisden (Brylisden), Droylsden, 299, 299 *n*, 305.
—— More, 305, 307.
Brindle, Ellen, 361; Isaac, 5, 182.
Brinepits, Cheshire, 437.
Brinnington Manor, 33.
Brisco, Briscoe, Abraham, 157, 162,* 452; George, 146; John, 452.
Briscoe, A. and J., 452; Family, 168.
—— Lane, 116.*
Britannia, 173.
British Coat of Arms, 173.
—— Track, 442.
Broad Field, 369, 375-6.
—— Green *see* Brodegrene.
—— Lane, Moston, 178.
—— Oak, Droylsden, 281.
Broadbent, John, 199; Thomas, 199.
Broadfield, Middleton Par., 236, 243.
Broadstone Road, Reddish, 434.
Broadman (Boardman?), Mr., 158.
Broadsheet, 339.
Broale, brawl, 52.
Brode (Broad)-grene, le, 120,* 120 *n*,* 121.
Brogreton (Broughton), Mr., 130.
Broke his head, 73.
Broken Bank, Salford, 407; Dishes, 139; Soil, 43; Timber, 220.
Bromage (Burnage), 447.
Bromeley, Bromiley (Blomiley), Thomas, 220; William, 335.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Brook, Clayton, 24.
—— Croft, Bradford, 412.
—— Field, 373, 375.
—— House, Bradford, 412.
—— Street, 429.
Brooke (Brucke), att the, 235.
—— —— John, 251.
Brook, Brooke, Harriett, 406; Margaret, 405; Peter, 386, 405; Sir Peter, 405; Richard, 92, 98, 111, 405; Samuel, 410; Susannah, 405-6; Thomas, 406;
Brookes, Mrs., 156.
Broom, Broome, H. C., 344, 346, 351; T., 353; William, 451.
Broughton, by Manch., 445; Constables, 445; Great Tithe, 134.
Broughton (Brogreton), Mr., 130; William, 382.
Brow, Failsw., 241, 282, 376, 377.
—— Before the House, 248-9.
Brows, Brow, 8.
Browfield, 450.
Brown, Browne, Ann, 244; Frank, 250; George, 452; Henry, 353; James, 157, 315,* 327, 330, 375; John, 157, 281; Matthew, 116 *n*, 163, 237, 336; Peter, 343; Stephen, Steven, 42, 50, 64; Thomas, 116, 139; Ensign Thomas, 339; William, 259, 315.*
Brown Family, 168.
Brown's Buildings, F., 350; Farm, 282.
Brown's, 21.
Browne Knowle, 284.
Browning, Robert, 438 *n*.
Brownson, Ann, 416.
Brownsword, Edward, 26; Isabel, 26; Thomas, 26.
Brucke (Brook) John at the, 251.
Brueria, Heaths, 428.
Brumbrough, Hugh, 404.
Brunde (Burnt), Earth, Highest, 137.
Brumfield, John, 450.
Brundrett, James, 343, 380, 453; Samuel, 283, 381.
Brunhull, 399.
Brylesden (*read* Droylsden), 304, 307; Mosse, 304; Tenants, 304.
Buckland, Rev. George, 196.
Buckley, Buckeley (Baucle, Bulkley), 299; Benjamin, 412; Edmund, 81, 85, 247; Elizabeth, 199; James, 143, 199, 394 *n*; (2), 199; John, 199, 288, 311, 452; Joseph, 199; Judith, 199; Mary, 199.
Buerdsall, Buerdsell, Buerdesyll, Burdessell, Burdsell, Burdsyll, Buyrdsall, Buyrdsell), James, 55, 86, 229; John, 35, 84,* 89, 90, 93,* 95-6, 98-102, 105-6, 108, 110,* 111-2, 273; Ralph, Rauffe, 42, 53, 60; Richard, 37, 45; Robert, 40, 55; Thomas, 41, 61, 450.
Bug Meadow, Droylsden, 281.
Builder, 344, 350.
Building Clubs, 148; Leases, 283.
Bulde, Bulder, Thomas, 401.
Bulkley (Buckley), Elizabeth, 457; Henry, 457; Margaret, 457; junr., 457.
Bull, 35; Baits, 164, 354; Beef out of season, 139.
Bull's Head Inn, Failsworth, 197, 239, 240, 282, 343, 452; Manchester, 175.
Bull, Rev. Joseph, 196.
Bullart, bull-ward, 265.
Bull-ring, 265.
Bull-ward, 265.
Bullets, Iron, 348.
Bullock Field, F., 373.
Bulpit, Rev. W. T., 185.
Bulwarks and Cabins, 229.
Bulwer Lytton's *Plays*, 213.
Bunting, Rev. Jabez, 265.
Burditte, co. York, 457.
Burdett, Burditt, ——, 20; Elizabeth, 426; Francis, 457; Sir Fraunceys, 423 *n*; Jane, 423 *n*, 457; Johannes de, 404; Mr., 94, 101, 107; Robert, 94, 423, 423 *n*, 426; heirs of, 93; Thomas, 423 *n*; Wright, Right, 94-5, 98, 108, 111, 124, 425; Rev. Wright, 426.
Burdett's House, 100, 104, 106-7, 109, 110.
Burdett-Coutts, Baroness, 423 *n*.
Burdman, Burde-me, Burdmon (Boardman), Edward, 36, 37,* 40; Robin ye, 304-5.
Burdsall (Buerdsall), George, 311, 318.
Burgages in Manch., 123, 309-10.
Burgess, 308.
Burgais, Burgess, Rev. ——, 372; Mr. 156, 313, 315, 327, 329; Mrs., 208; Richard, 184.
Burglaries, 355 *n*.
Burial Club, Failsworth, 213.
—— Ground, Bethel Chapel, 352.
—— in Summer-house, 431.
Burials, Dob Lane Chapel, 187.
—— near Surface, 148.
Buried in Orchard, 193.
—— Treasure, 164 *n*.
Burie (Burun, Byron), Robert de, senr., 296.*
Burke (Birke), Barbara, 194; John, 194; Michael, 223.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Burkett, *see* Berket.
Burlington Street, Manch., 290.
Burnage (Bromage), 447.
—— Lane, 437, 438,* 439, 440.
Burning Soil, 86.
Burnley, 437.
Burnt Barn, 324.
—— —— Estate, 231.
—— —— Farm, 250, 259.
—— —— Fold, 181, 226-7, 245.
—— —— Well, 231.
Burnt (Brunde), Earth, 137, 373.
—— Field, 358.
—— House, 100, 104, 106-7, 109-10.
Buron (Burie, 296*; Burun, 297; Burum, 297; Byron), Cecilia, Cecily, 297*-8*; Geoffrey de, 119, 299, 301-2; John de, 118, 298; John le, 118 *n*, 120, 122; John y^e, 307*-8*; Sir John, 121, 303, 430; Sir John, senr., 306; Sir John of, senr., 306; Sir John, junr., 306; Maud de, 297; Richard de, 119, 228, 296, 298, 299,* 300, 301, 435; Richard y^e, 306, 307*; Robert de, 119, 296-7, 299*; Robert le, 302; Robert de, senr., 296,* 297 *n*, 298*; junr., 296-7, 298.*
Burscough, co. Lancaster, 185.
Burshall (Birchall), John 143.*
Burton, James, 318.
—— *Rushbearing*, 364.
Bury, co. Lancaster, 120 *n*, 225, 453.
Bury (Berry) Brow, 147; Lane, 9; Parish, 221-2.
Bury, Sir Adam de, 228, 299, 302.
Bury (Berry, Byrry), Jeremy, 95; John, 95, 99, 129, 335; Joseph, 329, 380; Misses, 452; Ralph, Raph, 95, 98-9, 138; Thomas, 99, 103, 138.
Bushell, Brother, 208-9.
Busick (Beswick, Bexwick), Bridge, 139.
Busick (Beswick), Mary, 423; Richard, 423.
Butchers, 35, 73, 221-2, 256-7, 274, 310-1, 343,* 448.
Butler, Mary, 96; William, 137.
Butler's Lane, 384.*
Butler Street, 116, 294.
Butter Offences, 311.
Butter, short of weight, 138-9, 311, 408, 445.
Butterworth near Rochdale, 221.
—— Manor broken, 307.
Butterworth, Arthur, 141, 142*; Charles, 408; Isaac, 365; James, 69, 88; Jane, 142.
Butterworth, *Hist. of Oldham*, 237.
Buttrie, 284.
Butts, 55.
Buxton, Richard, 175.*
Byelawmen, Bylawmen, Bylamen, Bylaymen, Byrlawmen, 38, 40, 45, 56, 67, 71, 78, 85, 91, 94, 100, 102, 109, 111, 114, 115,* 116-7.
Byram (Byron), Adam, 75.
Byrche, *see* Birch.
Byrch, *alias* Orchard, Thomas, 136.
Byrom (Byram, Byron), Adam, 41, 450, 457*; Edward, 309, 457; Elizabeth, 79, 310; John, 310 *n*; Sir John, 38; Josiah, 310 *n*; Margaret, 457; Ralph, 394 *n*, 431; Rebecca, 310, 310 *n*; Sarah, 310 *n*; Thomas, 394 *n*; William, 309; junr., 310 *n*.
Byrom Pedigrees, *Byrom Remains*, 310, 457.
Byron (Baron, Beron, Birone, Byrom, Buron, Burom), Sir ——, 450; Adam, 41, 75, 83, 450; Adam's heirs, 86; Ann, 405; Dame Anne, 278; Anthony, 13, 23; John, 23, 29, 46, 101, 123, 124,* 130, 430, 451; John the, 269; John de, 303; Sir John, 20, 29, 38, 40, 58, 60, 63,* 68, 76, 124, 130,* 145, 228, 266,* 269, 270*-1,* 338, 405, 428; Sir John le, 122; senr., 277, 284, 305; junr., 75, 228, 278, 284,* 305*; Maister, 42; Nicholas, 13, 23, 298; Sir Nicholas, 123; Richard de, 301; Richard, son of John the, 269; Robert de, 300; Thomas, 154, 258.
Byron of Clayton, 118.
Byron of Clayton, Ellen, 403; Sir John, 403; Margery, 403; Sir Nicholas, 403.
Byrons, 230, 276, 380.
Byrons or Culcheths, 269 *n*.
Byron's, 257.
—— Lot, 227, 257.
Byron Family, 295.
—— Arms, 234.
—— Estates, 227.
—— Evidences, 303; *see* Black Book of Clayton, Townley *MSS.*
—— Tenants in Failsw., 303.
Byrry (Bury), John, 129.
By-the-brook, John, 304-5.
Bythell (Bethel), James, 369, 380; William, 380.

CADMAN, Rev. Wm. Geo., 196.
Cadwell (Caldwell), Joseph, 6.*
Caldwell (Cadwell), Ellen, 157.
Calenderer, 452.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

"Calico Jack," 206.
Calico Printers, 343, 452, 453.*
Call Book (Book of Tenants), 78, 80, 98, 101, 103, 106, 108, 111.
Calveten, Calved, 305.
Calvinism, 194.
Calvinists, 194.
Camblett, 333.
Cambodunum, Slack, 183.
Cambrey Manufacturers, 386.
Cambridge, Emmanuel College, 425.
—— St. John's College, 453.
Camden Society, 130.
Camel-hump Canal Bridges, 323.
Cameron, Jenny, 239.
Canals, 182, 354.
Canal, Ashton, 383, 386.
—— Bridge, 276, 323, 325,* 337, 344.
—— Rochdale, 3, 173, 228.
—— Peak Forest, 228.
—— Wharf, F., 359.
Canton Shawls, 379.
Cantrill, Captain William, 338.
Cap Facings, 67.
—— of Liberty, 250.
Capon or Hen, 22, 280, 426, 431-2.
Captains, 338.
Carbonic Acid Gas, 409.
Cardinal Vaughan, 210.
Carr Bank, 265-7, 270.
—— —— Side, 271.
Carr Head, 265, 268-9.
Carding, 170.*
Cardmansholme (Kirkmanshulme), 444.
Carmansholme (Kirkmanshulme), 29.
Carmarthenshire, 194.
Carnarvonne, 143.
Carnegie, Mr., 184.
Carp as Rent, 386.
Carpenters, 260, 391.
Carriage and Cart, 82.
Carriages, 43, 46.
Carriers, 186, 274, 344, 431.
Carruthers, William, 164, 390.
Carruthers Street, Ancoats, 390.
Carry Woodland, 270.
Carter, Rev. Oliver, 20, 47, 47 *n*.
Carting Coals, 32.
Cart-cover Maker, 343.
Cart seats, 339.
Cart staves, 37.
Cartwright, Francis, 27.
—— Rev. Dr., 171.
Carucate, 296, 442, 443.*
Carving, Curdling, 218.
Cashe, Mr., 315.
Cast upon the World, Brierley, 277.
Casterton, Robert de, 49.
Castle Hall, Dukinfield, 220.
Castleton, near Rochdale, 22, 143, 155, 279.
Cathedral Glass, 234.
Catholic Cemetery, Failsworth, 209.
—— Schools, 209.
Cattle on Common, 46, 56, &c., *see* Cows.
Cattle Drovers, 244.
Cattlestead, 297.
Causey broadened, 96.
Causeway, Paved, 230.
Cawley, Fredk., M.P., 343; Samuel, 343.
Cawsey, Stone Road, 5.
Cawdah (Cowdall), Richard, 108.
Cawdall, Richard, 389.
Cellar Dwellings, 148, 150, 155.
Cemetery, Failsw., 184, 246.
—— Road, 246.
Census 1773, 153.
Census, 154, 154 *n*., 342, 413.
Certified Copy, 61, 77.
Certificate of Settlement, 334.
Certionari, writ of, 91.
Ceylon, 275.*
Chadderton, Chaterdon, co. Lancaster, 25, 27, 41, 171, 202, 220, 288.
—— Lane, Moston, 178.
—— Township, 264.
Chadderton, Chaderton, Chatterton, Adam de, 120; Edmund, 72, 137, 184, 235*; Elizabeth, 235; Geoffrey de, 120, 120 *n**; Geoffrey, s. of Geoffrey de, 120 *n*; Gilbert de, 401; James, 199, 290, 312; (1 and 2), 273*; Joan de, 120 *n**; John, 199, 314, 329, 371; Joseph, 334, 336; Margaret de, 120 *n*; Richard, 236, 273; Robert, 320, 328, 340; Samuel, 343; Thomas, 52, 240, 332, 343; William, 49 *n*, 53-4, 59, 62, 72, 235, 332.
Chadkerck *al* Dawson, John, 26.
Chadwick, Chadwicke, ——, 412; Ann, 380; J., 353; John, 146, 151, 455; Mary, 455; Raph, 86; Richard, 41, 68; Robert, 83; Thomas, 380.
Chaff Beds, 333.
Chairmen, Bradford Local Board, 409; Failsworth Local Board and Council, 346; Newton Local Board, 150-1.
Challenges, 306.
Chalk, Dr. William, 452.
Chambers, Michael, 407.
Chancel, Newton Chapel, 155.*
Chandler, 453.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Changed, exchanged, 46.
Chantries of Lancashire, 338.
Chantry Lands, 126 *n*.
—— Priest, 430.
—— St. Nicholas, 430.
Chapel (Church, All Saints), 2, 3, 5, 7, 53-4, 59, 78.
—— Dob Lane, 186 *et seq.*
—— Field, 373, 377.
—— Garland, 166.
—— Highway, 4, 149.
—— House, Gorton, 422.
—— Lay 1755, 155.
—— Rates, 155.
—— Rate Book, 12, 12 *n*, 161.
—— Reeve, 454; *see* Church-warden.
—— Warden, 18, 141; *see* Church-warden
—— Yard, 62.
Chapels (Chappel), William, 343.
Chapman, shopkeeper, 22, 145, 189,* 191, 220,* 228, 273, 274,* 277, 319, 360, 424, 427,* 432,* 457.
Chapman, Betty, 191; Thomas, 191.
Chappel (Chapels), Fred, 409.
Chapter Seal, 86.
Characteristics of the people, 169.
Charge for Highway Repairs, 97.
—— to Jury, 34.
Charity, 411; Gilliam's, 337; Lancashire's, 245.
Charity Scholars, 17.
Charlesworth, ——, 281; Thomas, 159.
Charlotte Mine, 397.
Charms, 164.
Charnock, co. Lancaster, 405.
Charnock (Chernock), Alice, 405; Bridget, 405; Margaret, 404; Robert, 405; Thomas, 405; heirs of Thomas, 91-2, 95, 98.
Charters of Manch. College Church, 20, 25, 29.
Chartulary, Cockersand Abbey, 297.
Chartism, 174.
Chartist Days, 232.
Chaterdon, 133, *see* Chadderton.
Chaterton *al* Bradshaw, Richd., 82.
Chatterton (Chadderton), Thos., 348.
Chatterton de Nuthurst, Edward, 125.
Chattles, Cattle, 81-2.
Check Manufacturer, 291.
—— Cambrey Manufacturers, 386.
Checks, 452.*
Chedle, co. Chester, 120.
Cheetame (Chetham), near Manch., 144, 391
—— Hill, 386.
Cheetham, Great Tithe of, 134.
Cheetham (Chetham), Edward, 199; Elizabeth, 199, 343; Hannah, 199; Ensign James, 339; John, 199*; Jonathan, 313; Mrs., 336; Samuel, 199; Thomas, 199; William, 199.
Cheetham Cottages, 368.
Cheetham Fold, 115, 118.
Cheetham Lane, 116.*
Cheetham's, Old Mally o', 167.
—— Robin o', 167.
Cheetham's, Dob Lane, 330.
Cheetwood, Manch., 201.
—— Hall, 310 *n*.
Chelsea, 225.
Chemical Lights, 2.
—— Works, 155, 294, 384, 409.
Chemist Dealer, 225.
Chemists, Manufacturing, 409.
Chernocke (Charnock), Bridgette, 80; Edward, 389; Mr., 78; Thomas, 75, 80, 83; heirs of Thomas, 85, 88.
Cherry Burton, co. York, 420.
Cheshire, 192.
—— Brinepits, 437.
—— *Nonconformity*, 193.
Chester, 130, 132, 339, 380.*
—— Court, 132.
Chetham (Cheetham), near Manchester, 237, 256, 272.
—— Hill, 205.
Chetham, Cheetham (Chetam, Chetame, Cheetam, Cheetame, Chitame), Alice, 163 *n*, 280; Dr., 334; Edward, 22,* 92, 95, 98, 111, 155, 163 *n*, 213, 237, 279,* 280,* 451, 457; (f. and s.), 279; Elizabeth, 16; Francis, 276; Sir Geoffrey de, 299, 300*; George, 124, 145, 228, 277, 279, 289; (2, 3, 4), 279; (f. and s.), 279; Henry, 41, 54-5, 59, 63, 68, 279; Henry de, 298; Humfrey, Humphrey, 20, 22, 78,* 83, 86, 88-9, 92,* 106, 124,* 145, 163 *n*, 228-9, 277-9, 289, 405; (2-5), 279; Humphrey of Clayton, 26, 80, 133, 265; Humphrey of Newton, 27, 457; Isabell, Isabella, 21, 279; James, 75, 78,* 80, 83, 85, 88, 91-2, 95, 98, 111,* 112, 237,* 255-6, 259, 261, 279,* 280, 319, 320; (2, 3, 4), 279; James of Nuthurst, 125, 137; John, 309, 389; Jonathan, 229; M., 452; Mary, 280, 457; Mr., 184,* 313, 328; Mrs., 155, 237; Ralph, 279; Robert, 22; Samuel, 157,* 163 *n*, 229, 260, 279; Thomas (f. and s.), 309; William, 311.*
Chetham of Smedley, Edward, 226; George, 289.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Chetham's i'th Dob Lane, 313, 315.
Chetham Estates, 283.
—— Evidences, 284.
—— *Genealogies*, E. Axon, 279.
—— Library, 125, 153, 342.
—— *Life of Humphrey*, Sutton, 279.
—— Society, 28, 120, 125, 133,* 159 *n*, 170, 176, 195, 225, 242, 284, 298, 338, 399.
—— *v.* Whitworth, 266, *et seq.*
Chew, ——, 157; William Christopher, 452.
Chief Rents, 281-3, 366, 382.
Children's rights in Newton Manor, 32.
Chippendale, Mr., Attorney, 145.
Chn., Children, 199.
Cholera, 294.
Cholmeley, John, 132.
Choral Vocalist, 292.
Chorley, co. Lancaster, 185, 310 *n*.
—— the Sheriff's Clerk, 303.
Chorlton-cum-Hardy, 291.
Chorlton Row (Chorlton-on-Medlock), 219,* 258, 418, 429, 441-2, 447.
—— Constables, 356.
—— Poor Rate Book, 448.
—— Hagh, 429.
—— Vill, 428.
Chorlton-on-Medlock, 381, 441, 453.
Chorlton (Chorton, Chourlton), Ales (Alice), 406-7; Ann (1 and 2), 200; Elizabeth, 200; Esther, 200; George, 407; James, 388, 389,* 407, 454; Joan, 389; John, 6, 26, 52, 156, 158, 256; Mary, 200; Patience, 256; Richard, 288; Robert de, 401; Sarah, 200; Thomas, 200*; Thomas de, 428; Widow, 389; William, 200, 451.
Chorton (Chorlton) Rowe, Constable, 144.
Chorton (Chorlton), John, 156; William, 389.
Christ Church, Bradford, 388.
Christian Freeman, 353.
—— *Reformer*, 275-6.
Christianity introduced, 443.
Christmas, *see* Kyrsonmas, XXenmas.
Chronicle, Great, Holinshed, 132.
Church Gates, 115.
—— Inn, Bradford, 413; Kirkmanshulme, 448; Newton, 174 *n*, 452.
—— and King, 253-4.
—— and King Club, 366.
—— and King Party, 250, 252.
—— Minshull, co. Chester, 406.
—— Party, 232.
—— Porch, 285.
Church Principles, 18.
—— Scot, 443.
—— Street, Manch., 145, 417.
—— Street, Newton, 12 *n*., 24, 113, 147-8, 209, 350.
—— Terrace, 146.
—— Wardens (Chapel-wardens), 43, 147, 149, 208, 336.
—— —— Clayton, 410.
—— Yard, 148.
Churl, Marl, 282-3.
Churton, *Nowell*, 47 *n*.
Chymist (chemist), dealer, 225.
Cinsley (Tyldesley ?) 220.
Citation, 273.
City, The, 264.
—— of Boston (Boston), 179, 264.
Civil Jurisdiction of Manor Court, 45.
—— War, 446.
—— —— *Tracts*, 396, 447.
Claden (Claydone), Sir John de, 400.*
Clappers, 64 *n*.
Clark, Clarke, Alice, 258; George, 258; James, 151, 357.
Classis, Lancashire, 453.
—— Manchester, 388.
Clay Croft, 120, 121.*
—— Pits, 384.
Clay, George, 162.
Claydone, Cleydone (Claden, Cleyden), John de, 400; Sir John de, 400,* 401.
Clayden, Cleyden, Cledon, 122,* 129, 134.
—— Hall, 175 *n*., 176.
Clayton (Cleaton, Cleyton, Claiton, Cleiton), 121, 122,* 123-5, 129, 145, 163 *n*., 266, 268*-9,* 278-9, 296,* 299, 306-7, 342, 386, 396, 403,* 453.
—— Black Book, 118-121, 122,* 298,* 299, 299 *n*, 300, 303.
—— Boundaries, 404.
—— Bridge, 147, 155, 181, 244, 247, 452.
—— Brook, 24.
—— Chapel, Manch. Church, 282.
—— Charters, 238.
—— Deeds, 263, 301.
—— Demesne, 266, 268, 270, 283, 435 *n*.
—— Church-warden, 410.
—— Coal Mines, 397.
—— Colliery, 436.
—— Eye, 266-7.
—— Eyes, 266.*
—— Eye Banks, 270.
—— Estate, 124.
—— Forth Bridge, 144.*
—— Great Tithe, 134.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Clayton Hall, 116*n*, 145, 167, 218, 230, 268, 278, 320, 358, 365, 405, 436.
—— Hall Pew, Newton, 282.
—— —— Demesne, 386.
—— Hamlet, 303, 436
—— Hedge of, 245, 436-7
—— Manor, 122, 124, 227, 247, 263,* 300, 307, 438*n*.
—— —— Court, 278.
—— —— Place of, 123.
—— Men of, 436.
—— Mill, 11, 145, 181, 220,* 228*-9,* 230, 247-8, 265, 270, 276, 278, 280, 282, 299, 300, 361, 377, 452.
—— Millyard, 272.
—— Park, 20, 23, 24,* 42, 53, 60, 124,* 266, 268, 278, 437.
—— School, 387.
—— Tenants, 278.
—— Tithe, 133-4, 338.
—— Vale, 265, 453.
Clayton (Cletonne), Alice, 284; Cecilia, 297; Edward, 313,* 319; Hugh, 126, 342; James, 312; John, 26*; Mary, 273; Nicholas, 45, 60, 284; Richard, 60, 184, 261, 273, 312, 327; junr., 70; Richard de, 297.
Clayton Family, 283.
Cleaton (Clayton) Park, 42, 44-6, 58, 67, 70, 73.
Cleg, Clegg, Clegge, Cleeg, Cleege, Abraham, 88, 105; Adam, 200; Andrew, 362, 363,* 452; Esther, 105; Hannah, 200; Helen, 200; Isaac, 200; James, 146, 452; John, 52, 273, 315, 330-1; Joseph, 103,* 104-5, 107-8, 110-2, 189, 200, 258; (f. and s.), 189; Richard W., 345; Thomas, 52; William, 365, 371, 376.
Cleg's Croft, 251.
—— Heathside, 10.
—— and Holland Meadow, 368.
—— House, 329.
—— Great House, 328.
—— Little House, 312, 328.
—— Old House, 314.
—— Mr., 312.
Clem Guts Entry, 350.
Clerk, Richard the, 301.
—— Roger the, 301.
—— of Sholler, Andrew the, 302.
—— of Failsworth Local Board, 327, 346, 351.
—— of Newton Local Board, 150.
—— of the Statutes, Wigan, 285.
Cleyden, *see* Clayden; Ancoats, 118*n*.
Cleyden (Claden, Claydene), heirs of Robert, 66.
Cliff (Clift), William, 345.
Cliff, Mowing, 282.
Clift (Cliff), Thomas, 290, 314, 320.
Clifton, near Manchester, 3, 390.
Clifton, Thomas, 421.
Clipped Yew, 260.
Clipping or Coyning, 144.
Clitheroe, co. Lancaster, 291.
Clive, Lady, 19; Mr., 21, 155.
Cloak Facings, 67.
Clock Face, 230.
—— Failsworth, Church, 205.
—— House, Droylsden, 155.
Clods delfed to burn, 109.
Clog-shod, 432.
Clogs, 333.
Clogger Jack, 349.
Cloggers' Arms, Failsworth, 382.
Cloth Dresser, 452.
Clothier, 135,* 138.
Clough, The, 9, 235, 376-7.
—— Failsworth, 379.
—— Field, 8, 369.
—— Heyes, 13.
Cloughs, Failsworth, 297-8.
Clough, Cloughe (Clughe), Ann, 4, 200; Arthur, 74; George, 200, 273, 290, 318; Hannah, 200; Isaac, 258; James, 155-6, 159, 320, 328, 336; John, 155, 156,* 184, 189, 200, 260, 261,* 272*-3, 285-7, 389, 451; f. and s., 314-5, 330; (2 and 3), 200; Joseph, 200,* 380; (2 and 3), 200; Martha, 200; Mary, 200, 230, 336; (2 and 3), 200; Matthew, 200*; Mr., 312; Mrs., 186; Nehemiah, 200; Raphe (Rauffe), 45, 230, 285-6; Richard, 2, 42, 44, 53, 56, 60, 66, 69; Robert, 2, 60, 200,* 272; (1 and 2), 273; Roland, 200; Samuel, 200; Sarah, 200; Thomas, 283, 288, 353*; William, 145, 235, 273, 314, 318,* 375.
Clough's, 2.
—— Estate, 316.
—— Tenement, 281.
—— Miss, 7.
—— Watch-house, 328.
Clough House, Failsw., 230.
Clover Field, 370, 373, 375, 381.
Clowes, Clows, John, 451; Mary, 280; Mr., 156; Samuel, 280; Thomas, 156.
Clowes' *Evidences*, 26, 237,* 276, 294.
Clubbing, 348-9.
Coach and Horses' Inn, Kirkmanshulme, 416-7.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Coaches, 344.
Coal Dealer, 343.
Coal Measures, Bradford, 397.
Coal Mine, Bradford, 394, *et seq.*; Newton, 155, 249.
Coal-pits, Bradford, 384; Newton Lane, 145, 426.
Coal Proprietor, 453.
Coals, 13, 22, 32, 426.
Coat Facings, 67.
Cobblestones, 432, 434.
Cobden Street, 119 *n.*
Cock and six hens, 38.
Cock and Crown, 251 *n.*
Cocks, 130.
Cockersand Abbey, Chartulary, 297.
—— —— Rental, 298 *n.*
—— Abbot Roger, 298.
Cock Fighting, 250, 264, 379.
Cockshutt, 376.
Coceshute Gate, 300, 376 *n.*
Cockpit Cottages, Failsworth, 368.
Coe's, 155.
Coffin found, 431.
Coffins, 192, 216.
Coiland (*read* Clayton) Hall, 199
Coins found, 164 *n.*
Coining, 144.
Coke, Lord, 139.
Coleburn, Henry, 453; Rev. William, 453.
Colin Q., 378.
Collector, Rate, Bradford, 409.
—— —— Failsworth, 332.
—— —— Newton Local Board, 150.
College of Blessed Mary, 36-7
—— —— Christ, 53, 59, 62.
—— Audit, 133.
—— Commission, 130.
—— Land, 66.
—— Property, Manchester, 444.
—— Tenants 1578, 450; 1757, 451.
Collier, Coal-miner, 408.
Collier (Colyer, Collyare), Warden Geo., 20, 38, 50, 444.
Colliery, Bradford, 384; *see* Coal Mine.
Collins, Mary, 348.
Collinson, James, 381; John, 12, 152; Nancy, 292; Thomas, 254, 292, 381; William, 163.*
Collinson & Simpson, 12, 24 *n*, 146, 161.
Collyhurst, Colleyhurst, Colliehurst, Colihurst, Collihurste, Colyhurste, 10, 26, 76, 82, 135, 141, 278, 396, 407.
—— Stone, 227.
Collyn Field, 431.
Colonel Hanson, 172.
Colwick, Notts., 430.
Comeliness, 67.
Comfort of goodness of title, 49.
Commissions, Volunteer, 338.
Commissioners from Bishop of Chester, 132.
—— for building New Churches, 205.
—— Turnpike, 324.
Committee, Dob Lane Chapel, 197.
Common (Heath), 4, *and see* Encroachments.
—— Animals, &c., allowed on, 38.
—— Eating up our, 53.
—— Failsworth, 227.
—— Fields, 127, 379.
—— Free, 302.
—— Gorse overgrowing, 88.
—— Land, 5, 25.
—— Plowing up, 89.
—— Rights of, 3, 38, 298, 436, 441.
—— Surcharging the, 55, 66.
—— Voice, 306.
—— Wild Flowers on, 174 *n.*
Commoning Cattle, 37-8.
Commons, Enclosed, 227.
Commonwealth, 32.
Composition, Highway, 321, 407.
Congleton, 192.
Conjuror, 133.
Conran Street, Harpurhey, 175.
Constables, Bradford, 407*-8,* 454; Broughton, 445; Droylsden, 454.
Constables, Newton, 14, 55-6, 73-4, 78, 85, 88, 91,* 92, 94-6, 100,* 102, 107-8, 111-2, 114, 116-7, 139, *et seq.*, 446, 454.
—— Failsworth, 218, 241, 265, 309, *et seq.*, 316, 318, 326,* 333, 354,* 362, 366, 454.
—— Gorton, 448.
—— Manchester, 446.
Constable, High, 316.
—— Petty, 139.
Constables' Accounts, 111.
—— Appointment, 140, 354, 408 *n.*
—— Droylsden, 143.
—— Eating Warrant, 141.
—— Nomination, 140.
—— Oath, 35.
—— Parish, 140.
—— Presentments, 356.
—— Lay, 410.
—— Stretford, 140.
—— of Vill, 139.
Constabulary Acts, 117.
Consterdine (Costerdyne), Robert, 368.
Contempt of Court, 84-5.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Converted Barn into a Cottage, 77.
Coo Hill (Werneth?), 204.
Cook (Cooke), Cooks, ——, 156, 159, 221, 316, 371, 376, 378; Alderson, 233; Alice, 220, 221*; Ann, 220-2; Betty, 200; Elizabeth, 358; Francis Thos., 205; George, 221; Hannah, 221; James, 221; John, 220,* 221-2; (2), 221; Jonathan, 221; Martha, 200, 255; Mary, 221, 358; Nicholas, 221; Otho, 205; Robert, 221; Samuel, 200.
Cooke (Cook), Bridget, 225*; Charles, 225,* 239; Dorothy, 225; Elizabeth, 225; Everilda, 225*; Hannah, 225*; Henry, 225*; James, 225*; junr., 225*; John, 225; Susannah, 225; Susannah Dorothea, 225*; William, 225.*
Cooke Family, 225.
Cooke's Land, 159.
Coop, Coope (Coupe), James, 200; Mr., 370; Sarah, 200.
Cooper (Cowper), James, 380; Nicholas, 86; Thomas, 14.
Co-operation, 348-9.
Co-operative Society, Failsworth, 184.
Copenhagen Gardens, 1.
Copperas House, Failsworth, 368.
Coppice, Failsworth, 241, 283.
Coppice Nook Inn, 363.
Coppock, Peter, 155, 273, 313, 328.
Copy certified, 61, 77.
Cordingley, George, 192, 200; Rev. Joshua, 192; Mr., 155, 320; Sarah, 192; Titus, 200, 258; Rev. Titus, 192; William, 361, 381.
Cordon, Charles, 349.
Cordwainer, shoemaker, 273-4.
Corn or Hay, load of, 56.
—— Crofts, 425.
—— Dealer, 225, 332, 343, 344,* 452-3, 459.
—— High price of, 192.
—— Law League, 12 *n.*
—— Merchants, 359, 452.
—— Speculators, 192.
—— Tithe, 127, 129, 130.
Corn Brook, 245,* 429,* 433, 436.*
Corner, Coroner, 447.
Corner Stakes, 131.
Cornet, Coffin, chest, 64 *n.*
Corns, John, 343.
Cornwall, 153.
Coronation Feast, 240.
Coroner's Inquest, 317.
—— Jury, 144.
—— Precepts, 143.
Coroner's Quest, 144.
Corporal Ellick, 176.
Correction, House of, 141, 143.
Costerdyne (Consterdine), James, 13, 23-4.
Costumes, 379.
Cottages, 40,* 72, 75, 368,* 370,* 376.*
—— Old and bad, 369.
—— by School, 18.
Cottagers (Cotigers), 46.
Cotton, Rev. Robert Hammond, 196.
Cotton Billy or Engine, 449.
—— Famine, 357, 396.
—— Hand-loom Weaving, 172.
—— Manufacture, 172, 347, 416, 419.
—— Manufacturers, 172, 275, 424, 452,* 453.
—— Mills, 154, 342, 390.
—— Spinners, 343-4, 452.
—— Spinning, 348.
—— Spun by single Yarns, 170.
—— Trade, 183.
—— Velvets, 170.
—— Weaving, Wages, 172.
Cottons, Flowered, 170.
Cough (Cow) Heys, 425.
Council, Failsworth, 250, 327, 344, 346.
Counsellors, Barristers, 130.
Count John, 295.
Count Palatine of the Rhine, 125.
Counterfeit Deed, 270.
—— Letter, 318.
Counting House, 378.
County Alderman, 420.
—— Council, 346.
—— Court Judge, 248 *n.*
—— Rate Assessment, 154.
—— Voters, 152.
Coup (Coop, Cowper), John, 450.
Court Baron, 14, 30, 79,* 85, 92, 97.
—— Book, 61, 77, 103, 113.
—— Day, 117.
—— Deputy, 92.
—— Forms, 33, *et seq.*
—— of High Commission, 32.
—— House, Salford, 356.
—— Leet, 30,* 75, 90, 94, 113, etc., 354-5.
—— —— Limit of Civil Jurisdiction, 30.
—— Rolls, 5, 10, 13, 78.
—— Roll and Book, 77.
—— Steward, *see* Steward.
Cowburn, ——, 162.
Cow-rack, Road-scraper, 321.
Cows, 35, 46, 81, *see* Cattle.
Cow Croft, Cow Crofts, 427.*
—— Hey, 52, 87*; Heys, 425-6, 427.*
—— House, 65, 69, 73.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Cow Lane, 115, 377.
—— —— Field, 239.
Cowdall (Cawdah), Richard, 108.
Cowherd, Wylkin de (le), 305.
Cowlesagh, 307.
Cowling, William, 380.
Cowper (Cooper, Coup), John, 450; James, 91, 93.
Crab Lane, Blackley, 386.
Crabtree, John, 345.
Crackers (of Whips), 167.
Crallan, Thomas, 113, 114.*
Crampton, co. Lancaster, 143.
Cramptonne (Crompton), *al.* Wild, Alice, 143.
Craven, Mr., 158.*
Craycroft, Edmund, 161.*
Crea-foote, 87, *see* Crow-foot.
Crecy, Battle of, 399.
Creeplee, cripple, 446.
Cremated, 393.
Creosote Works, 386, 409.
Cresswell, Samuel, 186.
Crewe, Sir Robert Fouleshurst de, 403.
Crickhowell, 282.
Criminal Jurisdiction, 30.
Crimping ruffled shirts, 167.
Cringle (Kringl), Brook, 439.
Cripple, 253, 446.
Critchley, James (f. & s.), 200.
Crocker, John, 132.
Crockery Hall, Failsworth, 251, 375.
Croft Breaking, 170 *n*.
—— House in, 313.
—— Street, Failsworth, 211, 361, 382.
—— The, 227, 236.
—— at the Yate, 232.
Crofte Pitt, 87.
Crofts Bank, Urmston, 25.
Croft, Thomas, 157.
Crofts, Thomas, 223.
Crofter, 139, 391,* 448.
Crofton, Rev. Addison, 434.
Crompton, co. Lancaster, 337, 356.
Crompton (Crampton), ——, 259; Abel, 273; Rev. Benjamin, 259.
Cromsal, Cromshall, *see* Crumpsal.
Croner, *see* Coroner.
Cronge-sha's broc, 122.
Crook, nr. Kendal, 191.
Crook, John, 386, 409.
Crook & McKinnon, 409.
Crooked Half-acre, 368.
Crooket Birch, 306.
Crookings, 218, 227, 238.
Crooks, 218, 227, 255.
Cropper, Roger ye, 307.
Cross Bank, Urmston, 25.
Cross-baulk, Headland, 121.
—— Croft, Kirkmanshulme, 425.*
—— Field, 375.
—— Keys Inn, 6.
—— Lane, Salford, 424.
—— Street Chapel, Manchester, 195.
Crosse, William of, 307.
Crossens, co. Lancaster, 185.
Crossley, Abraham Stafford, 344-5; John, 163, 181; William, 283, 345.
Croston, co. Lancaster, 123, 185.
Croston, Edward, 269; Geoffrey, 83.
Crouchley, Rev. ——, 155.
Crowner, *see* Coroner.
Crowe, Henry, 174,* 175.
Crow *al.* Dancie, Eliza, 142, 319.
Crows, 64 *n*.
—— Destroying, 456.
Crow-boys, 64 *n*.
Crow Croft, Bradford, 412; Kirkmanshulme, 171, 416, 419,* 419 *n*, 425,* 426, 433.
—— —— Cottage, 416,* 416 *n*.
—— Factory, 416.
—— Farm, 416.
—— House, 416.*
—— Mill, 416.
—— (Crea) foote, 87.
Crown Inn, Failsworth, 452.
—— —— Salford, 354 *n*.
—— Lands, Salford, 356.
Crown and Cushion, Failsworth, 240,* 276-7, 335, 343, 359, 364, 452.
—— —— King Mob, 381.
—— Point, 5, 116, 116 *n*, 118 *n*.
Crownet, 64, 64 *n*, 456.
Croxton, Mr., 156.
Crumpsall, Cromsal, Cromshal, Constables, 144.
—— Tithe, 126 *n*, 131,* 134.
Crystal Palace, 173.
Cuckoo Know, 231, 259.
Cuerden (Keuerden) 405.
Cuerden, John de, 122.
Culcheth by Newton-in-Makerfield, 269, 455.
Culcheths of Newton-in-Makerfield, 455.
Culcheth Hall, Manchester, 455.
Culcheth (Culshawe, Kulcheth, Kilchith, Kelshaw, Kilshaw, Kirksagh, Kersal?), 9, 18, 24, 80, 100, 111, 118 *n*, 123, 145, 155, 201, 268-9, 269 *n*, 270,-1, 304, 352, 400, 452.*
—— Barn, 189.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Culcheth Brow, 116.
—— Estate, 113.
—— Gates, 113, 115, 118 *n.*
—— Hall, 9, 21, 175, 265, 436,* 452.
—— Head of, 118 *n.*
—— Lane, 147, 456, 453.
—— Mill, 229.
—— Road, 5, 9, 115.
Culcheth (Culchyth, Cutcheth, Kulcheth), Bryan, 269 *n*; Byron, 136, 269 *n*; Jane, 455; John, 308, 455; Mathesale, 455; Maud, 455; Mr. 55; Raphe, Rauf, 40, 65, 73; William, 41, 63, 65,* 125, 132, 268, 394, 394 *n*,* 395,* 395 *n*, 455.
Culcheths (Byrons), 268.
Culshawe (Culcheth), 269, 269 *n.*
Curate's Allotment, 8.
Curates, Failsworth, 208.
—— Newton, 189.
Curmeshulme (Kirkmanshulme), 28, 444.
Currier, 27.
Customs, 164.
—— of Newton Manor, 32.
Cutcheth (Culcheth), William, 132.
Cutler Hill, 180, 233.
—— —— Lane, 180, 327.
Cuts, Flaws in Weavers', 169.
Cutting green (untanned) hide, 311.
Cwm-y-to, Caermarthen, 195.
"Cyprus," crustacean rock, 397.

D., Droylsden, 199, *et seq.*
d., Daughter, 199, *et seq.*
Dabb (Dob) House, 313.
Dagger, stab with, 77.
Daisy Bank, Newton, 453.
—— Field, 243, 369, 375.
Dalberrie, co. Derby, 233.
Dalfe, dug, 305.
Daley, Father, 208, 209*-10.*
Damask Shawls, 293.
Dancie *al.* Crowe, Eliza, 142, 319.
Dancing, 164.
Dan-ridings, 120.
Dane Geld, 442-3.
Dane (Dean) Brook, 155.
—— —— Lane, 4.
—— Shot (Shut) Bank, Denton, 438 *n.*
—— —— Lane, 438, 448.*
Danish Invasion, 443.
Darbishire, Darbyshire (Derbyshire), James, 198,* 243; Mr., 213; Messrs., 366; Peter, 450; Robert D., 382; Tatham & Co., 359.
Daub (Dob) Lane, 313.*
Davenport, Anne, 404; James, 74,* 175; Sir William, 404.
Davis, Davies, John, 348; Thomas, 161; William, 345.
Dawb (Dobe) hole, 81.
Dawson (Dowson, Dozon, Vaux), Alice, 27; James, 59, 326, 450; John, 75, 218, 235, 343; Jonathan, 348; Josiah, 345; Mr., 387*; Nicholas, 86; Rabie, 137; William, 342.
Dawson *al.* Chadkerck, John, 26.
Dawson Crofts, 107, 109, 110.
—— Tenement, 90 *n.*
Day's Archæol. Stroll, Higson, 2, 233, 260.
Dealer, General, 277.
Dean, John de, 401.
Dean and Canons (Warden and Fellows), 134, 149.
Dean Farm, Billy of, 167.
—— —— Phœbe of, 167.
Dean (Dane) Brook, 155.
—— —— Lane, 4, 7, 24, 147, *see* Moston Highway.
Deansgate, Manchester, 28-9, 32, 36, 37,* 54, 68, 78, 80, 80 *n*, 84*-5,* 89, 93, 96,* 97, 98,* 100-1, 106-7, 112, 132, 133,* 138, 156, 450, 452, 456.
Death Rate, 147.
Debating Society, Longsight, 419.
Debauchery, 252.
Debdale, Brook and Brow, 435 *n.*
Debt causing damage, 99.
Decimare, take for tithes, repairs?, 39.
Dee, Arnold, 130; Warden John, 71, 77, 131, 133.
Dee's *Diary*, 130, 227.
Deeds Old, 265, 269, 284.
Deem, Judge, 306.
Deemt, Adjudged, 308.
Dela-hay (Della) Brook, 118 *n.*
Delamere, Rev. John Henry, 205, 357.
Delfed (dolven), dug, 109.
Della (Dela-hay) Brook, 118 *n.*
—— —— Clough, 118 *n.*
Delph, in Saddleworth, 221.
Demayne, Demesne, 28, 286.
—— Clayton, 268, 270.
—— Manchester, 444.
Demesne Lands, 124, 399.
Democratic Tendencies, 173.
Denby (Denton ?), 132.
Dennell, William, 344, 345,* 346.
Denningley, 151.
Denton, co. Lancaster, 220-1, 396, 422, 435 *n*, 438, 453, 456.
—— Brook, 438.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Denton Hall, 439, 440.
—— *Hist. of*, Booker, 439.
Denton, Richd. de, 302; Robert de, 302.
Depositions, 47.
Deputy Constables, 114, 362, 456.
—— Steward, 62, 110, 112.
De Quincey, 310 *n*.
Derby, Lord, 447, 456.
Derbyshire, 190.
Derbyshire (Darbyshire), Mr., 230.
Dewhurst, John, 343; Thomas, 313.
Deyer, to diet, 129.
Diary, Dee's, 130, *et seq.*, 227.
—— Matthew Henry's, 190.
"Dibb," 379.
Dick, Rev. Henry W., 453.
Dickens, Alfred L., 408, 449.
Dicanson, Dickenson, Dickinson, Dickonson, ——, 316; Henry, 88, 91, 288-9, 312, 320, 358; Mr., 155, 250, 313; Rev. Thomas, 191.
Dickinson's House, Longsight, 448.
Dicks, Old Granny of, 168.
Didsbury (Ditesbury, Dydesbury), 418, 423, 451.
—— Fords at, 437, 440; Moor, 430 *n*.
Digged and delfed, 109.
Diggle, Mr., 155.
Diocesan Society, 205.
Directory, 417, 421; *see* Manchester.
Dirt, Leading, 322.
Diseased Cattle, 148.
Dishes Broken, 139.
—— False, 139.
Disley, co. Chester, 362.
Dismission, Causeless, 192.*
—— Order of, 271.
Disordered in his Senses, 334.
—— Persons, 142.
Dissected, Bodies to be, 340.
Dissenters, 191-3, 253.
Distaff, 170.
Disused bend of Medlock, 266.
Ditton Lodge, 224.
Dixon, Elijah, 2; Samuel, 152.
—— Nightingale & Co., 2.
Dob, hobgoblin, 185.
—— Brow, Westhoughton, 185.
—— Cross, Croston, 185.
—— —— Saddleworth, 185.
—— Earth, 373.
Dobfield, Ordsal, 185.
Dob (Dabb, Daub, Hob) Lane, 55, 155, 159 *n*, 177, 185 *n*, 186, 212, 235, 240-1, 313, 314*-6,* 317, 328,* 330,* 337, 343*-4,* 346, 361, 369, 375, 382.
Dob Lane Brow, Chorley, 185.
—— —— Chapel, 20, 177, 185 *et seq.*, 254,* 275, 353, 453.*
—— —— —— Broken, 191, 338.
—— —— —— Conveyance, 189.
—— —— —— *History*, Gordon, 186 *n*, 190 *et seq.*
—— —— —— Library, 198.
—— —— —— Literary Union, 185 *n*.
—— —— —— Ministers, 190-6.
—— —— —— Register, 186, 198-201.
—— —— —— Trust Deed, 189.
—— —— —— Trustees, 197.
—— —— End, 1, 177, 185-6, 193, 201, 202,* 312, 314,* 317, 328, 360, 374.
—— —— —— Hamlet, 183.
—— —— Farm, 281, 282.*
—— —— Head, 330.
—— —— House, 155, 294.
—— —— School, 188.
—— —— Smithy (Grindlestone), 236.
Dob Lane, Old Nim at the, 171.
Dob Lanes, Cheshire, 185.
Dobby, goblin, 185.
Dobe (dawb) Hole on the Heath, 69.
Doctor Mine, 397.
Doctors, 157,* 333-4, 346, 408, 452.
Dodsworth, *MSS.*, 400, 401,* 402-3.
Dog Unmuzzled, 104.
—— Fighting, 264, 387.
Dog and Partridge Inn, 159, 159 *n*, 174-5, 452.*
Doggrel, 206.
Dogs, Trail, 379.
Dole, 235.
Dole of Barley, 128.
Doles, Strips in Common Fields, 127, 129.
Dolfe, Dolfen, Dolven (delfed), dug, 66, 304-5, 306.*
Domceps (lordship ?), 38.
Donnington, 455.
Doomsday Book, 295, 442, 444.*
Doubling Mill, 390.
Dower, Action for, 302.
—— and Awer, 308.
Down with the Rump, 186, 191, 197, 253.
Downham, Dunham, co. Chester, 41.
Downspout, 261.
Dowson (Dawson, Dozon), Henry Gibson, 194; James, 54-5, 63, 67, 71; wife of James, 70; Mary Pendlebury, 194.
Dowson Crofts, 107, 109, 110.
Dozon (Dawson, Dowson), William, 342.
Dragoons, 144, 455.
Drake Meadow, 412.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol III. at page 383.

Dralesden, 143*; *see* Droylsden.
Drapers, 308, 452.
Draught, Team of Horses, &c., 46.
Draw-off for Carts, 421.
Drawboy, 293.
Drawer in Coal Mine, 145.
Draycott, W. F., 207.
Drenges (Thanes), 295.
Drilisden (Droylsden), 299, 299 *n*.
—— More, 303.
—— Town, 299, 300.
Drilisden (Droylsden), Ellen de, 300; William de, 300.
Drilling on White Moss, 174.
Drink at Burial, 333.
Drinkwater, H., 117; Peter, 93, 95, 99, 101-2, 110; Thomas, 96*; William, 380.
Drinsden, 124; *see* Droylsden.
Dripstones, 1.
Drive equally, 62.
Drowned, 214, 251, 294, 407.
Droylsden (Dralesden, Drilsden, Drilisden, Drinsden, Droilesden, Drulesden, Drylisden, Drylsden, Drylesden, Drydlesdenne, Brilisden, Brylesden, Willesdale), 11, 14, 44-5, 53, 60,* 66, 122, 124-6, 126 *n*, 141, 145,* 154, 155-6, 161, 163, 163 *n*, 165, 170 *n*, 171, 187, 199, 200*-1,* 203*-4,* 209, 228,* 266-7, 276, 278,* 280-2, 284-5, 289,* 296,* 338, 342, 356, 377, 386, 391, 397, 435 *n*, 436-7, 453.
—— Constables, 143,* 144, 407, 454.
—— Edge Lane, 440.
—— Highway, 4, 114, 356.
—— *Hist. of*, Higson, 146, 163 *n*, 170 *n*, 171, 175, 228, 247, 276, 397.
—— Little, 440.
—— More, 123, 270, 284, 287, 303.
—— Obituary Book, 186.
—— Rate Books, 229.
—— Road, 3, 15, 18, 147, 149, 249.
—— Tithe, 133, 134.*
Drulesden (Droylsden), 300.
Drunckard, common, 62.
Drye Hill, Droylsden, 308.
Drying Fields, 170.
Drylsden, 317.
Drylysden (Droylsden), 303.
Drysalter, 225.
Dublin, Trinity College, 205.
Ducie, Lord, 431.*
Duchy, Chancery, 270-1.
—— Office, 130.
Duck-cote, 215.
Duckenfeild (Dukinfield) Manor, 33.
Duckers, Samuel, 417,* 449.
Duckworth, H., 158.
Dugdale, *Lancs. Visitns.*, 294.
Dugdill, John, 345.
Duke of Gloucester, 175.
—— —— Lancaster, 355.
—— —— York Inn, Newton, 12 *n*, 350.
Dukinfield (Duckenfield), 189, 192, 220, 254, 275.
—— *Nonconformity in*, Aspland, 193.
—— Old Chapel, 275-6.
—— —— —— *Hist. of*, Hampson, 193.
Duncroft, John, 335.
Dung, 87.
—— of Muck, 139.
Dung-hills, 43, 56-7, 61, 70.
Dungeon, Manchester, 446.
Dunham (Downam), co. Chester, 68.
Dunkerley, Dunkerlie (Dunckarley), Adam, 285*-6,*; Hannah, 200; James, 93, 99, 200, 287-8; John, 284, 285*-7,* 288, 319, 345; (f. and s.), 200; Joshua, 200; Katheryn, 286,* 288; Martha, 200; Nicholas, 62; Robert, 285*; Samuel, 200; Thomas, 200, 380; William, 345-6.
Dunkerley Family, 284.
Dunster, Nathan, 139; Samuel, 163.
Duresme (Durham), Thos., Bishop of, 306.
Dutch Improved Loom, 169.
Dutch-loom Weaving, 387.
Duty, Religion of, 213.
Dycth, ditch, 307.
Dydesbury (Didsbury), William de, 300.
Dye-houses, Bradford, 412.
Dye-works, 353, 385, 453.
Dyers, 83, 214, 386, 452-3.
Dyer, Alexander the, 120.
Dykes, Charles R., 117.
Dyson, Alice, 221; (2), 221; Arabella, 221; Betty, 221; Humphrey, 221; William, 85, 221-2; (f. and s.), 221.

E. W., 438 *n*.
Earl of Aberdeen, 243.
Earl of Derby, 447.
—— of Drogheda, 447.
—— of Lancaster, 297.
—— of Leicester, 234.
—— of Powis, 19.
—— of Stamford, 282.
—— of Warwick, 234.
—— —— Richard, 306.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Early History, Failsworth, 295, *et seq.*
Earnshaw, Jacob, 117; James, 200; William, 200.
Earth Bagg, Kirkmanshulme, 426-7.
Earth, Long and Short, 425, *see* Burnt.
Earwaker, 134, *see Manchester Court Leet Records*, 308-11, 405, 407.
Eastwood, co. York, 192.
Eating up our Common, 53.*
—— Warrant, Constable, 141.
Eccles, co. Lancaster, 437.
Eccles Cakes, 11.
Eccles, Nicholas de, 404.
Ecclesiastical Commissioners, 205.
—— Survey, 1535, 29, 444.
Eccleston, co. Lancaster, 258.
Eckersley, George, 381; William, 345.
Eclipse, Solar, 148.
Eddis, Eden Upton, 195.
Eden, Edward, 424; Prudence, 424.
Edge, *see* Ege, Egge.
—— Lane, Droylsden, 244, 437, 440.
Edge, Thomas, 136.
Edmund, Earl of Lancaster, 297.
Eels, 385.
Eelinge, Aisle, 75.
Effigies burnt, 250.
Ege, Henry of the, 306.
Egge, Edge, ——, 307-8.
Egerton, P., 410.
Ejected Ministers, 189.
Elastic Waterproof Sheets, 344.
Elce, W. H., 344.
Elcock, Laurens, 308; Margaret, 308; Peter, 451.
Electrical Engineering, 348.
Electors, Bradford, 412.
Elephant, 173.
Ellawre (Ellor), John, 123; senr., 124.
Elleynd-eye, 119.
Ellenbrook, 453.
Ellick, Corporal, 176.
Ellis, Fence of, 301.
Ellis, Charles, 146; Owen, 318.
Ellor (Ellawre), Richard, 269.
Embalmed, 310 *n.*
Embankments, 267.
Embere, Rev. Dr., 208.
Emmanuel College, Cambridge, 425.
Enabitants, Inhabitants, 322.
Enclosing Waste, 215.
Encroachments (Incroachments), on Common, 9, 31, 81, *et seq.*
Endowment of Churches, 443.
—— —— Failsworth Church, 205.
—— —— Manchester Church, 28, 430.
Engineering Works, 183.
English Dialect Dictionary, 185.
Enquest, 303, 305,* 306.
Enquiry, Local Government, Bradford, 385.
Enrolled, 37-8.
Ensigns, 338.
Ensuares, Answers, 306.
Entwistle, Ann, 200; Elizabeth, 200; James, 200,* John, 200, 236; Richard (1 and 2), 200; Thomas, 175, 200; William, 200.
—— Family, 188.
Epitaphs, 216.
Epping, 359.
Equally, to drive, 62.
Equalisation of Rates, 393.
Escape of Prisoner, 143.*
Escheator beyond Trent, 399.
Essex, 13, 20, 190.
Essoined, excuse given, 80, 93, etc.
Estovers, Repairs, 39.
Estreates, Fines, Forfeitures, 103.
Etchells, Daniel, 381; James, 380; Jeremiah, 174*; John, 150; Josiah, 350; Luke, 381; William, 168, 283, 345.
Etches, Elizabeth, 200; George, 200; James (f. and s.), 200*; (2) 200; John, 334*; Mary, 200; Richard, 200.
Etock, John, 157.*
Etymology, 183, 263.
Europe, 173.
Evans, George, 152; William Thomas, 152.
Evans, *Antiq. Notes*, 195.
Evet (Eyvet) Ewed, lambed, 304, 306.
Evidences, Witnesses, 144.
Ewall, Ewe-wall, 306, 308.
Ewod, Richard, 404.
Examinations, Settlement, 334.
Exchequer, Augmentation Office, 47.
—— —— Miscellaneous Books, 32.
—— *Depositions*, 457.
Excommunication, 132.
Execution, Worralls, 339.
Exemptions, Jury, 354 *n.*
Exhibition of 1851, 173.
Exiles from Low Country, 169.
Exmouth, co. Devon, 205.
Extent, Schedule, 297.
—— of Manchester Manor, 29.
Extract of Fines, 92.
Entwistle, 33 *n.*
Eye, Water Meadow, 9, 119, 248.
—— Great, 266,* 270.
—— Little, 265.*

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Eye-land, 270.
—— The, 124, 247-8, 268.*
—— in Clayton Park, 271.
—— Little, 247.
Eyre, Justices in, 302.
Eyres (Ayres), John, 117.
Eyvet (Evet), Ewed, lambed, 304.

F., Failsworth, 199, *et seq.*
Facings, 67.
Factory, 162,* 336, 384.
—— Birch's, Failsworth, 378.
—— Prichard's, Bradford, 398.
—— Field, 9.
Failsworth, (ffailsworth, Failesworth, Fastesworth, Fayleswrd, Faylesworth, Faylisworthe, Fealsworth, Felesworde, Feylsworth, Fortsworth, Salesworthe, Sholesworth, Thaylesworth, etc.), 16, 18 *n*, 20-2, 29, 42, 44, 52, 54,* 56-7, 59, 60,* 66,* 70,* 74, 76, 86, 89, 123, 125,* 126, 126 *n*,* 130, 137, 141, 142,* 143, 145,* 153,* 154 *n*, 156, 159, 163, 163 *n*, 169, 173-5, 270, 297, 317, 338, 387, 435, 435 *n*, 440, 452, 457.
—— in 1660, 184.
—— in 1794, 367-378, and *see* Valuation.
—— Area of, 184.
—— Brook, 118, 118 *n*.
—— Common, 131, 227, 379.
—— Constables, 354 *n*, 356, 362, 366, 407, 454.
—— Co-operative Society, 184, 205.
—— Coppice, 283.
—— Cotton Spinning Co., 359; Mill, 239.
—— District Council, 184, 327.
—— —— —— Clerk, 351.
—— Dyeworks, 353.
—— Etymology of Name, 183.
—— Fair, 250, 366.
—— Field, 372-3; Little, 238.
—— *Folk*, Percival, 166, 183 *n*, 194 *n*, 206, 210, 212-4, 216, 232,* 240, 247, 250, 276, 347-8.
—— Guardians, 152.
—— Hall, 231, 277.
—— Hamlets, 183.
—— Highways, 145, 319-22.
—— Holy Trinity Parish, 208.
—— Independent Band, 212.
—— Industrial Society, Ltd., *History of*, 2, 349-51.
—— Land, &c., Co., 360.
—— Local Board, 208, 234, 327.
—— Lodge, 175, 177, 183, 195, 209, 212, 231, 277, 290, 343, 360.
Failsworth Manor, 366.
—— Meaning of Name, 183.
—— Moieties of, 298.
—— New School, 141.
—— Parish, 205.
—— Parliamentary, 152.
—— Pike Plot, 355, 357, 361-3.
—— Pikemen, 175, 338.
—— Pole, 179, 214, 277.
—— Quit Rent, 366.
—— Rateable Value, 184.
—— *Reminiscences*, 378.
—— Rushbearing, 168.
—— Rush-cart, 168.
—— —— Picture, 168.
—— Section, 177, *et seq.*
—— Supplement, 339, 351, *et seq.*
—— Tannery, 177 *n*.
—— Tithe, 131, 133, 134.*
—— —— Schedule, 223.
—— *of To-day*, 183.
—— Town, 329*-31.*
—— Town's Books, 151, 184.
—— Township, 1820, 177-82.
—— Valuation List, 1794, 367-8; 1845, 360
—— Vestry, 354.
—— Volunteers, 339.
Failsworth, Robert de, 302; Simon de, 302; William de, 302.
Fair, Failsworth, 250, 366.
Fairbottom Holme, 412.
Fairfax, General Sir Thomas, 317.
Fairfield, Droylsden, 209, 304, 387, 396.
Fairies, 185.
Fall of Newton Chapel, 175 *n*.
—— of Coal mine Roof, 145.
Fallowfield, Rusholme, 447.
Falls, Perches, 46, 65, 425.
False Dishes, 139.
—— Pretences, 318.
Falstaff & Bardolph Inn, 294.
Far Acres, 283, 369, 380.
—— Croft, 369.
ffarington, Alice, 405; William, 405.
Farm, Rent Roll, 297.
Farm House, 369.
Farm Yard Inn, Bradford, 413.
Farms, Number of, 149.
Farmers, 389, 391, 412, 448, *see* Yeomen.
Farmers in Failsworth, 220, 223, 273, 275, 332,* 343.
—— Newton, 154.
—— of Tithes, 126,
Farrand, Sam, 380.
Farrar (Farrer), Joseph, 353; Sarah, 192; Rev. Thomas, 192.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Farrer (Farrar), Joseph, 159; W., 28, 296.*
Farrer, *Lancashire Inquests*, 399, 444; *Lancashire Pipe Rolls*, 295, 303, 439.
Fasteswurth (read Failsworth), Robert de, 302; Simon de, 302; William de, 302.
Faulkner, George, 233.
Fault worthy, 59.
Fearne Hill, 124, 268.
Fee Farm, holding on Chief Rent, 50.
—— —— Rents, 296.
Fee Farmers, 85.
Felesworde (Failsworth), 297.
ffelyswurthe (Failsworth), 308.
Felony, 144.
Felstead, Essex, 13.
Feltmaker, 14, 274, 389.*
Fender, Groin, 265, 394, 394 *n*.
—— Field, 241, 282.
Fennel Street, Manchester, 284.
Ferguson, John, 416-7.
Fern-hill, 124, 268.
Fernihough, William, 338.
Fernley, Moses, 339.
Festivities, 164.
Fever, 148.
Feylsworth (Failsworth, ffeylesworth, Feylseworthe), 44, 54-6, 70, 74.
Fiddler, 334.
Field at the Door, 23.
—— Bolton, 374.
Fields, Bradford, 412; Failsworth, 212, 367, *et seq.*; Kirkmanshulme, 416, 425.
—— held in common, 379.
—— Samuel's in the, 226.
Fielding's Folly, Gorton, 449.
Fielding, *Rural Historical Gleanings*, 17, 154-5, 172,* 173, 208, 251.
Fifths, 456.
Fighting Cocks, 379.
Fighting up and down, 264.
Fildes Family, 168.
Filde, Fildes, James, 386; John, 158; Joseph, 115, 157-8, 162, 452; Robert, 116; William, 115, 358.
File Works, 155.
Filiation (Affiliation) Orders, 334-5.
Finch, 156.
Fine, for use of Poor, 318.
Fines for Leases, 47, 49.
Finger Post, 251 *n*.
Finney, Elizabeth, 416; Mrs., 115.
Fire, House burnt, 94, *see* Burnt.
Fire-brick Manufacturers, 386.
Fire-house, Kitchen end of House, 284.
Fire Tongs, Tune played on, 432.
Fireworks, Belle Vue, 422.
Firs, The, 182, 232,* 233.
—— Estate, 358-9, 365.
—— Farm, 358.
—— Fold, 178.
—— Hall, 212, 232, 347, 358-360.
—— Mill, 232-3, 344, 359.*
Fisher, Rev. J., 208.
Fishery in Medlock, 385.
—— in Mersey, 439.
Fishing in Canal, 24 *n*.
—— in Pits, 56.
Fishpond Croft, 9.
Fishwick, Robert, 152.
Fisick, Physic, 333.
Fitton (ffyton), Charles, 146, 148; Sir Edward, 394 *n*; Isaac, 336; Robert, 314, 376; (1 and 2), 274.
Fitton Hill, 202.
Flash Ditch, 5, 15.
Flatts, Bradford, 412.
Flax, 170.
—— Dresser, 274.
Flaying, 35.
Fleeting, Cutting Sods, 83, 86.
Fleetwood, ffletewoode, Edmund, 394 *n*; John, 411.
Fleshboard, 311.*
Fletcher (Arrow Featherer), Henry le, 302.
Fletcher, Abraham, 274, 316; Adam, 4; Alice, 82, 200, 233, 343; Andrew, 106; Anne, 200; Colonel, 363; George, 111; Hannah (1 and 2), 200; James, 156, 200, 315, 327,* 328, 451; John, 93,* 95, 98, 99,* 106, 108, 111, 112,* 139, 156, 225, 381, 407, 432; Joseph, 17, 181, 225, 233-4, 292, 345, 366, 381; Martha, 200; Mary 200; (1 and 2), 200; Matthew, 3, 4, 358; Mrs., 156, 314, 320; Peter, 155, 200, 237,* 274, 313, 320, 451; (f. and s.), 200; R., 362; Ralph, 4*; Richard, 155, 200,* 274, 368; Roger, 389; Samuel, 234, 345; Sarah (1 and 2), 200; Thomas, 23, 78, 80,* 82, 84, 200, 454; Wife of Thomas, 80; William, 75.
Fletcher Fold, 180, 233, 242, 360, 370.
—— —— Yarn Croft, 371.
Fletcher's, Mrs., 312.
—— Tavern, Manchester, 17.
Flitcroft, Litchford, 295; Michael, 91-2, 96, 295; Robert, 88.
Flixton, co. Lancaster, 393.
Flodden Field, 403-4.
Flood in Medlock, 271.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Flood in Moston Brook, 117.
Flooding Coal mine, 394.
Floodgates, Clayton Mill, 265-7, 270-2.
Flour Dealer, 453, *see* Corn Dealer.
Flowered Cottons, 170.
Flying Tailor, The, 422.
ffog, Edmunde, 43; Raphe, Ralph, 137, 144.
Fogge, *al.* Sharples, Ralph, 80.*
Fold, 369-375.
Fold Point, Failsworth, 251 *n*, 335, 351, 365.
Fold, Thorp's, 7.
Folk-lore, 164.
Football, 164, 253.
Foot Pavement, 3.
—— Race, Disputed, 422.
—— Racing, 264.
Foote's House, 6.
Foraging Party, Pretender's, 244.
Foramen, Opening, 36.
Fords at Didsbury, 437.
—— over Medlock, 385.
Ford (Fort), John, 226.
Foreman of Jury, 54, 78, 99, 102, 107, etc.
Foremark, co. Derby, 423 *n*.
Foreigners, 335.
Foreners, Setting ground to, 43, 46.
Forest, Bradford, 399.
Foresters' Arms, Newton, 350.
Forgery, 318.
Forinsec Service, 299.
Forms, Manor Court, 33, *et seq.*
Forrest-Bell, Rev. J., 208.
Fort, Ford, Elizabeth, 225; Richard, 225.
Forth, thenceforth, 306.
Fossil Fish, 397.
Fouleshurst, Isabella de, 403; Sir Robert de, 403.
Foundations of Manchester, Ware, 28-9, 401, 443,* 447, 450-1, 455, 456,* 457.
Four Acre, 36, 379, 380, 412.
—— —— Further and Nearer, 285.
Four Acres, 238, 259.
—— —— Nearer and Further, 22.
Four Foot Mine, Bradford, 397.
Fovea, Small Pit, 36.
France (Francis?), Ann, 200; James, 184; (2), 200; (f. and s.), 200; Joseph, 200, 314, 371; Robert, 312, 364; Sarah, 200; Widow, 156.
Franceis, Frauncys, Alexr., 245, 436-7; Jane, 423 *n*; William, 423 *n*.
Frances (France?), James, 274, 312, 329; Joseph, 274, 316.
Frank-almoign, Charity, 28, 297-8.
Frank Marriage, 300.
Franck Ne, Freeholders?, 93.
Frank Pledge, 355.
Frank Pledge, View of, 41, 68, 71, 74, 78, 90, 93, 99, 102, 113, etc., 139, 278.
Fraye, Affray, 52.
Free Common, 302.
—— Library, Failsworth, 210.
—— Seats, 205.
—— Tenant, 298.
—— Thinkers, 350.
—— Thought Institute, 213.
Freeholders, 30, 78, 92, 111, 125, 430, 450.
—— Carting by, 144.
Free Rent, Ground Rent, 40.
Freestone, Rev. Joseph, 196, 350.
French Cock, 251 *n*.
—— War, 171,* 197, 251.
Frere, Sir Bartle, 280; Edward, 163 *n*, 230; Mary Ann, 163 *n*, 237, 280, 282*; Mrs., 241.
Frere and Hoare, 163.*
Frierson, James, 80, 84.
Frize, 333.
Fruit Trees, 379.
Full Friends, 306.
Funeral Dinner, 421.
Funerals, 164.
Furmost Field, 373.
Furniture Remover, 360.
Furrows, Ploughed up, 89.
Fustian, 170, 379.
—— Manufacturer, 453.
—— Weaver, 222, 288.
ffyer-house, Kitchen end of House, 284.
ffyton (Fitton), Sir Edward, 394 *n*.

GAFEL, tribute, 20.
Gagg, Gagge, Joseph, 157, 161; Michael, 114.
Gagg's Fields, 147-8.
Gainsboro', 13,* 426,* 427.
Gait, *see* Geat.
Gaited, Started, 379.
Gallaher, Rev. F., 208.
Gallows, 339.
—— Failsworth, 251.
Galpin, *British Botany*, 292.
Gambeson, Quilted Armour, 33 *n*.
Games, Unlawful, 141,* 445.
Gaol, Hyde Road, 422.
Garden, 119, 120.
—— Street, Shudehill, 339.
Gardens, Copenhagen, 1.
—— Slater's, 1.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Gardener, 452.
Gardeners' Club, 174 *n*.
Gardner, Andrew, 214; Lawrence, 88, 96, 100, 104, 107, 112; Exors. of Mr., 113; Thomas, 157.
Gardside (Garside, Gartside), Gabriell, 271; Gilbert, 271.
Garlands, 165-6, 251.
—— Horses, 168.
—— Maker, 254, 292.
—— Parish or Chapel, 168.
Garlick, George, 290; Joseph, 314.
Garner, George, 162; Thomas, 158.
Garratt Hall, 429.*
Garside (Gardside), John, 343; Samuel, 325, 452.
Gas, 183.
—— Works, 155, 243,* 342.
Gaskell (Gascall), Elizabeth, 19; Mr., 19; Mrs., 196; Nathaniel, 19; Nicholas, 413; T., 412; Rev. Thomas, 18, 18 *n*, 156, 452.
Gaskell, *alias* Stringer, Lawrence, 276.
Gastrell, *Notitia Cestriensis*, 15, 19, 242, 337.
Gatcliffe, Rev. Joseph, 157.
Gate (Yate), a Road, 87.
—— —— a Sett, 105.
Gathorne, Edward, 96, 98; heirs of Edward, 108.
Gavel Field, Manchester, 19.
Gazetteer, Lancashire, Baines, 451.
Geat, Geating Cattle, Grazing on Common, 45, 70.
Gee, ——, 100; Alice, 258; Rev. Christian, 257; Edward, 86; heirs of Edward, 88, 91-2, 94, 111-2; (2), 258; Rev. Edward, 257-8; Elizabeth, 258*; George, 336, 343; Rev. George, 81, 125,* 137, 257, 309; James, 73, 336, 343; Joane, 257; Margaret, 257-8; Philadelphia, 258; Ralph, 258; Sara, 257; Stephanne, 144; Susan; 257; William, 343.
Gee, James, & Sons, 163.*
Gee Cross, co. Chester, 194.
Geferous of Pedley, 455.
Geld, Composition, 20.
Geldan, to pay, 20.
Geldeston, Norfolk, 194.*
Geldhouse (Guildhouse, Healdhouse, Yeldhouse), Rusholme, 85.
General Board of Health, 146, 150.
Gentleman, 142, 337.
Gentleman's Magazine, 387.
Geoffrey, ——, 37.
Geology, Bradford, 396.
Geometrical Survey, 132.
Gerard, ——, Rector of Stockport, 132.
Germans, 145.
Ges, Geese, 130.
Ghosts, 164.
Gibson, Peter, 446; Thomlyn, 305.
Gifford, *see* Gyfforde.
Gilbert, Samuel, 345.
Gilforde, Miles, 29.
Gilfray, Carre, 265-6, 270.
Gilliam (Guilliam, Gyleam), ——, 100; Agnes, 289, 309; Anne, 289; Annes, 309; Hugh, 42, 45, 60, 309*; (f. and s.), 289; junr., 309; James, 125, 274, 289, 308,* 309; senr., 289*; (2), 309; James, *alias* Knotte, 309; Jane, 15 *n*; John, 15, 15 *n*, 16, 86, 88, 91-2, 94-5, 123, 137, 154, 242, 270, 274, 278-9, 289,* 309,* 337; Exors. of John, 454; heirs of John, 111; Mother of John, 154; junr., 289; (2), 289, 309; John, *alias* Whittle, 309; Thomas, 274, 289.
Gilliam Family, 289.
Gilibrand, Gillibrand, Anne, 200; Betty, 283; Elizabeth, 200; Daniel, 274; Esther, 200; James, 290, 380; Margaret, 200; Martha, 200; Sarah, 200; Thomas (1 and 2), 200; (f. and s.), and junr., 200.
Gimcrackiana, Gregson, 448.
Gimney (Gymney, Genny, Jimley), Robert, 450.
Gingham Manufacturers, 216.
Gladstone Spinning Co. Ltd., 359.
Glasgow, 424.
Glave, Joseph, 339.
Glazier, 343, 452.
Glodwick, Oldham, 199.
Glossop, Elizabeth, 200; Hannah, 200; John, 200; (2 and 3), 200; Jonathan, (f. and s.), 200; Martha, 200; Robert, 200; (f. and s.), 200; William, 200.
Gloucester, Duke of, 175.
Glover, James, 450.
Glue Factory, 12.
—— Manufacturers, 452.*
Gnashed Hide, 311.
"God bless the King," 286.
Goden home, went home, 303.
Gold Coin deficiency, 334.
Gold Finder Inn, Failsworth, 351.
Goldsmith, 309.
Gole, Yule, Christmas, 306.
Gollynrode, co. Lancaster, 394 *n*.
Good behaviour, 141.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Gooden, William, 84.
Goodier, Goodyer, Goodyear, Benjamin, 200, 254; Betty, 8, 157, 200, 336; Grace, 200; Isaac, 91; John, 157,* 189, 200,* 229, 237, 254, 277, 313, 319, 320, 328, 452; (2), 200; Joseph, 200; Martha, 189; Mary, 200, 381; Mr., 156, 370; Nancy, 200; Samuel, 200, 274, 381; (2), 200; Thomas, 132, 197, 254, 336; (f. and s.), 200; (2, f. and s.), 200; William, 200, 380.
Goodly instruction, 51.
Goose Fields, 361.
Gordon, Rev. Alexander, 186 *n*, 197; Lady Mary, 243.
Gordon, *Dob Lane Chapel*, 186 *n*, 187, 187 *n*, 194-6, 196 *n*, 197-8, 453.*
Gore Brook, Gorton, 245,* 442,* 448.
Gornall, Dr. Richard Gregory, 346.
Gorse overgrowing Newton Common, 88.
Gorse Crofts, 427.*
Gorsey Field, 377.
Gorton, 140,* 171, 187, 191, 199, 201-2, 204, 206-7, 416, 422, 430-1, 433, 435, 442, 448,* 449.
—— Boundary, 115.
—— Brook (Gore-Brook), 412, 415, 433, 436.
—— Chapel, 16, 154 *n*, 206, 262, 282, 392, 414, 418, 422, 424.
—— Constables, 140, 144, 408 *n*, 448.
—— *Historical Recorder*, 169, 170, 171,* 419, 419 *n*, 422, 430-3, 447, 449.*
—— House, 171, 435, 435 *n*.
—— Lane, 87.*
—— Parsonage, 44.
—— Racecourse, 433.
—— Register, 247.
—— Reservoir, 396.
—— Rushcart, 392.
—— St. Thomas, 386.
—— Shakespear Inn, 381.
—— Sunday School, 392.
—— Tithe, 134.
—— Township, 441.
—— Village, 435 *n*.
—— Wakes, 392.
Gorton, Jack of, 304-5.
Gorton, James, 117, 156, 265; John, 280, 320.
Gorton's Farm, 283.*
—— Tenement, 281.
Goselache, 429.
Goshauke, 307.
Gotherswyke, Harpurhey, 401.
Gough, Matilda, 224.
Government, Failsworth, 344, *et seq.*
Governess of Workhouse, Failsworth, 333.
Governor of Workhouse, 336.
Governor's Wages, 333.
Goyfield Meadow, 27.
Gradwell (Gredwell), ——, 25; Garside, 147, 149; Mark, 214; Richard, 380; William, 380.
Graham, Jane, 343.
Graham, *Calico Printing*, 214.
Grandley (Grindlow), Crosse, 430.
Gran Syre, 306.
Grange, The, Newton, 121.
—— Bradford, 399.
—— Brook, 24, 118 *n*.
—— in Saddleworth, 221.
Granny of Dick's, 168.
Grant by Patent, 51.
Grant, Daniel, 454.
Grantham, Catherine, 26; Elizabeth, 26; junr., 26; John, 26; Richard, 26, 79,* 92-3, 97-8; junr., 26.
Grason, Joseph, 409.
Grass Croft, 370, 378.
Gratrick, Graterick, Humphrey, 191, 200; Mary, 191, 200; Ralph, 200.
Gravel, 66, 321.
—— Leading, 322.
—— Pit, 322.
Graver, Ralph, 142.
Graver Lane (Droylsden Road), 4-5, 8, 181,* 249, 435, 452.
—— Yate, 155.
Graves (Greaves), Alexander, 381.
Graves near surface, 148.
Gravestone, 16.
Gravestones at Dob Lane Chapel, 188.
Graveyard, Dob Lane, 187.
Gray (Grey), Father, 208, 209*; James, 113-4.
Gray's Inn, London, 454.
Great Ancoats Street, 119, 119 *n*, 120.
—— Ditch, 439, *see* Nicker Ditch.
—— Field, 367.
—— Heaton, Prestwich, 23, 297.
—— House, 327-8.
—— Marlow, Bucks., 294.
—— Meadow, 5, 7, 8,* 13, 367, 371.
—— Moss, 429.
—— Newton Street, 147, 151.
—— Shaw Field, 219.
—— Stukeley, Hunts., 231.
—— Tithe, 134.
Greaves (Graves), ——, 160*; Alexander, 366; Doctor, 334; Edward, 8, 10, 15, 21, 24, 149, 155, 157, 158,* 162-3, 182,

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

264, 320, 370, 373,* 451, 456; Exors. of Edward, 161-3; James, 163; Joseph, 274; Mr., 145, 155-6, 312, 313,* 315,* 327-30; Thomas, 35, 93, 99; William, 217, 225, 327; W. E., 157.
Greave's Estate, 8, 9.
Gredle, Gredley (Grelley, Greslet), Albertus, 28; Albert de, 28; Robert, 296.
Gredwell (Gradwell), Moses, 162; William, 373.
Greedy Landlords, 50.
Greek Inscription, 16.
Green, Wrigley Head, 375.
—— Hide, 311.
—— House, 378.
—— Lane, 181.
—— Droylsden, 276.
—— Old, 433.
Green, Greene (Greens), ——, 159,* 448; Angelina Frances, 163 *n*, 280; Anne, 163 *n*, 280; Anne Sophia, 163 *n*, 280, 283; Arabella Penelope Eliza, 163 *n*, 280; Billy, (William), 167; Charlotte, 163 *n*; Charlotte Alice, 280; Eliza Euphrosyne, 215, 238; James, 5, 8, 157, 163 *n*, 239, 280,* 283, 369,* 376, 377*-8*; Mary, 163 *n*, 280, 283; Mary Ann, 163 *n*, 280; Miss, 162; Mordecai, 163 *n*, 280, 289, 330, 333; Miss S. A., 207, 256, 260; Thomas, 396.
Green's Estate, 8, 281, 330.
—— Estate Act, 283.
—— Land, 160.*
—— *Map*, 5, 435, 440, 444.
Greenfield Clough, Droylsden, 276.
Greenhalgh, John, 134, 343; Mary, 343; Thomas, 134, 455; William, 363.
Greenheys, Manchester, 393.
Greenlow, Grendlow, Grenelaw, Grenlow, (Grinlow, Grindlow, Gridlo, Grandley), Longsight, 405, 428-30, 446-7.
—— Cross, 429.
—— Heath, Heth, Eth (More), 428,* 430.
—— Marsh, 428-9, 430.*
—— More (Heath), 399, 428.
Greens (Green), John, 200; Lydia, 200.
Greenside Farm, 230; Farther House, 155.
Greenteeth, Jenny, 164 *n*.
Greenwich, 67.
Greenwood, James, 329; William, 380.
Gregson, *Gimcrackiana*, 448.
Grelley, Grelly, Grelle (Gredle, Greslet), Albert, 429, 444; (2), 444; senr., 429; Albert de, 28*; Joan, 399; John de, 428; Robert, 242,* 296,* 399, 428, 435; Sir Robert, 10, 385; Lord Robert, 299; Thomas, 10, 297-8, 399.
Grendlow (Greenlow, Grindlow), 430.*
Gren-low, Grene-low, *see* Greenlow.
Grenelawe, Thomas, 430.
Greslet, *see* Grelley, Gredle.
Gressome, fine for lease, 24.
"Grey Duke," 167.
Grey Horse Inn, Bradford, 384, 386, 413.
—— —— —— Failsworth, 240, 343, 453.
—— Mare Inn, Bradford, 245.
—— —— Lane, Bradford, 384-6, 398, 436, *see* Bradford Lane.
Gridlo (Grindlow), 418.
Grief of the Godly, 51.
Grieved of a way, 44, 46.
Grievances of Tenants, 47, *et seq.*
Griffiths, Alderman John, 117.
Grimesbotham, Reddish, 439, 439 *n*.
Grimshall, James, 141.
Grimshaw, Grimshawe (Scrimshaw), Alice, 240; Elizabeth, 200, 435 *n*; George, 162; James, 101, 200; John, 93, 95, 98,* 99, 102, 104, 108, 111-2, 238, 274, 422; Joseph, 18 *n*, 157, 240 452; J., 157; Exor. of J., 162; Ralph 278; Robert, 171,* 435 *n*; Samuel, 159,* 336-7; William, 145.
Grimshaw Lane, 14.
Grimshaw's Lane, 147.
Grimshaw's, 155.
Grinding Corn, 430.
Grindlestone, Old, 353.
—— Smithy, 239.
Grindlowe (Grinlow, Gridlo, Greenlow, Grandley, Longsight), 415, 418,* 423, 428-9, 431, 446,* 447.
—— Cross, 425, 430.
—— House, 431.
—— Marsh, 414, 415,* 430, 442.
—— Marsh Farm, 431,* 448.
—— Tithe, 33.
Gripyard, 267, 271.*
—— or Tush, 267.
—— or Weare, 271.
Grislehurst, Gristlehurst, Middleton, 235,* 236.
Grocers, 145, 228, 277, 343, 344,* 359, 452.
Grogreyne, silk, 67.
Ground Rents (Chief Rents), 281-2, 283.*
Groyne or Fender, 394.
Grundy, Edmund, 93, 95, 99,* 102, 138; Randle, 138.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Grunshaw, Jonathan (f. and s.), 200.
Gryndlowe (Grindlow), 446.
Guano, artificial, 409.
—— Sewage Co., 386.
Guardians, Bradford, 385.
—— Failsworth, 152, 347.
—— Newton, 146, 151-2.
Guesthouse, 398.
Guide Post, 4.
Guildhouse (Geldhouse), 20.
Guillam (Gilliam, Gyleam), Mr., 184.
Gunpowder, 144, 317, 447.
Guy Fawkes, bon fires, 250.
Gyfforde (Gifford), Mr., 48.
Gyleam (Gilliam), James, 125.
Gymney (Gimney, Genny, Jenney, Janny, Jimley), John, 103, 108; Richard, 108.
Gypsum, 397.

HABERDASHER, 42, 425 *n.*
Hacob, Richardde, 299.
Hadderton, William, 158.
Hadfield, co. Derby, 222.*
Hadfield Family, 232.
Hadfield, ——, 160; David, 374; George, 159,* 290; Harry Henshaw, 232, 360; John, 93, 98, 111; Moses, 381; Thomas, 360.
Hague, Haigh, David, 157, 452; Elizabeth, 360; Jane, 343; Mrs., 449.
Halesworth Street, 119 *n.*
Hain, to set apart, 369 *n.*
Haining Field, 373, 378.
Half Acre, 105-6, 368, 370,* 371, 373, 377,* 379, 381, 412.
Half-timbered, 21, 260.
Half-way House, 178, 216.
Halifax, Hallyfax, 131, 222.
Hall, Rev. ——, 160*; Adam, 26, 74,* 78-9, 80,* 83-4, 135,* 137, 154, 235*; Alice, 88, 91, 101, 135*; heirs of Alice, 92; Anne, 135; Galfride, Geoffrey, Jeffrey, 26, 36,* 41, 47 *n.*, 49, 52-3, 55, 59, 64, 67-8, 72-3, 129,* 135*; Geoffrey or Godfrey, 450; George, 37-9, 40,* 135, 156, 266,* 268, 269,* 270-1, 325; Hugh, 36-40, 53, 55-6, 59, 63, 68, 71, 450; Isaac, 375; James, 40, 57, 184, 200, 278, 284; Jane, 26, 135; John, 45, 56, 60, 62, 72, 200, 280, 345, 372; wife of John, 57; Joseph, 208, 345-6, 357; Margaret, 135; Mr., 272; R., 95; Ralph, Raffe, Raphe, Rauffe, 44, 47, 64, 68, 155, 200, 274, 312, 320, 329; Richard, 35, 93, 95; wife of Richd., 37; Samuel, 233, 373; Stephen, 450; Thomas, 39, 42, 50, 61, 72, 156, 237, 274; (1 and 2), 450; wife of Thomas, 72; three sisters of Thomas, 72; Thomas senr., 59; Widow, 75, 154.
Hall Londs, 300.
—— Meadow, 375-6.
Halliwell, Halywell, Dycon of Hulton of, 305; Joseph, 345.
Halstead, Thomas, 3.
Haly (Healey), Maria, 454; Robert, 454.
Hamels, Hamlets, eleven, 143-4, 145.*
Hamnett, John, 152.
Hampson, James, 380; Sarah, 391; William, 380, 391.
Hampson, Taylor & Pegge, 230.
Hampson, *Dukinfield Old Chapel*, 193.
Hamson, Mary, 311.
Hamywood, James, 319.
Hancock, Joseph, 452.
Hancokson, Henry, 306.
Hancroft (Hencroft), Old, 369.
Handkerchief Weaving, 419.
Handloom Weavers, 169, 171, 277, 350, 420.
—— Weaving, 172, 277, 347.
Hands, Factory, 172, 347.
Hanged, 1, 11, 170 *n.*, 339.
Hanging Bridge, Manchester, 364.
—— Meadow, Salford, 425 *n.*
Hanging Chatterton, co. Lancaster, 143.
Hangman, 339.
Hanson, Lt. Col. Joseph, 172, 176.
Hard Passing, 70.
Hard Dene, 300.
—— Ings, 300,* 307.
—— Hill, 300, 307,* 308.
—— Side of the Hill, 307.
—— Staves Hurst Sike, 302.
Hardene, 300, 307.
—— Runnel, 300.
Hardyn-Hyrne, 300, 306-7.
Haredene hirne clogh, 304.
Harding, Fanny, 8; Jane, 158; Richard, 451
Hardman, Alice, 236; George, 274, 291; Hannah, 201; Henry, 189, 236,* 237, 274, 291, 342; Isaac, 380; James, 189, 201, 236; (2, f. and s.), 201; John, 235, 236,* 237, 261, 291, 457; junr., 236*; (2), 236; Mary, 201, 274, 291; Sarah, 274, 291.
Hardman Fold, F., 155, 178, 226, 234, 237, 281-2, 291, 293, 313-4, 328-9, 374.
—— ——. Lane, 326, 361.
—— —— Prestwich, 279.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Hardman's, 184.
Hardy Family, 168.
Hardy, John, 410; Richard, 113; William, 136, 157.*
Hardy's Barn, Gorton, 435 *n*.
Hare, le, 121.
—— Staves hurst, 302, 304.
—— —— clogh, 301.
Harewood Lodge, Newton, 353.
Hargraves' Spinning Jenny, 170.
Hargreaves, John T., 345.
Harland, John, 443; Mr., 439.
Harland, *Mamecestre*, 10, 28, 185, 245, 263, 295, 399, 444.
—— *Manch. Collectanea*, 159 *n*.
Harmer, Sarah, 310 *n*.
Harness, riotiously come in, 124.
Harper, John, 293.
Harpurhey, 117, 175, 200, 379, 393, 401.
—— Cemetery, 310 *n*.
—— Great Tithe, 134.
Harrison Family, 168.
Harrison (Haryson), Alice, 288; George, 288; James, 353; John, 287; Joseph, 201; Richard, 450; Samuel, 353, 380; Thomas, 285, 318, 445; William, 201.
Harrison *Map of Lancs.*, 435.
—— Meadow, 370, 381.
—— *Preturnpike Highways*, 434.
Harrop, J., 17; James, 353; Sarah, 159.
—— *Manch. General Advertiser*, 457.
—— *Manch. Mercury*, 17.
—— Taylor & Pearson, 173, 448.
—— & Co., Taylor, Pearson, 173.
Hartley, (Heartley, Hertle), Ann, 201; Dorothy, 201; Hugh, 36, 37, 39,* 40, 54-5, 56,* 59, 63, 68, 71, 74-5, 125, 450; Jane, 201; John, 78, 79,* 80,* 83, 93, 95, 98, 111, 154, 236; Joseph, 325; Mrs., 90, 90 *n*; Nicholas, 201; wife of Peter, 44, 46; wife of Richard, 41, 450.
Hartley's Tenement, 90 *n*.
Hartshead Garden, 9.*
Harvest, The, 209.
Haslam Family, 168.
Haslam, Haslem, Haslum, Anna, 201; C. J., 360; Hugh de, 299, 301; John, 201,* 215, 290, 314, 366; Mary, 201; Samuel, 201.*
Haslam House, 369.
Hastings, Thomas, 241.
Hat Facings, 67.
—— Factory, 343.
—— Manufacturers, 343-4.
—— Manufacturing, 348.
Hat-shop, 183, 348.
Hatworks, 336.
Hatchett Field, 283.
Hatherlow, 193.
Hathersage, co. Derby, 12 *n*.
Hats, silk plush, 171.
Hatters, 14, 255, 273, 315, 379, 389, 452.
Hatter's Furs, &c., 343.
Hatting, 183.
Hattock, hatack, eight sheaves, 127.*
Haughton (Houghton), John, 75, 308; Ralph, 394 *n*; Thomas, 72.
Haunted Road, 164 *n*.
Haward (Hayward), Samuel, 457.
Hawkes, Maria, 194; Rev. William, 194.
Hawkweed, great orange, 292.
Haworth (Howarth, Howorth), Esther, 138; Jane, 96; Richard, 78-9, 88; Thomas, 138.
Hawthorn, John, 280; Joseph, 229, 247, 280.
Hay or corn, loads of, 56.
—— Ground Tithed, 130.
—— and Straw Dealer, 346.
—— Tithed, 419 *n*.
Haydoc, Matthew de, 120.
Hayes (Heys), Robert, 381; Thomas, 349.
Haystack Field, 425 *n*.
Haythorn, Thomas, 158.*
Hayward (Haward), Ann, 201; John, 201.
Haywood, Mr., 163; *see* Heywood.
Hayworth (Haworth), Edmund or Edwd., 450.
Hazlebrow, co. Derby, 13.
Hazels, 262.
Headland or Cross-balk, 121.
Headpiece, Iron, 33 *n*.
Heald House (Geldhouse, Yeald, Yeldhouse), 20.
Heald, *see* Held.
Healey Hall, Rochdale, 455.
Hean (Hain), to set apart, 369 *n*.
Heaning Field, 369, 377.
Heap, Heape (Hep), ——, 100; Alice, 389; Anne, 81; George, 81*; James, 107, 111-2, 189, 201, 274, 280, 345; John, 33 *n*, 88, 91-2, 94, 107; Joseph, 258,* 274; Lydia, 258; Martha, 201; Matthew (1 and 2), 274; Richard, 60, 64, 68, 72, 76,* 143, 145, 201, 266-7, 274; Sarah, 189, 274; (1 and 2) 201; Thomas, 141, 407.
Heap's Bridge End, Droylsden, 155.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Hearle, Herle, Hyrle, Warden Thomas, 20, 23, 41, 47, 63-4.
Hearse-house, 18.
Heartley (Hartley), Richard, 381.
Heath (*see* Common), 37-8, 58, etc.
—— Area of the, 2-3.
—— Brewery, 11.
—— Cotton Mill, 13.
—— Field, 9.
—— Gate, 278.
—— Green, 182.
—— Green House, 382.
—— Hall, 13.
—— House, Failsworth, 360.
—— Land, 399.
—— of Newton, 227, *see* Newton Heath.
—— Side, Failsworth, 181.
—— —— Millhouses, 229, 237.
—— —— Clegs, 10.
—— —— Thumper's o'th', 10.
Heaton (Heton, Heiton), Prestwich parish, 297, 434-5.
—— Bank, Failsworth, 247-8.
—— Chapel, 434, 440.
—— Great, 297.
—— Moor, 439, 440.
—— Norris, 356, 392, 437-9, 445.
Heaton, Thomas de, 121.
Heaven, pretty as, 168.
Hebden Bridge, 437.
Hedge and Pale, 60.
Hedge-lookers, to settle hedging rights, 40.
Hedge-hogs, 336.
Hegh Councell of England, 306.
Heigh, Edward, 389.
Heigh's, 423, *et seq.*
Heigh (field), 425, 427.
Heiton (Heaton), 297.
Held (Heald), Thomas, 380.
Hell, one sufficient, 194 *n.*
Helmet, 33 *n.*
Hemp Croft, 372.
—— Garden, 219.*
Hen-croft, 128.*
Hennessy, Father John, 210.
Henry, son of Houlot, 121.
Henry Charles Wilson & Co. Ltd., 11.
Henry, Diary of Matthew, 190.
Hens as Rent, 130, 426, 431-2.
—— Boon, 278.
—— or Capons, 32, etc.
Henshaw, Thomas, 290.
Henshaw's Asylum, 360.
Henthorn, Thomas, 162.
Hep (Heap), Robert de, 299.
Heps and Haigs, 171.
Herd, Heard, John, 90, 96,* 101-2, 104, 107.
Herde-wicum, cattle-stead (*cf.* Ardwick).
Herford, *Stand Chapel*, 191.
Heron, Thomas, 314.
Herr Kjellberg, 422.
Herte (Hart), Humphrey, 38.
Hertle (Hartley), Hugh, 36.
Hesken, co. Lancaster, 258.
Hesketh, Dr., 408; Mr., 368.
Heton (Heaton), in Prestwich, 297.*
Heton (Heaton), Adam de, 296; Dycon of, 303-4; Thomas de, 121; William de, 300.
Heved, head, 307-8.
Heved-lond, head-land, 120.
Hew and Cry, 143-4, 446.
Hewood (Heywood), James, 312, 328.
Hey, hedged-land, 119, 241, 282, 369.
Heys, Three, 243.
Heyrick, Warden Richard, 83.
Heyrod, Ann, 201; Dorothy, 201; Thomas, 201.
Heywood, co. Lancaster, 4, 235, 394 *n.*
—— Chapel, 246.
—— School, 246.
Heywood Family, 196.
Heywood (Haywood, Hawood), ——, 163*; Anne, 107, 109; Sir Benjamin, 293-4; Daniel, 191, 201; Edward, 104; Elizabeth, 191, 231; Esther, 191 *n.*, 201; John, 27, 191, 191 *n.*, 201, 231,* 343, 452; (2), 191; (2 and 3), 201; John B., 336; Joseph, (f. and s.), 191, 201; Rev. Joseph, 189, 191; Martha, 191; Mr., 209; Peter, 394 *n.*
Heywood's Widow, 155.
—— *Diary*, 16.
Heyworth (Hayworth), Mary Elizabeth, 351, 365, 380.
Hibbert, Hibberd (Ibbert), ——, 201; Abraham, 201; George, 274, 315, 329, 331*; Rev. James, 196; Mary, 201, 280; Mr., 448; Nathan, 201; Robert, 145; Sarah, 201; Timothy, 201; William, 108-112, 452; W., 290.
Hibbert-Ware, *Foundations of Manchester*, 28, 121 *n.*, 401, 443.*
Hide (Hyde), Elizabeth, 456; Mary, 456, Robert (f. and s.), 456; Robert de, 300-1; Sarah, 456; Thomas, 456.
Hide Gashed, 35.
—— Gnashed, 311.
—— Green, 311.
Hiett, Mary, 88, 95.
Higinbotham, John, 353; Thomas, 319.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Higginson, Charles, 389; James, 338.
High Ashes, Ashton-u-Lyne, 276.
High Constable, 316.
High Field, 235.
High Lane, High Road, 36, 284, 287, *see* Oldham Road.
High Street, Roman Road, 122.
—— —— Manchester, 417.
High Treason, 447.
Higham Family, 168.
Higher Broughton Road, 420.
—— Fields, 232.
—— Ward, Failsworth, 344.
Highfield, Bradford, 412.
Highway, The, 96, *see* Newton Lane.
—— Ancient, 244.
Highways, 145, 318.
—— Account Book, Failsworth, 321.
—— Act, 1835, 326.
—— Amending, 43.
—— Annoying the, 61.
—— Assessment, 1749, 320, 333.
—— Hurtful to the, 57.
—— Indictment, 438.
—— Lay, 320.
—— Length of, Failsworth, 326.
—— Pre-turnpike, 434.
—— Rate Book, Failsworth, 327.
—— Repair of, 46, 64; Agreement, Failsworth, 319; Charge for, 97.
—— Robbery, 10.
—— Sessions, 326.
—— Stones for, 106.
—— Surveyors, 56, 115, 145, 319, 409, 452.
Higson, John, 154 *n*, 217, 431, 433, 437.
—— *Day's Archæol. Stroll*, 2, 233, 260.
—— Bradford Township, 385-6, 397.
—— *Droylsden*, 146, 163 *n*, 170 *n*, 175, 228, 247, 276, 397.
—— Farm, 114.
—— *Gorton Historical Recorder*, 140, 169, 170, 171,* 419, 419 *n*, 422, 430-3, 447, 449.*
—— MS., 1, 2, 10, 14-16, 19, 20, 23-5, 28-9, 122, 151-2, 154,* 164, 166, 172, 182, 185-6, 189, 190, 193, 198, 204-5, 210-1, 213, 215,* 216, 227-8, 231,* 233, 237,* 239, 241,* 244, 246, 249, 254, 255*-6,* 259, 260, 261*-2,* 264,* 338,* 339, 343, 347, 417, 419, 442, 444.
—— *Morning's Walk*, 216.
—— *Tramp to Middleton*, 214, 237, 251, 254, 263.
—— *Walk to Prestwich*, 384.
Hill, The, Failsworth, 313, 370.
Hill, Little, 367.
Hill (Hyll), Clara, 206; Daniel, 201; George, 294; Henry, 23, 451; James, 125, 201; John, 37; (1, 2, 3), 201; Joseph, 93, 95, 99, 201; Martha (1 and 2), 201; Mary, 201; Raphe, 74; Rebecca, 201; Richard, 73; Thomas, 45, 60, 201, 244; Widow, 145.
—— *al.* Banckheade, John, 74.
Hillock, 7.
Hills, Three, 243.
—— Field, 369.
Hilton (Hulton, Hylton), David, 348; Edward, 184, 261, 274; Ellen, 23; James, 88, 91-3, 96, 98, 108, 272, 280, 319, 320, 336, 358; (f. and s.), 201; John, 290, 313, 318, 320, 329, 396, 452; Lot, 345; Luke, 181; Mary, 283; Mr., 327-8; Raph, 64; Samuel, 313; Thomas, 396, 450.
Hilton's, 313, 377.
—— Dyeworks, 453.
—— Estate, 229.
—— Meadow, 377.
—— Millhouses, 315.
Hinde, William the, 129.*
Hindley, by Wigan, 257, 437.
History of Brasil, Armitage, 275.
—— —— *Co-operation*, Holyoake, 350.
—— —— *Denton*, Booker, 439.
—— —— *Droylsden*, *see* Higson.
—— —— *Failsworth Industrial Society, Ltd.*, 2.
—— —— *Gorton*, *see* Higson.
—— —— *Manchester*, Reilly, 242.
—— —— —— Wheeler, 312.
—— —— *Oldham*, Butterworth, 237.
—— —— *Parish Registers*, 20.
Historical Gleanings, 172; *see* Fielding.
Hitch, to move, change places, 375 *n*.
Hitchen, shifting plow-land, 375 *n*.
Hitchings, Thomas, 113.
Hoare, Angelina Frances, 163 *n*, 241, 280-2; Arabella Penelope Eliza, 163 *n*, 241, 280, 282-3; Geo. Matthew, 163 *n*, 280; Peter Richard, 163 *n*, 280.
—— Frere and, 163.*
Hob, female goblin, 185.
—— Cross, Burscough, 185.
—— Lane, 361; *see* Dob Lane.
—— Stone, 185.
Hobson, Amey, 256 *n*; Ann, 201*; Edward, 312, 358; Elizabeth, 358; Emme, 256 *n*; George, 201; Hannah, 256,* 256 *n*, 257; J., 160; James, 262*; John, 15, 159, 163,* 182, 197-8,

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

237, 256 *n*, 262, 314*-5,* 330-1, 358, 366, 381, 452; (2), 381-2; grandmother of John, 194; Mr., 156, 182, 229, 237, 368; Ralph, 155, 262,* 274, 320, 329; Randle, 201*; Robert, 257; Samuel, 159,* 381*; Sarah, 423-4; William, 175.
Hobson Street, Failsworth, 360, 382.
Hobson's, 5.
Hodder, J. Elliott, 392.
Hodge Acre, 377.
Hodgkinson, Hogekinson, Hogkinson (Hutchinson), Hugh, 40; Jane, 222; Mr., 17; Nicholas, 44, 46, 450; Raphe, 75, 95; Richard, 73, 75; William, 222.
—— *al.* Johnson, Ralph, 80,* 83, 90.
Hogden (Ogden), Joseph, 326.
Hogge, year-old sheep, 81.
Hogges-head of Wine, 307.
Hoghton, Cecil de, 406; Sir Charles de, 406; Cuthbert de, 406; Edward de, 406; Sir Henry, 405; Sir Henry de, 406; Sir Henry Philip, 405; Sir James, 406; Lady, 164,* 388, 406; Richard de, 406; Susannah, 405; William de, 406.
Hoghton Tower, co. Lancaster, 405.
Hokes, hooks, 123.
Holcroft, Capt., 446; Thomas, 394 *n*.
Hold, *see* Holt, Pould.
Holden, Howldeyn, Holdyn, Radolph, Ralphe, Rauffe, 41-2, 52.*
Holebottom, 21-2, 155, 179, 200, 211-2, 237, 244, 274, 311, 313,* 314, 315,* 335-6, 451.
—— Bridge, 326,
—— Meaning of, 237.
—— Public-House, 281.
Holford, John, 113.
Holland, Loom from, 169.
—— Yarn from, 169.
—— of Hulme, Adam, 82.
—— Family, 291.
Holland, Holand, ——, 333, 451; Rev. ——, 154; Adam, 39, 41, 44, 56, 58-9, 64, 67, 68,* 71, 74,* 78-9, 128*-9*; 133, 137,* 218, 278,* 279, 289, 291, 342, 450; Adam de Heathgate, 278*; wife of Adam, 44; Adam the eldest, 125; senr., 136; junr., 74-5, 136*-7*; Alice, 137; (2), 137; Anne, 135; Betty (Elizth.), 201; Catherine, 137; Cecily (Sisley), 137; Edmund, 136; Edward, 111; Elizabeth, 136, 382; Garrett, 137; George, 64-5, 68-9, 72, 78, 79,* 80, 84, 135-7, 201, 289, 381; (2), 201; Hannah, 201; Isabell, 58-9, 65, 69; James, 21, 35, 78, 80, 82, 93, 94*-5,* 96-8, 100,* 103, 105, 136, 137,* 144, 154, 157, 158,* 288, 329; junr., 21; inft. heir of James, 103; (2), 201; (f. and s.), 201; heirs of James, 103, 111; John, 136, 314, 327, 333; (1, 2, 3), 201; (f. and s.), 201; Dr. John, 334; Joseph, 95, 99,* 100-2, 106, 108, 112, 137*; Katherine, 137; Margaret, 136-7; Martha, 21, 93; (1 and 2), 201; Mary, 201; Mr., 132, 161*; Mrs., 104*; Nicholas, 36, 38; wife of Nicholas, 38, 40; Peter, 389*; Rauf, 40, 123*, 124; Richard, 132, 201, 394-5, 395 *n*; Robartt, 53; Samuel, 137; (1, 2, 3), 201; Sarah, 411; Sisley (Cecily), 137; Theophilus, 137*; Thomas, 137, 247, 288; Rev. Thomas, 88, 276*; Rev. Thomas Crompton, 196; Thurstan de, 401, 403; Widow, 389; William, 38-9.
Holland and Clegg Meadow, 368.
—— Eye, 247.
—— Street, 116, 148.
Holliday, Rev. Ezra, 453.
Hollins, Hollinwood, 254.
Hollins, Edward, 74-5, 247.
Hollinshed's *Great Chronicle*, 132.
Hollinwood (Hollins), 146, 168, 200-1, 202*-4,* 208, 211, 252, 254, 263, 277, 310 *n*, 325, 339, 341, 343, 354, 387, 435 *n*, 457.
—— Canal, 354.
—— Common, 171.
Hollinworth, Holleynworth, Hollinsworth, Francis, 283; Margaret, 283; Thomas, 40, 42, 53, 68, 450.
Hollinworth's, 24.
Hollinworth, *Mancuniensis*, 15 *n*, 133, 230, 456.
Hollow Meadow, 9, 374, 377, 425 *n*.
Hollow, The, Failsworth, 292.
Holly-ridding, Ancoats, 120 *n*.
Holme, *see* Hulme.
Holme (Hulme), Alice senr., 142; junr., 142; Edmund, 50; Edward, 427; Mr., 129; Ralf, 50, 125; Robert, 50, 59, 61, 135, 141,* 142; Stephen, 40 wife of Thomas, 40.
Holme's howse, 129.
Holme-ridding, le, 121.
Holroyd, Peter, 343; Richard, 416-7.
—— & Co., 417.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Holt, Holte, Houlte Family, 136; Anne, 136; Arthur, 12 *n*, 157*; Catherine, 235*; Dorothye, 236; Sir (Rev.) Edward, 50; Francis, 235,* 394 *n*; George, senr. and junr., 136; Henry, 78-80, 83-4, 91,* 93, 94,* 95, 98, 100, 104-5, 107, 112, 454; John, 159, 187, 201,* 281, 284, 290, 321,* 322, 324, 330,* 360, 377, 394 *n*; Joseph, 15, 248, 274, 290, 314,* 451; (1 and 2), 201; Katherine, 235*; Lydia, 187, 201; Richard, 248; Robert, 4, 201; Solomon, 117; Thomas, 84-5, 89,* 105; (1 and 2), 274; William, 324.
Holt's, Failsworth, 369.
—— Brewery, 24.
—— Farm, 281.
Holt Lane, 6,* 215, 225, 237-9, 380.
—— —— End, 180, 214.
—— —— —— Hamlet, 238.
—— —— Farm, 180, 237-8, 283.
—— Town, 119 *n*, 384.
Holy-cading (Holly-ridding), le, 120 *n*.
Holyoake, G. J., 350.
Holy Trinity, Failsworth, 208.
Homage and Service, 118, 299,* 300.*
Home-brewed Beer, 387.
Home Office Order, 352.
Hondreyth, hundred, 127.
Honest behaviour, 62.
—— Report, 70.
Honey, 399.
Honkin, John, 288.
Hood-mouldings, 1.
Hooks, 123.
Hooley, James, 380; Thomas, 380; William, 380, 452.
Hoop of Oatmeal, 142.
Hooting, 254.
Hope, Hoape, Family, 390; ——, 390*; Adam, 388, 390*-1*; (2), 390; Alice, 389, 391; (2, 3, 4), 391; Ann, Anne (1, 2, 3), 391; Daniel, 389, 391; Elizabeth, 389, 391; Ellis, Elize, 388, 390*-1*; Hannah, 390-1; Hughe, 391; James, 201, 389, 390,* 391, 407-8; (2), 390, 391*; (3), 391; (f. and s.), 391; Jane, 390-1; (2), 391; Joan, 390; John, 389-91; (2, 3, 4), 390-1; (5, 6), 391; Jonathan, 391; Joseph, 391; Margaret, 390; Mary, 389-91; (2, 3, 4, 5), 391; Mr., 155; Richard, 391; Sarah, 391; Thomas, 201, 389*-90,* 391-2, 410*; (2), 389-91; (3, 4, 5), 391; (f. and s.), 389-90; Widow, 410; William, 391, 407.
Hoping Field, 377.
Hopkin, John, 236.
Hopper-free, 398, 402.
Hopwood by Middleton, 437.
—— Overseers, 245.
—— Poor, 245.
Hopwood, Adam de, 120, 402; Daniel, 75, 86; Edward, 394 *n*; chn. of Jeremiah, 115; John, 95; Lydia, 23; Mr., 411; Phebe, 23; Richard, 23, 380, 389; Thomas de, 120,* 402.
Hordern, Rev. J., 159, 160.
Hore, John, 92.
Horridge (Horrox), Thomas, 361.
Horrocks, Margaret, 361.
Horrox (Horridge), James, 334; Thomas, 334.
Horse Field, 8.
—— Fields, 13.
—— Hire, 317.
—— Meat, 128.
—— Pasture, 239.
—— Pool, 243.
—— —— Field, 369, 372.
—— Racing, 11 *n*.
—— Shoe, mark on, 239.
—— Stealing, 355 *n*.
—— taken by Scotch Rebels, 448.
Horses, hundred, 167.
Horsing Block, 1, 227, 233, 240.
Hort (Hart, Lort), Samuel, 81.
Horton, Rev. Joshua Thomas, 243*; Lady Mary, 243; Sir Thomas, 243; Sir Watts, 160,* 369; William, 242; Sir William, 243.
Horton Arms Inn, 240, 243, 343.
Hospitality, 456.
—— Warden's, 51.
Hospitium, guest-house, 402.
Hot-houses, 378.
Hottel, Th', Failsworth, 292.
Houes, The, 129.*
Hough Moss, 429.
Hough End, Withington, 135.
—— —— Hall, 21, 131.
Hough, Frances, 130; James, 18 *n*.
Hough, Todd &, 158, 452.
Houghton, West Houghton, 222.
Houghton (Haughton), Barbara, 194; John, 75, 194; Mary, 194; Mary Pendlebury, 194; Rev. Pendlebury, 194; Philip, 6,* 158, 358-9; William, 267,* 271.
Houldsworth, Thomas, 454.
Houlot, Henry son of, 121.
Hoult (Holt), ffrances, 235*; Katherin, 235*

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Houlten (Hulton), Mary, 161; Widow, 452.
Hound to be kept, 386.
House of one bay, 66.
—— Breaking, 355 *n.*
—— Burnt, 100-2, 104, etc.
—— of Correction, 141, 143, 145, 316, 318, 407.
—— in Croft, 313.
—— Fields, 13, 425 *n.*
—— hold, King's, 143.
—— holder, 244, 391, 445.
—— holders, number of, 149.
—— or Kitchen, 218.
—— place, 260.
—— Rent, 132-3.
—— Row, rota of houses, 95, 327.
—— which served before time, 314.
Housing, 82, 87, 222.
—— letten down, 53.
How Lane, Disley, 362.
Howes (Houes), The, 129.*
Howard, Abel, 197, 376; James, 334; John, 274, 353; Margaret or Martha, 317; Mordicai, 313*-4,* 320, 328-9; Samuel, 184, 237.
Howarth (Haworth, Howorth), George, 162; John, 117; Rev. John, 361; John Collinge, 344-5; Robert, 389; William, 116, 150.
Howles, Howls, Isaac, 201; James, 116; John, 201; Thomas, 201.
Howorth (Haworth, Howarth), Henry, 201*; Mary (1 and 2), 201; Ralph (1 and 2), 201.
Hoyles, The, 232, 375.
Hric, ridge, 263.
Hrig, rick, 263.
Huddersfield, 240.
Hudson, Edward, 456.
—— and Travis, 162.
Hudson, *Manchr. Municipal Code*, 364.
Hughes, J. E., 162; Robert, 115, 416-7.
—— & Son, 417.
Huguenots, 348.
Hull, 192, 421.
Hull, Richard del, 122; Richard de, 401.
Hulme (Houlme, Holme) near Manchr., 27, 82, 127, 429.
—— Constables, 356.
—— Hall, Hulme, 131.
—— —— Newton, 21, 27, 109, 137.
—— —— Reddish, 440.
—— —— Farm, 6.
—— —— Lane, 6, 56*-7,* 115, 117, 147, 383; *and see* Stud Lane.
Hulme, Tithe, 127, 127 *n*, 131.
—— —— Corn, 131.*
Hulme of Hulme, 455.
Hulme (Holme), Family, 168; ——, 157; Adam, 418; Alice, 455; Anne, 85,* 86; Elizabeth, 343; George, 84, 85*; Hugh, 37, 53; James, 16, 84, 236; Japhet, 35, 93, 94,* 95, 97,* 98, 100-2, 106-9; John, 71, 108-9, 111, 139, 407, 417, 452; Capt. Joseph Wright, 338, 362; Mary, 274; Mr., 131-2; Mrs., 116, 162; Otho, 113, 157,* 282; Otho & Sons, 452*; Lieut. Otho, 338; Raphe, 56, 64, 66,* 68, 71; Richard, 139, 155, 454; Robert, 41-2, 55, 57, 61, 64, 71, 79, 80,* 84, 201, 450; Samuel, 201; Stephen, Steven, 43, 45, 53-5, 57, 61-3, 67-8, 70-1, 455; Thomas, 93, 95, 98,* 101-2, 106, 107,* 109-111; his Wife, 37; William, 83.
Hulton (Hilton, Houlten, Hylton), Ashton, 340; Captain, 155; Benjamin, 374; Dycon, (Richard) of, 305; Edward, 343, 345; Elizabeth, 143; George, 380; James, 157, 331,* 332, 337; John de, 400; John, 155, 159, 255, 282, 331-2, 337, 345, 366, 371, 380, 452; Mary, 161; Nathaniel, 236; Richard (Dycon) de, 228, 299; Robert de, 228, 299; Robert, 381; Sarah Matilda, 224; Widow, 156; William, 240, 343, 359; William W. B., 224.
Hulton of Donnington, Elizabeth, 455; William, 455.
Hulton's Millhouse, 229.
Hulton Park, 224.
Hundred, long, six-score, 127.
—— Bridges, 414.
—— of Salford, 30.
Hunt, Hunte, ——, 406; Elizabeth, 418; John, 122; Richard, 41, 54, 68, 342, 446; Richard ye, 307; Robert, 389.
Hunt's Bank, Manchester, 256 *n*, 257, 310, 454.
Hunter, Robert, 187.
Huntingdon, 231.
Hurst, Henry, 286.
Hurtful to the Highways, 57.
Husbandman, 13, 20, 27, 84, 141*-2,* 173, 256, 274-5, 287,* 288-9, 294, 309, 318, 389, 394,* 408, 432, 445, 446,* 456.
Hustude Clogh, 300.*
Hutchinson (Hodgkinson), Rev. ——, 176; Mary, 274; Nicholas, 450; Thomas, 184, 274; Rev. William, 207.
Huxter, 317.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Hyde (Hide), Anthony, 201; Betty, 201; Elizabeth, 223; Esther, 201; James, 162, 283*; John, 201, 223, 274, 329; Mary, 201; Philip, 320; Robert de, 228, 299-301; Thomas, 370, 373.
Hyde Road, 414, 417, 421, 433.
—— —— Turnpike Trust, 421.
Hydrophobia, 13.
Hyll (Hill), Thomas, 60.
Hylton (Hilton, Hulton), Raph, 64.
Hymn, 275.
Hyrle (Herle, Hearle), Warden, 23.

IBBERT (Hibbert), George, 376.
Ice Accident, 407.
Ile (Aisle), out-, 288.
Ileing, Ilynge, Aisle, Alley, Passage, 219, 235, 284.
Ill-disposed Persons, 74.
Illingworth, Ann, 454; Elizabeth, 455; Esther, 455; Mary, 455; Capt. Robert, 455; Thomas, 410, 454, 455; (2 and 3), 455.
Impaled Ground, 268.
Improper Presentment, 77.
Improvement, new, 123.
In Capite, held direct from the King, 295.
In Gate, on the way, 305.
Incroachments (Encroachment), on the Common, 42, 44, 52, 54-5, 57-9, etc.
In Crowsmēt, Incroachment, 52.
Incumbent, 149.
India-Rubber Factory, 382.
Indictment, 318, 323, 334, 394, 438, 449.
Industrial Society, Failsworth, 184, 349-51.
Infantry, Newton and Failsworth, 175.
Infirmary, Manchester, 455.
Infra, under £40 personalty, 273-5.
Ingate, road, 439.
Ingate (Wyngate), Pete-, Peyten-, 434, 438*n*, 439.
Ingle Nook, 387.
Inhabitants, 99, 103, 108-9.
Inkle, Tape, 333.
Inmates, Lodgers, 74, 109.
Inns, 51, 239-41, 452-3; Cross Keys, 6; Duke of York, 12*n*; Mare and Foal, 232; Rose and Crown, Deansgate, 106; Shears, 4*; Three Crowns, 7.
Inn-Keepers (Publicans, Victuallers, etc.), 4, 76, 137, 274,* 407.
Inquest (Inquisition), Coroner's, 407.*
—— of Service, The Great, 296, 444.
Inquests, Lancashire, Farrer, 399.
Inquisition, inquest, 145, 317, 326.
Insane, 193.
Inscriptions, Failsworth Pole, 252.
—— Jacobite, 186.
—— Pole Lane Cottage, 254.
—— Porter, 175*n*.
—— Props Hall, 255.
—— School, 18.
—— —— Cottages, 18.
—— Wagstaffe Fold, 260.
—— on Window, 186.
Intacke, intake, 65, 307; *see* Incroachments.
Intellectual Repository, 212.
Inter-breeding, 169.
Interrogatories, 50.
Inv., Inventory of Goods, 273-5.
Iowa Falls, U.S.A., 454.
Ireland, Mr., 354; Samuel, 158*; Thomas, 158, 162, 452; William Marshall, 146,* 150, 151.*
—— & Allen, 157.
Irish Yarn, 169.
Irk, River, 435.
Irlam (Erlam), Robert, 99, 101, 102,* 108.
Iron-bridge, Bradford, 383.
Iron bullets found, 348.
—— Forge, 384.
—— Foundries, 155.
—— Manufacturer, 408.
—— and Tin-plate Merchant, 417.
—— Work, 261.
Irwin, ——, 171.
Isherwood, Hugh, 158,* 161, 452; Mark, 115; Martha, 115.
Island, 369.
Isle of Man, 420.
Italian Title, 223.
I'th Croft, nr. Black Pits, 215; *see* House.
Ivy, 187.

JACK Bridge, 116, 116*n*, 117.
—— —— Clough, 116.
—— —— Footpad, 116*n*.
Jack, "Calico," 206.
—— o'th' Wright's Smithy, 379.
Jackson, ——, 100; D., 3*n*, 15*n*; Deborah, 365; ffrancis, 111; Hannah, 201; Harry, 365; Isaac, 358-9; J., 98; James, 10, 91, 93-4, 99, 109,* 112, 139, 274, 313, 320, 328, 364-5; (f. and s.), 201; (2), 10, 274, 365; John, 10, 23, 35, 92-6, 98-9, 100,* 101, 102,* 104, 107, 110,* 111, 112,* 138, 229, 313, 318, 320, 329,* 365*; Jonathan, 426; Joseph, 156, 246, 320; (1 and 2),

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

365; Martha, 427; Mary, 10, 16, 101, 201; (1 and 2), 365; Mr., 422; Matthew, 389; Robert, 77,* 78, 93, 95, 99, 109, 345-6; Robert Travis, 347; Ruth, 20; Samuel, 201, 365,* 452; Sarah, 365; Susanna (1 and 2), 201; Thomas, 345.
Jacobites, 197, 338.
—— Inscription, 186.
—— Mob, 191.
Jacobins, 197, 208, 240, 250, 251,* 252-3.
—— Club, 366.
—— Library, 250.
Jacquard Looms, 173,* 210, 348, 379.
James, Thomas, 158.
Janny's House, Bradford, 455.
Jannie (Jenny), Robert, 142.
Javelin-men, 339.
Jenkinson, Alice, 352; Daniel, 33 *n*; David, 242; Elizabeth, 242, 274, 457; John, 33 *n*, 184, 242,* 261, 288*; (f. and s.), 242; Mr., 156, 260-1, 338; Mrs., 342; Nathan, 276, 287,* 352; Nathaniel, 242, 312, 457; Robert, 287; Samuel, 184, 242,* 287,* 342; Sarah, 242, 457; William, 243, 319, 320, 328.
Jenney (Janney, Jannie, Gimney), Robert, 450.
"Jennie Greenteeth," 164 *n*.
Jenny of the Warden House Cottage, 167.
Jennison, Jenison, Jeneson, Ann, 420; Alderman Charles, 152,* 420; George, 420-1; James, 420; John, 114-5, 416-7, 420*-1,* 449; Richard, 420-1; William, 420.
Jennison's Gardens, Stockport, 421.
Jephson, Alice, 135; Robert, 135.
Jepson, Adam, 235; John, 428; Margaret, 26 *n*; Nicholas, 26 *n*, 42, 53; Richard, 416.
Jericho, Failsworth, 181, 229, 241, 262,* 312, 314, 316, 329, 376.
—— Clough, 262.
—— Farm, 281, 282,* 380.
—— House, 282 (*see* Willows).
Jerment, Adjournment, 94.
Jewell Post, Explained, 271.*
Joanes (Jones), William, 91, 93, 99, 108.
John, Count, 295; of Gaunt, 348; King, 296.
John, ——, 40.
Johnson (Joneson, Jonson), ——, 409; Eliza, 201; Hannah, 223; Henry, 201; James, 88, 91, 96, 111, 223, 425 *n**; John, 88-9, 93, 98, 100, 102, 104, 107, 112, 201; Mary, 343; Mr., 156-7; Nicholas, 145; Ralph, 88, 93; senr., 84; Richard, 64, 99, 103, 109, 110, 408; Robert, 241, 281, 282*; Samuel, 152, 344-5, 347; Widow, 155.
—— Livesey & Lawton, 388.
—— *Map of Manchester Parish*, 5, 14, 247, 383, 414, 421, 436.
—— Survey, 383, 443.
—— *al.* Hodgkinson, Ralph, 80,* 83, 90.
—— *al.* Williamson, Joan, 445.
Joiners, 73, 256 *n*, 274, 292, 344, 424, 452.
—— and Builders, 417.
Jollie, Rev. Thomas, 291.
Jolly Carter Inn, 240, 343.
Jones (Joanes), Rev. David, 196; John, 195, 274, 457; Joseph & Co., 370; Miss (Sarah) 195; Samuel, 195; Sarah, 195; Thomas, 340, 381.
Joneson (Johnson), wife of Nicholas, 70.
Jordan, Rufus, 228.
Jouelle, Yoke, 271.
Joule, ——, 419; Mr., 419 *n*; William, 158.*
Joule's Common, Kirkmanshulme, 419 *n*.
Jowell, Arch-span, 271.
Juries, Various, 30.
Jurisdiction, Limit of Civil, 99.
Jurors not appearing, 79.
Justices, 140, 337, 396.

KAREMANSHOLME, 445, *see* Kirkmanshulme.
Karmansholm, 445 (Carmansholm).
Kay (Keye), Esther, 201; James, 380; John, 99; Mary, 201, 229; Peter, 201,* 229.
Ked or Kird or Kirk, 440.
—— Lane, 433, 444.
Kedmanshulme, Kedmasume, 445, *see* Kirkmanshulme.
Keeble, F. W., 345; J. H., 345.
Keen, James, 6, 157.
Keep the Peace, 318.
Keirkmansulme, 423.
Kellet, Ellen, 224.
Kelsall, Ann, 420.
Kelshaw (Kirkshaw), 118 *n*.
Kemp, Kempe, Elizabeth, 201; Francis, 42, 44, 53, 55, 60; Henry, 93, 99,* 106, 184, 309, 311, 454; (f. and s.), 241; Hugh, 35; James, 36-39, 40, 78, 80, 85, 426; (f. and s.), 201; Jeremiah, Jeremy, 96, 98, 99,* 100-1, 102,* 106-8, 110,* 111, 112*; Joan, Jone, 201, 255; John, 108-9, 111; Wife of John, 109;

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Mary, 95; Nicholas, 105, 274, 286; Randal, Ranulph, Ralph, 53-5, 59, 63, 68, 71, 73, 78, 80,* 128,* 132, 450-1; Richard, 29, 128; Robert, 255; Samuel, 274; Sarah, 201; Thomas, 35, 74, 88-91, 93, 95-6, 98, 100, 104, 110-2, 318.
Kemp's, 6,* 241.
—— Cottages, Newton, 425-6.
Kendal, 191.
Kenitie (Kenytie), William, 287, 319.
Kenshaw (*read* Renshaw), 450.
Kent, 171.
Kentish Feet, 132.
Kenworthy, Alice, 343; Ann, 220-2, 240; Hugh, 222; James, 220, 222*; Jane, 222; John, 222-3; Joseph, 220-2; Neddy, 222-3.
—— Rothwell &, 159.
Kenyon, Kenion, Kenione, Kenean, Keniane, Kennion, Kennyon, Kynnyon, ——, 38; Abram, 418; Abraham, 108, 110; Rev. Abraham, 91, 93, 98, 431; Alice, 445; Anthony, 222,* 275, 315, 320, 329; Elizabeth, 49, 201, 450; George, 41, 54-5, 59, 63, 68, 75, 78,* 80, 83, 88, 91-2, 95, 98, 278, 352*; senr., 85; heirs of George, 111; John, 154, 184, 201; (f. and s.), 288; Hugh, 79, 80, 82-4, 87,* 89, 90, 93, 94,* 96, 98, 103-4, 106, 418, 445; heirs of Hugh, 111; Isabell, 96, 98, 108-9, 111, 432*; James, 316, 369; Jane, 352; John, 37, 39, 40-1, 44-5, 48, 57, 61,* 62-3, 68, 71,* 75, 88-91, 93,* 94, 98, 100, 111, 432, 446, 450; senr. and junr., 95; (f. and s.), 45; Joseph, 80, 82-4, 86, 93, 95, 99, 106, 418,* 431; Lawyer, 411; Mary, 201; Ralph, Raphe, Rauf, Randulphe, Ranndyll, Ranolde, 10, 38, 40,* 43,* 52, 78-9, 80,* 83,* 84-5, 123, 142, 417; Richard, 76, 81; Robert, 37, 40,* 288, 417, 430; Roger, Rodger, 41, 52, 54, 57, 62, 201, 353, 430,* 445*; Sarah, 201, 358; Thomas, 49, 55, 57, 59, 445, 450; (2), 445*; Wyllyam, 44.
Kenyon's, Kirkmanshulme, 431.
Kenyon Lane, 10.
Kenytie, William, 287, 319.
Kerdmanshulm, 445
Kermonshulm, 444.
Kersal, 32, 68, 78, 80, 92, 98, 269 *n*, 304, 352,* *see* Culcheth, Kelshaw, Kirkshaw.
Kersha, 304.
Kershaw, Anthony, 184, 201; junr., 201; Elizabeth, 201; Isaac, 274; James, 380; John, 201; Joseph, 201; Mary, 201; Peter, 373; Robert, 353, 371; Thomas, 201.
Kershaw, Lees & Sidebotham, 417.
Kershaw Buildings, 336.
Keuerdley (Cuerdley), Warrington, 437.
Keye, Key (Kay), James, 156; John, 88; Thomas, 394 *n*.
Keymer, Edward, 9; Mr., 159 *n*; Robert (Capt. Col.), 3, 175, 338-9, 452.
Keymer's Estate, 9.
Kibie Field, 26.
Kid Park, 282,* 375.*
Kiernan, J., 339.
Kilchith (Culcheth), 266, 269 *n*; Richard of, 269*; Thomas, 304.
Killed, 143, 145, 249, 317, 338, 447.
—— in Coalpit, 145.
Killing flesh in Lent, 406.
Kilmainham Gaol, Dublin, 367.
Kiln Croft, 70, 284.
—— Field, 8.
—— Lands, 120.
—— Stidde on Common, 38.
Kilshawe (Culcheth), 269, 269 *n*, 270.
Kine, Kyne, Kye, Cows, 46, 81.
King, Alfred, 355; George, 197; John, 242, 296.
King Street, Manchester, 310 *n*.
King's Arms Inn, Newton Lane, 452.
—— Bench, 248 *n*.
—— Fee, 299.
—— Head Inn, Hollinwood, 211.
—— Household, 316.
—— Pardon, 295.
Kingston-on-Thames, 280.
Kirdesmanhulme, 417, 423, 445,* 446.
Kirdmansholme, 440.
Kirdin-mansholme, Kirdmanshulme, *see* Kirkmanshulme.
Kirk, Kirke, Henry, 96, 101*-2,* 104, 107, 110; Thomas, 88,* 89-91.
Kirckdall, Addam, 406.
Kirkham's-hulme, 444.
Kirkleies, 394 *n*.
Kirk-man, *i.e.*, *persona ecclesiæ*, 443.
Kirkman, ——, 160.
Kirkmanshulme, Carmonsholme, Curmeshulme, Karemansholme, Karmansholm, Keirkmansulme, Kerdmanshulme, Kerdesmanhulme, Kerkemanshulme, Kermonshulm, Keurdmanshulme, Kedmanshulme, Kirdesmanhulme, Kirdmanshulme, Kirdmaneshollme, Kird-

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

manshull, Kirdinmanholme, Kyrdnmansholme, Kirdynmansholme, Kyrdmansholme, Kirmonsholm, Kirmanshulme, 13, 28, 29,* 32, 36, 40, 43,* 46-7, 49, 50, 52-4, 57, 62,* 68, 77, 79, 80, 82, 84-6, 93-4, 96, 98, 100, 103, 108, 109,* 110-1, 117, 123, 126*n*,* 142, 144, 146,* 149, 150,* 152*-3,* 171, 334.
Kirkmanshulme Boundaries, 441.
—— Farm, 415-6.
—— Fold, 415.
—— Highway Township, 449.
—— Highways, 146.
—— House, 415-6, 419.
—— Lane, 114-5, 414-6, 419, 444, 448, 449.*
—— Meaning, 441.
—— Section, 414 *et seq.*
—— Tithe, 40, 126 *n*, 133, 134.*
—— Great Tithe, 134.
—— Township abolished, 152.
Kirk-shaw, church wood, 118 *n*, 269 *n*, 304, 400.
Kisse, parties to, 308.
Kitchen (Hitching) Croft, 232, 375.
—— Meadow, 9.
Kite, gigantic, 422.
Kjellberg, Herr, 422.
Knangrieffe (Nangreave), Thos., 37.
Knee-breeches, 379.
Knight, Betty, 191, 201; Rev. George, 196; Hannah, 191, 201; Henry, 201; Rev. Henry, 191; John, 201; Thomas, 114-5, 158,* 162,* 171, 416-7, 419,* 453; Thos. & Co., 417; William, 201.
Knighthood refused, 291.
Knight service, 296.
Knoll, Know, le, 121.
Knot, Knott, ——, 450; Betty, 336; Daniel, 160, 201, 281, 338, 359, 377; Esther, 201; James, 280; Jeremiah, 201; Jesse, 215, 283, 325, 327; Mary, 274; Nicholas, 236; Thomas, 307; Widow, 370*; William, 201, 313, 315, 320, 368.
Knott's, 281.
—— of the Black Pits, 214, 254.
Knotte; *see* Gilliam, James, 289, 309.
Knott Lanes, Ashton par., 199, 201-2, 203.*
—— Mill, Manchester, 171.
—— —— Bridge, 407.
Know, Knoll, 231; *see* Cuckoo, Pussy.
—— Croft, 370, 381.
Knowls, Peggy, 14 *n*.
Knutsford Vale, Kirkmanshulme, 415 *n*.
Knutsford Vale House, 415.
—— —— Printworks, 415-6, 433.
Kryngel-broke (Cringle), 437.
Kulcheth, Kulchithe (Culcheth), Raphe, 44, 58, 60, 69; William, 45, 54-5, 60, 68.
Kye, Kyne, cows, 305, 306.*
Kylne, Kiln, 284.
—— Croft, 284.
—— Launds, le, 120.
Kyne, Kye, cows, 46.
Kyrdmanshulme, Kyrdinmansholme; *see* Kirkmanshulme.
Kyrke-saghe (Culcheth), 118.
Kyrshagh, 269 *n*.
Kyrsagh, Christofer of, 304.
Kyrson-mas, Christmas, 52.

L., 234.
La Ware, La Warr, La Warre (Le Warr, West), Joan, Johanna, 399-401; John, 399, 400*; Lord, 402, 430*; Sir John, 401; Roger, 398, 401-2; Thomas, 404, 430*; Sir Thomas, 342.
Labourer, 27, 141-2, 318, 445.
Laborer, Labrey, Alice, 455; Elizabeth, 455; Robert, 36, 455.*
Labrey's, Laborer's House, 135.
Lache (Leache), marshy place, 36, 67, 70.
Lacy, John, 135.
Ladies' Boarding School, Failsw., 452.
Laith Powls, poles at the top of the laithe which opens the warp yarn for the shuttle, 333.
Lams, blades or shafts under looms to steady the healds, 333.
Lam-pins, iron pins in the lam ends, 333.
Lamb Lane, 25, 294.
Lambert, Francis, 274.
Lambing, 306.
Lancashire Acres (measure), 222,* 227, 243, 402, 425.
—— *Authors*, Sutton, 360.
—— *Chantries*, 22, 40, 417, 430.
—— & *Chesh. Antiq. Soc.*, 80 *n*, 127 *n*, 185, 434.*
—— & *Chesh. Historic Soc.*, 170, 296, 447.
—— & *Chesh. Historical Notes*, 437, 455.*
—— & *Chesh. Record Soc.*, 123, 125,* 126 *n*, 134, 141, 273, 291, 296,* 297, 302, 317, 389, 399, 444-5, 456-7.
—— *Early Charters*, Farrer, 303.
—— *Gazetteer*, Baines, 451.
—— Hill, Stockport, 435.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Lancs., History of, Baines, ed. Croston, 248.
—— *Inquests*, 296,* 399, 444.
—— *MSS.*, 24.
—— Measure (acres), 22, 184, 223, 365, 367, 379, 381, 386.
—— *Pipe Rolls*, Farrer, 295, 303, 439.
—— *Statistics*, Butterworth, 397.
—— Visitations, 310.
—— & Yorkshire Railway, 12*n*, 116, 343.
Lancashire (Lancaster), Hannah, 325, 343; James, 114, 245-6, 259, 323-4; Joseph, 159, 160,* 337, 343, 345-6, 352, 356-7, 366, 452; Mr., 320; Philip, 113, 114,* 151, 283, 452; Samuel, 114, 148, 150-1; Thomas, 162, 220,* 222, 283.
Lancashire's Charity, 245.
—— Cottages, 282.
Lancaster, 51.
—— Assizes, 92, 302, 419*n*.
—— Castle, 230, 317, 339-40.
—— Duchy Rolls, 123.
—— Earl of, 297.
—— Execution at, 329.
Lancaster (Lancashire), Mary, 220; Richard, 220, 222, 274, 314; Samuel, 274; Thomas, 220,* 222,* 274, 320, 329; Widow, 371.
Lancaster's Plan of Education, 366.
Lance, 33*n*.
Lancers, 13th, 293.
Land and Building Agent, 452.
Landmark, 419*n*.
Land Owners, Failsworth, 367.
Land Scot, land tax, 20.
Lands-lords, greedy, 50.
Lands, londs, strips in common fields, 120.
Lane Clough, 247.
—— Deep Sunk, 243.
—— Dob; *see* Oldham Road.
—— End, 54, 58-9.
—— —— Chapel House, 374.
—— —— Farm, Reddish, 434, 439.
—— Field, 27.
—— Side, 75, 82.
——, a side, 97.
Lane, George, 281, 331,* 337,* 356, 360, 362*-3,* 452; Jonathan, 343; Sarah, 343; William, 240, 343.
Lang's Survey, 383.
Langford, James, 382.
Langley (Longley), Rector of Prestwich, 132; Lawrence, 136; Robert, 455; Sir Thomas, 123.
Langley Hall, Manchester, 455.
Lansworth, Priscilla, 202.
Large (Lancashire) Measure, 223.
Lasing (Gleaning) Field, 373.
Latimer, Latymer, Sir Urian le, 400.*
Lawe (Low), Elizabeth, 258.
Lawton, Anne, 453; James, 274; Richard Johnson, 408.
—— J. & J., 452.
—— Johnson, Livesey &, 388.
Lawyer Nangreaves, 335.
Lawy-clogh, 301.
Lay Brother, 208.
Lay Field, 371.
Lay Subsidy, 125.
Layes, rates, 96.
—— and Taxes, 86.
Le (*see* La) Warre, Lord, 41, 342; Lord John, 438.
Leache (Lache) marshy place, 52, 60, 256.
Leach, Leech, Leiche, Daniel, 184, 202; Edmund, 316, 376; Elizabeth, 202; Ellen, 202; Esther, 202; Hannah, 202; John, 96, 189, 202, 274, 312, 335, 454; (2 and 3), 202; Jonathan (1 and 2), 202; Joseph, 88-91, 93, 98, 111, 189, 202; Lydia, 202; Mary (1 and 2), 202; Matthew, 202; Nathan, 27, 88, 89,* 92, 103, 110, 112; Robert, 202; (2), 202*; Samuel, 99, 107, 189, 202; Sarah, 202.
Lead-beater-thorne, 235.
Leaderette, 357.
Leading Slate, 261.
Leah, Samuel, 156, 274, 313, 320, 329.
Leases, fines for, 49.
—— for lives, 48, 50, 71.
—— not good in law, 49, 51.
—— Renewal of, 48,
Lease-holders, 1546, 40.
—— —— 1574, 47, *et seq.*
Leasons, ——, 456.
Leather Dealer, 452.
—— insufficiently tanned, 138.
—— Offences, 311.
—— Unsealed, 138,
Leather-sealers, 35*n*.
—— —— Oath, 35.
Leaver, Lever, Leuer, Adam of, 303-5; Dande of, 302; James, 88, 91-2, 95; John of, 305; Lady, 448; Lawrence, 95; Martha, 191; Rawstorne, 92, 95, 98; heirs of, 111; Robert, 92, 96; William, 75, 78,* 80, 83; heirs of, 85, 91.
Leaving service without leave, 141.
Lecturer, 125.
Lede noe mere, 303, 305.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Ledger, Failsworth, 334.
Ledsham, Levenshulme, 447.
Lee, *see* Leigh, Leah, Lees, Leese.
Lee, in Ashton Par., 144.
Leech, *see* Leach.
Leeds, 353.
Leeless Bench, 131.
Leery, Joseph, 112.
Lees (Leghes), nr. Oldham, 307.
Lees, Anna, 202; B., 381; Betty, 221; Elizabeth, 288*; Edmund, 142; Esther, 221; George, 375; Hannah, 221-2; (2), 221; Isaac, 221, 222*; J., 381; James, 375; John, 221, 274,* 312, 411, 424; Jonathan (f. and s.), 202; Joseph, 327, 332,* 332 *n*, 345-6; Martha, 186; Mary, 424; Miles, 144; Miss, 186; Mr., 186; Nicholas, 294; Ralph, 221; Robert, 162, 184, 221-2, 340; Samuel, 160, 313, 324, 374; Sarah, 14 *n*; Thomas, 186; W., 186; William, 327, 346.
Lees & Booth, 326-7.
Lees Field, Failsworth, 371.
Leese (Leess), Joseph, 95; Mr., 156.
Leess (Lees), Leeze, George, 287*; junr., 287; John, 328; Martha, 320; Robert, 287; Samuel, 328; William, 314.
Leet Court, 53-4, 63, 65.
Leets, 139.
Leftwich, m. chr. name, 96, *see* Oldfield.
Legacy, charitable, 18.
Legh Family, 352.
Legh, Ann, 405; Ellen, 403; George, 405.
Legh, Sir Peter, 281; Piers of Lyme, 403.
Leghes (Lees), Thomas of the, 307.
Legs of Man Field, Salford, 425.
Leicester Earl of, 234.
Leiche (Leech), John, 454.
Leid (Kid?), Park, 235.
Leigh, Lea, Lee, Leaye, Leye, Cessele, 53; Charles, 62, 74, 450; John, 77, 80, 86, 266,* 271; Peter, 88; Robert, 41, 52-3, 57, 62,* 63, 450; Thomas, 394 *n*; his heirs, 91, 95.
Lempe, *read* Kempe, 454.
Leng (Lang, Long), Joseph, 162.*
Leng's Land, 15.
Lent, killing flesh in, 406.
Lessees' Grievances, 1574, 47, *et seq.*
Letten down housing, 53, 82.*
Letter of Attorney, 440.
Letters of safe conduct, 242.
Letts, Rev. E. F., 152.
Leuer, *see* Leaver.
Level-water, 271.
Levenshulme (Ledsham), 22, 418,* 422, 433, 434,* 437, 447.
Lever, *see* Leaver.
Lever Street, Manchester, 417.
Levire, delivery, 303, 304.*
Ley, *see* Leigh.
Ley-payers, 336.
—— —— Meetings, 335.
Liberal Club, Failsworth, 347
Liberty, Cap of, 250.
Library, Botanical, 174.
—— Children's, 198.
—— Dob Lane Chapel, 198, 293.
—— Failsworth Industrial Society, 351.
—— Jacobin Club, 250-1.
—— Old School, 213.
—— Saint George's, 293.
Licence, Marriage, 371.
Licensed to build, 60.
Lichfield, 222, 290.
—— Bishop of, 402.
Lieutenants, 338.
Life of a Radical, Bamford, 11.
Liftings at Easter, 164.
Light Horse, 253.
Lightbourne, Widow, 451.
Lightboune, Lightbown, Lightbowne, ——, 100; James, 92-3, 95-8, 100-2, 104, 106-7, 108,* 109, 110*-2*; John, 83-4, 91-2, 96, 102, 457; Mrs., 155; Widow, 156.
Lightboune, Arms of, 110.
—— Crest of, 112.
—— Hall, 155.
Lightbown's in Millhouses, 229.
Lime, Ardwick, 397.
—— Hole, 114.
—— Works, Belle Vue, 422.
Lime, Limit, Within the, 242.
Lime (Lyme), Failsworth, 156, 201, 241-2, 244,* 311.*
—— Oldham Parish, 257.
—— Ditch, 179, 199, 223, 241-3, 244,* 273 *n*, 313, 315, 329, 336, 369,* 380, 457.*
—— —— Farm, 244.
—— House, Hollinwood, 237.
—— Side, 244, 273 *n*, 340.
—— Yate, 24.
Limed Field, 370, 381.
Limit of Manorial Civil Jurisdiction, 99.
Lin (*see* Linen), Camblet, 333.
—— Cloth, 333.
Lincoln, Bishop of, 131.
Lincolnshire, 205.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Linderins, Warp Ropes, 169 *n.*
Lindley, John, 117.*
Linen (Lin, Lyn), Cloth, 245.
—— Draper, 219, 457.
—— Dyer, 10, 256 *n.*
—— Weavers, 27, 141, 142,* 174, 190-1, 220, 273,* 292, 318-9.
—— Weaving, 169.
—— Webster, 141, 258, 274, 386, 447.
—— Yarn, 169.
—— and Worsted Yarn, 170.
Lingard, John, 14, 155, 264, 320, 451; Mr., 313-4; late Mr., 315, 329; Ralph, 202; Thomas, 202.
Lings, Joseph, 158.
List of Newton Court Records, 31.
Litchford, Robert, 295.
Literary and Social Union, Dob Lane, 185 *n.*
Litigation, Highway, 324.
Little Croft, 425.
—— Droylsden, 440.
—— Field, 232, 360.
—— Hey, Further and Nearer, 219.
—— Hill, 367.
—— House, 328.
—— —— Smith's, 313.
—— —— in Stephenson's Fold, 313,
—— Lane, 27.
—— Meadow, 7, 8.*
—— Moss, 201, 203, 204,* 288,* 307, 374, 445.
—— Place over the water, 248.
Liverpool, 223, 393.
Livesey, Johnson & Lawton, 388.
Livesey Street, Manchester, 208.
Livesley, Ralph, 93.
Lloyd (Loyd), E. G., 18 *n*; Mr., 155.
Loading Time, 128.
Loads of Corn or Hay, 56.
Lobby, through, 260.
Local Board, Bradford, 385, 392-3, 408-9;
—— —— Failsworth, 208, 234, 321, 327, 344-6.
—— —— Kirkmanshulme, 449.
—— —— Newton, 31, 117, 146, *et seq.*
—— *Gleanings, Manch. Courier*, 3 *n*, 168.
—— Government Acts, 117, 344, 346.
—— —— Board, 344.
—— —— Supplemental Acts, 146, 449.
Lock House, Failsworth, 361.
Lodge, Failsworth, 343.
Lodges, Small, 378.
Lodging Strangers, 112.
Lollards, 348.
Lomas, Lomax, Lomalx, Lummas, Alexander, 218; Alice, 218; George, 283, 343; Joseph, 103; Thomas, 38, 42, 44, 45, 52, 58-9, 65, 69, 72-3, 218-9, 274, 318; William, 208.
Lomax, John, 343.
Lombe, Lamb, 306.
Lombur, Lambs, 304.
Lome (Lumm) -lach, 305, 306.*
Lomy-lach, 307-8.
Londas, londs, 121.
Londes, Lands, Strips, 120, 121.*
Londicum, Strip of Land, 120.
London, 130, 155, 223, 228, 277.
—— Carriers, 431.
—— City, 426.
—— Gazette, 344.
Long Croft, 8, 70, 90, 90 *n.*
—— Earth, 425.
—— Field, 27, 378.
—— Lane, 147, 181-2, 254.
—— Meadow, 22, 248, 359, 368.
—— —— Mill, 382.
—— —— Little, 13.
—— Mere, le, 121.
—— Shutt, 219,* 448.
Long (Leng, Lang), Joseph, 146.
Longforde, Sir Nicholas de, 438.
Longley (Langley), Robert de, 303.
Longsight (Long-shut), 114, 399, 414, 416, 416 *n*, 417, 419, 448,* 452.
—— Independent Chapel, 419.
—— Meaning of, 448.
—— Mechanics' Institute, 419.
—— Ward, 152.
Lonsdale, Robert, 37.
Looms, 333.
Loom, Cotton Velvet, 170.
—— Dutch Improved, 169.
—— House, 171, 211, 215, 275, 277.
—— Power, 171.
—— Sprig, 170.
Lord Derby, 456.
—— le (la) Warr, 41, 342.
—— Treasurer, 456.
—— Harry the Slasher, 232.
Lord's Measure, 383.
Lords of the Manor, 3.
Lordship of Newton, 23, 64, 79.*
Lord (Lort), Edmund, 219; James, 184; Martha, 274; Richard, 76; Samuel, 272; Thomas, 452.
Lord (Lort) Brook, 181, 215, 233, 238, 246, 297, 380.
—— Clough, 180.
Lord's (Lawy), Clough, 301.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Lord (Lort), Lane, 179-81, 214, 223, 225, 233, 241, 244, 249, 259,* 264, 316, 332, 336, 371*-2,* 373, 379, 383, 435, 440.
—— Meadow, 371, 375.
Lord's, Old Nanny o' my, 171.
Lort, Lorte (Lord, Hort), Anne, 257; Edmund, 257; Isabell, 76; James, 191, 258*; John, 258*; heirs of Katherine, 88; Samuel, 81, 258; Widow, 327; William, 54, 58-60, 62, 65,* 66, 69, 72, 76,* 258.*
Lorte's Croft, 309.
Lort (Lord), Lane End, 328.
—— Farm, 246.
Lost to the Lord, forfeited, 70.
Lottewyth, John de, 401.
Lounesdale Wapentake, 297.
Low Controversies, 130.
Low Country Exiles, 169.
Low, Enclosure on the, 131.
Low, Lowe (Lawe, Lows), Elizabeth, 3, 202, 258; Isaac, 202; James, 410*-1,* 425 *n*, 456; John, 3, 281, 456; (f. and s.), 456; his exors., 149; Joseph, 456; Kitty, 413; Mary, 456; Rebecca, 456; Robert, 425 *n*; William, 419.
Lowe's, Bradford, 386, 410-1.
—— Monsal, 455.
Lower Croft, 90 *n*.
—— House, Holebottom, 335.
—— Ward, Failsworth, 344.
Lows (Low), James, 411.
Loyal Masonic Volunteer Rifle Corps, 172.
Loyd (Lloyd), Edward, 115; Rev. Lewis, 194, 198; Samuel Jones, 195; Sarah, 195.
—— Entwisle & Co., 194.
Luck-penny, 51.
Lugg, Adam, 426,* 427; John, 13.
Luke o' Marsden, 240.
Lumas (Lomas), Thomas, 44, 65.
Lumm (Lome), Droylsden, 199, 300, 304, 306.
Lunatic Asylum, Newton Lane, 343, 360, 452.
Lunn, Rev. Abraham, 196.
Lusley, Ashton-u-Lyne, 302.
Luselegh, Thomas de, 302.
Lust, at their, 308.
Lyme, co. Chester, 284, 403.
Lyme (Lime), Failsworth, 244.
—— within the, 242.
—— Ditch, 244,* 273 *n*.
—— Side, 244, 273 *n*.
Lymehurst, co. Lancaster, 394 *n*.
Lymit, to appoint, 308.
Lyn Weaver, 423.
Lytel Moss, Ashton par., 307.

M.P., 163 *n*, 310, 343, 431.
M.R.S., 216.
M.S.R., 218.
Macclesfield, 190,* 427, 433.
McCormack, Agnes, 424.
McCreamer, Edward, 117.
Macdonald, Isaac, 345.
Macintosh, Henry, 238.
McKinnon, John, 386.
—— Crook &, 409.
McLellon, McLennan, Sarah, 339.
McMurdo, Catherine, 348; James, 345.
Macintosh Manufacture, 348.
Made of purpose, 267.
Magistrates, 322.
Magna Charta, 242.
Magnesian Limestone, 397.
Maimed Soldiers, 143, 316.
Maincestr, Manchester, 125.
Maister Meytte, 128.
Major Street, Manchester, 417.
Makerfield, 455.
Makin, John, 381; Phineas, 317.*
Makle (Muckle) Ditch, 438 *n*.
Malibisse, Richard, 296.
Malitia, militia, 411.
Malice, Presented of, 78.
Malin, Richard, 113-4.
Malpractices, 453.
Malt Carrier, 448.
—— Grinding, 12.
Mamcestre, Manchester, 118-9, 123.
—— Demesne, 296.
Mamcestre, Robert fil. Simo., 120.
Mamecestre, 122, 399, 429, 437, 442.
—— Church of, 122, 398, 444.
—— Hethe, 10.
—— Manor, 10, 123, 435.
Mamecestre, Harland, 10, 28, 33,* 123, 185, 245, 263,* 295, 399, 400, 428,* 429, 438,* 439,* 444.
Mamchester, Manchester, 22.
Mancestre, Manchester, 120.
—— Bailiff of, 300.
—— Barony of, 122.
—— Meere, 303.
—— Parson of, 400.
—— Town (Manor), 304.
Mancestre (Manchester), Alexander the dyer of, 121*; Nicholas, clerk of, 300; Rob. fil. Simonis de, 121 *n*; Rob. fil. Rob. fil. Simonis de, 121* *n*.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Manchester (Maincest, Mamecestre, Mancestre, Manchestre, Mancunium, Manigcestre), 83, 127,* 183, 199.
—— Academy, 195,* 198, 232.
—— *Annals*, Axon, 12 *n*, 141, 151, 172, 275-6, 338-9, 355 *n*, 388, 409.
—— Bank Top, 256 *n*.
—— Barony, 242, 297, 354, 385, 399.
—— Bellman, right to appoint, 282.
—— and Birmingham Railway Act, 415.
—— Blue Boar, 17.
—— —— —— Court, 291.
—— Boat Lane, 407.
—— Boro-reeve, 135, 253, 310, 446.
—— Botanists' Association, 174.
—— Bull's Head, Union Street, 175.
—— Burgages, 32.
—— Burlington Street, 290.
—— Cathedral (Church), 32, 394.
—— —— Chapter, 133.
—— —— House, 133.
—— Charter, 33.
—— Church, 28, 123, 309, 442-3.
—— —— Endowment, 28.
—— —— Street, 145.
—— Churchwardens, 318.
—— City Extension Act, 410.
—— *City News*, 183, 310 *n*, 379, 455.
—— —— —— *N. & Q.*, 422, 431, 438 *n*.
—— Classis, 388.
—— Coalfield, 396.
—— *Collectanea*, 120, 120 *n*, 121 *n*, 159 *n*, 176, 195, 297, 339.
—— College, 29, 30, 134, 444.*
—— —— Charters, 20, 444.
—— —— Land, 431.
—— —— Tenants, 450-1.
—— —— Oxford, 195.
—— Collegiate Church (Church, Cathedral), 186.
—— Constables, 136, 145, 318, 446.
—— —— *Accounts*, 143-5, 316-7, 406, 446-7.
—— Corn Mill, 430.
—— Corporation, 117, 151, 456.
—— *Courier Local Gleanings*, 3 *n*, 15 *n*, 164, 167-8.
—— Court Leet, 26, 311, 355, 408 *n*, 448.
—— —— —— *Records*, 134, 241, 291, 308-12, 405, 407, 445, 455.
—— Cross Street Chapel, 195.
—— Culcheth Hall, 455.
—— Deansgate, 28, 96.
—— Demesne, 385.
—— Deputy Constable, 447.
Manchester *Directory*, 291, 343, 417, 421-3.
—— Dungeon, 446.
—— *Evening News*, 393.
—— Extension Acts, 152, 410.
—— Extent (Schedule), 122, 263, 399.
—— *Faces and Places*, 290.
—— Fennel Street, 284.
—— Fletcher's Tavern, 17.
—— *Foundations*, 393, 443, 453, 455, 456,* 457.
—— Garden Street, 339.
—— *General Advertiser*, 457.
—— *Geology*, Taylor, 397.
—— Grammar School, 233, 389.
—— *Guardian*, 354-5, 357, 362, 385, 397, 433, 443.
—— —— *Loc. N. & Q.*, 394, 431.
—— Hanging Bridge, 364.
—— —— Ditch, 136.*
—— Highway Rate, 326.*
—— *History*, Aiken, 354.
—— —— Reilly, 242.
—— —— Wheeler, 412.
—— —— Whitaker, 443.*
—— House of Correction, 407.
—— Hunt's Bank, 256 *n*, 257, 310, 454.
—— Infirmary, 197, 340, 455.
—— King Street, 310 *n*.
—— Kirk (Church), 304,* 306.*
—— Knott Mill, 171.
—— Langley Hall, 455.
—— and Leeds Railway Co., 115.
—— Lever Street, 417.
—— *Literary Club Papers*, 379, 455.
—— and Liverpool District Bank, 194.
—— Livesey Street, 208.
—— Long Millgate, 170.
—— Lords of, 295, 297; *see* La Warr, West.
—— Manor, 28, 30, 135.
—— Manor Extent, 29, 122, 263, 367, 399, 428, 430, 439 *n*.
—— —— Rental, 123,
—— Manorial Rights, 366.
—— Marketstidde Lane, 135, 309.
—— *Mercury*, 11 *n*, 17, 24, 193, 317, 392.
—— Mealgate, 136.
—— Milnegate, Mylnegate, 136,* 445.
—— Municipal Borough, 152.
—— —— *Code*, Hudson, 364.
—— Museum, 310 *n*.
—— North and South Townships, 152.
—— Old Town Hall, 310 *n*.
—— Oldham Street, 453.
—— Olgreave Hall, 455.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Manchester, Ormond Street, 275.
—— Parliamentary Borough, 152, 294.
—— —— Divisions, 152.
—— Parish, 183, 305.
—— —— Bounds, 131.
—— —— Church collegiated, 430.
—— —— —— Porch, 285.
—— —— Circuits, 132.
—— —— Clerk, 131.
—— —— Highways Act, 320.
—— —— Highway Indicted, 438.
—— —— Perambulation, 131.
—— Parson of, 400.*
—— Parsonage, 138.
—— Peter Street Museum, 310 *n*.
—— Piccadilly, 453.
—— Pinfould, 135.
—— Poll Book, 133.
—— Poor Law Union, 151, 385.
—— Poor Rate, 144.
—— Prison, Hyde Road, 422.
—— *Quarter Sessions*, 407, *see Sessions*.
—— *Red Basil Book*, 355 *n*.
—— Reference Library, 156, 211, 214, 284-6, 364, 400, 421.
—— Registers, 2, 145, 244, 255, 273 *n*, 391-2, 423.
—— Rifle Corps, 176.
—— —— Regiment, 176.
—— Road, 184.
—— Rochdale Road, 175.
—— Royal Oak Inn, 17.
—— Rural Deanery, 125.
—— Rushcart, 364.
—— Saint Ann's, 424.
—— —— —— Registers, 423.
—— —— —— Square, 167.
—— *Sessions*, Axon, 140-1, 317-8, 394 *n*, 407, 445.
—— School Board, 290.
—— —— Mill, 12.
—— Scotland Bridge, 1, 170 *n*.
—— Shudehill, 339.
—— Strangeways Hall, 172.
—— *Streets*, Proctor, 364.
—— Survey, 263, 385.
—— Tithes, 126 *n*,* 127 *n*.
—— Tithe Barn, 127.
—— Town, 143.
—— —— measured, 131.
—— Union ended, 326.
—— Unitarian College, 196.
—— Vill, 122.
—— Waterworks, 326, 388.
—— *Weekly Times*, 14, 240.
—— Withingreave, Withy Grove, 136.*
Manchestre, 429.
Manchester (Mancestre), Adam fil. Ric. fil. Rog., 120 *n*; George, 455; Roger, 455.
Mancuniensis, 15 *n*, 133, 230, 456; *see* Hollingworth.
Mancunium, Manchester, 183.
Mandamus, Judicial Order, 357.
Manig-ceastre, 443, *see* Manchester.
Manor Court, Clayton, 278.
—— —— Newton, 22.
—— Inn, Newton, 187.
—— Newton, 39, *et seq.*
Manors, divers, 85.
Manorial Customs, Newton, 32.
—— System, 441.
Manslaughter, 35.
Mansion House, Birch's, 378.
—— —— Booth's, 374.
—— —— Fund, London, 358.
Mantel-tree, 227, 234.
Manufacturers, 223, 332, 417.
Manufacturing Agent, 452.
—— Chemist, 409.
Manufactory (Factory), Birch's, 378.
Manure, order to, 108.
Maps, 435, 440, 444.
—— Allotment, 5, 257.
—— Green's, 5.
—— Johnson's, 5, 14, 249, 414.
—— Ordnance, 24.
—— Tithe, 12.
—— —— Bradford, 412.
—— —— Kirkmanshulme, 416.
Map-maker, Saxton, 131.
Marc', Mercy, 52.
Marchese di Rothwell, 223.
Marcrofte, Thomas, 54, 68.
Mare and Foal Inn, 232, 239.
Marked Ditches, 300.
Market, Failsworth, 264.
—— Stid Lane, Manchester, 309.
Marks, 13*s*. 4*d*., 48, 81, 299, 300, 307, 402.
Markland, John, 456.
Marl Churl Field, 282-3.
Marled Earth, 66, 104, 106, 219, 235,* 288, 369, 377.
—— —— Little, 367.
—— —— (Yearthe) Yate, 61, 66.
—— Field, 243, 371.
—— Fields, 431.
Marler, Marlar, Marlor, Marlow, ——, 50; Alice, 83, 84,* 87, 426; Edmund, 77; Edward, 142, 445-6; Isabella, 274, 318; Hughe, 60; Sir (Rev.) Hugh, 22;

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

James, 37, 189, 191, 260, 274; John, 68, 142, 184, 274, 445*-6,* 450; (f. and s.), 418; Ralph, Raffe, Rauffe, Raphe, 43,* 52,* 57, 62, 80, 82-3, 84,* 87,* 142, 184, 218, 278, 318*-9,* 342, 450; (1 and 2), 274; wife of, 62; Richard, 445*; Robert, 37, 218, 309; (2), 309, 318*; his wife, 40, 417; Roger, 40, 417; Sarah, 274; Thomasin, 274. Widow, 82.
Marler Great House, 327.
Marler's, Marlor's, Marlow's, Kirkmanshulme, 423-7.
Marlow, Great, 294.
Marquis de Rothwell, 223.
Marriage of Pauper, 411.
Marriages, Dob Lane, 187.
Marriott, Arthur Edward, 382; Elizabeth, 382; Eva (Mary), 382; Henry Hobson, 382; Hyde, 382; Joshua, 382; Joshua Hyde, 382; Lucy, 382; Mary (Eva), 382; Maud, 382; Miss, 159; Ruth, 382; Thomas, 381; Thomas Hyde, 381-2.
Marsden in Almonbury, 221.
—— Lame Luke of, 240.
Marseilles, Archbishop of, 209.
Marsh, John, 147.
Marshall, Mershall, John, 332*; Richard, 29, 79, 80, 82*; Rev. William, 196.
Marsland, John, 241, 343.
Marston on Dove, co. Derby, 382.
Marten-mas, 53.
Mary Barton, Gaskell, 196.
Mashiter, Rev. James, 226, 372.
Mason, John, 143; Mr., 161; Richard, 158.
Massey, Massay, Massie, Alexander, 40; Roger, 360; William, 158.
—— & Yates, 12, 161.
—— Mase, Croft, 67, 70.
Master Meat, 128.
Māstrie, 41, *see* Mamecestre.
Matches, 2.
Match-Works, 2,* 155.
Mathematicians, 252-3, 381.
Mather, Abram, 280; Esther, 202; Jane, 202; Joanna, 202; Ralph, 202; Richard, 202; Samuel, 202, 350.
Mathesale, Christian Name, 455.
Mathias, Elizabeth, 454; Lewis, 454.
Matley, Mattley, ——, 16, 267; John, 16; (2), 16; Mr., 16; Samuel, 16.*
Mawesin, William, 299.
Mayall, John, 452.
Mayo, Mayoh, Grace, 157*-8,*; Exors. of G., 161; Mrs., 157*; William, 158.*
May-Pole, 250, 252.
Meadon, Maiden, Clothes-horse, 333.
Meadow, The, 232, 235.
—— on Brook Bank, 425.
—— Crofte, 285.
—— Great and Little, 248.
—— Further and Nearer, 247.
—— Lands, 425, 427.
Meal-chest, 360.
Meane-field, Meyn-field, 36,* 128.*
Meanforte, James, 74.
Meaneley, Richard, 129, 130.
Meared, bounded, 284, *see* Mere.
Mearenium, Timber? 38.
Meares (Meres), Boundaries, 58, 86.
Mechanics' Institution, Bradford, 387.
—— —— Failsworth, 212-3.
—— —— Kirkmanshulme, 419.
—— —— Miles Platting, 293.
Measures, Unjust, 138-9.
Medical Officer, 150, 344, 346.
Medlock, Medelac, Medelake, Medelocke, Medloc, River, 24, 42, 45-6, 58, 86, 116, 118, 118 *n*, 119,* 120,* 122,* 228, 245, 247,* 249, 265-7, 300,* 301, 385. 394, 398, 402, 404, 412, 428, 429,* 433.
—— Bridge, 120.
—— Crossings in Ancoats, 119 *n*.
—— Fishing in, 385.
—— Ford of, 245, 436.*
—— Lodge, 175,* 175 *n*.
—— Vale, 181, 245, 343,* 362, 396-7, 452.
—— —— Printworks, 116, 436.
—— —— Rifle Corps, 175, 338.
—— —— Water of, 120 *n*, 122.*
Meek, W., 353.
Meeres (Meres), boundaries, 306.
Meeting (House), Dob Lane, 191.
Mellor, co. Derby, 381.
Mellor, Meller, Betty, 202; John, 202, 274, 340, 372; (2), 202; Jonathan, 332; & Sons, 343; Joseph, 333; Mr., 160, 163; Mary (1 and 2), 202; Ralph, 202*; Thomas, 359; William, 389.
Mellor's, 160.
—— Field, 9.
Mere, co. Chester, 405.
Meres (Meeres), or bounds, 58. 86, 303-4, 306,* 307.
Mere-brook, Reddish, 439.
Mere-clou, Clough, Reddish, 437-9.
Mere-stone, Reddish, 438 *n*.
Mere-hede, 305.
—— —— of Osel-lach, 306.
Mere-lad, boundary fixed, 305-6.
Mere, The, Ashton Moss, 305.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Merchant, 13, 163 *n*, 223,* 225, 276, 295, 423 *n*, 426-7.
—— Wholesale, 277.
Merchant-man, 50.
"Mermaid," 198.
Mersey, Mersee, 437, 439
—— Fishery in, 439 *n*.
Mersey, William, 158.
Mershall, 29, *see* Marshall.
Mesne Manor, 30.
Messengers, 144.
Metcalfe, Richard, 418, 426.
Methodist, 210, 352, *see* Wesleyan.
Michael's Day, 57.
Mickle (Nicker) Ditch, 442.*
Mickle-field, Great and Little, 232.
Midden-heaps, 384.
Midding-stead, Dung-hill, 115, 227.
Middle Acre, 283,* 380.
—— Croft, Medyl Croft, 121.
—— Shaw, 218, 219.*
Middlesex, 263.
Middleton, co. Lancaster, 211-2, 276, 284, 364, 394 *n*, 437.
—— Parish, 236, 245.
—— *Tramp to*, Higson, 214, 237, 251, 254, 263.
Middleton, Allan de, 301; Robert de, 302; Roger de, 119, 121, 302; Thomas, 345.
Middlewich, co. Chester, 425 *n*.
Midgrove, Saddleworth, 221.
Mid-way House, Failsworth, 452.
Mile-stone, 177-8, 416.
—— —— House, 6.
Miles Platting, 1, 5-6, 139,* 152, 172, 293, 452,* 453.
—— —— Ward, 152.
Militia Ballot, 334.*
—— Failsworth, 251, 351.
—— Lancashire, 334.
—— Oldham, 363.
Milk Carving, curdling, 218.
—— Tithed, 419 *n*.
Milking Field, 7.
Mill, 157, 184, 278.
—— Breaking into, 142.
—— Burnt, 171.
—— of Lord of Clayton, 300, 377.
—— in Ten Acre Lane, 116.
—— Brow, Bradford, 398.
—— Gate, 229.
Mill-house Buildings, 372.
—— —— Clough, 247.
—— —— Meadow, 241, 281-2, 377.*
Mill Houses, Millne-howses, 9, 10, 45, 60, 155, 181,* 201-2, 223, 229, 237, 247, 277, 313-4, 330*-1.*
Mill Houses Hamlet, 183.
—— —— Hilton's, 315.
—— —— Orchard, 372.
—— Race, 122, 398, 402.
—— Lane, Bradford, 383-5, 435-6.
—— —— Failsworth, 177, 349.
—— —— Newton, 245.
—— Meadow, 243, 369.*
—— —— and Pool, 228.
—— Soke, 12.
—— Stones, 230.
—— Street, Bradford, 397.
—— Tenants, 229.
—— Wrecked, 247.
Miller, 229,* 320.
Miller, ——, 258; Aaron, 353; C., 380; Joseph, 21, 113-4, 116 *n*, 164 *n*, 166, 168, 174 *n*, 208, 215, 239; Mr., 367.
Miller's, 155.
—— Hey, 377.
Millington, Ann, 123; John, 411; Roger, 123.
Mills (Milne) Family, 168, 188; Charles, 163; James, 283; Raphe, 446; William (f. and s.), 419.
Milne (Mills), E. C., 113; Oswald, 324.*
Milnes, Hannah, 240, 343.
Mines, 222-3, 243, 282-3.
—— Coalseams, Bradford, 397.
Minished, 49.
Minute Book, Bradford, 409.
Miscellanies, Chetham, 133.
Misdemeanours, 35.
Mise-layers, myse-layers, to levy rates, 85,* 91, 94, 96, 100, 102, 108, 111.
Missionary, 212.
Mitchell, James William, 152; Dr., 157*-8*; Dr. John, 381; Mary, 381.
Mitchell's, 4, 182.
—— Farm, 7.
—— Street, 117, 147, 149.
Mob, 247, 253, 381.
Mock King crowned, 250.
Modus, tithe composition, 170.
Moffatt (Muffet), John, 250-1, 251 *n*, 354; Sarah, 452.
Moir, Peter, 111, 425 *n*.
Molineux, Molyneux, Mollyneux, Ann, Anne, 278, 405; Bridget, 405; Dorothy, 394, 405*; Hannah, 219; Henry, 219; John, 394-5, 395 *n*, 405; Lord, 446; Sir Richard, 278, 394 *n*, 395, 405; (2), 405; William, 405.
Mom, Father, 210.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Mon-brook, 438 *n.*
—— —— Hugyn de, 305.
Money-making, 195.
Mongrel, dog, 104.
Monkey House, 155.
—— Houses, 6.
Monsal, 45, 200, 452, 455-6.
—— Dyeworks, 453.
—— Estate, 8.
—— House, 452.*
—— Lane, 1, 11, 147, 452.*
Mont-begon Fee, 295.
Monthly Repository, 193.
Monton, co. Lancaster, 339.
Monument, Porter, 175 *n.*
—— Smith, 206.
Moo, more, 124.
Moon, Frances, 416; Francis, 417; Frances, Son & Co., 417.
Moore, Moores, Moors (More), Edward, 155, 250; James, 313; John, 353; Joseph, 274; Mary, 340; Samuel, 343.
Moor Field, 227, 257, 365.
—— —— Further, 227.
—— —— Higher and Middle, 285.
—— Ground, 311.
—— Yate, 285.
Moorhouse, ——, 422.
Morass, Failsworth, 215.
Mordica Meadow, 368.
More (Moore) Mary, 448; Peter, 448.
Morley, John, 205.
Morning's Walk, Higson, 216.
Morrall, Judith, 224; Rev. Thomas, 224.
Morris (Norris), Adam, 249; Edward, 249; Elizabeth, 249; Henry, 249; James, 249; Rev. James, 210; John, 163, 249, 450; Ralph, 249; Richard, 249.
Morris Brook, 178, 249.
—— Clough, 178, 249.
—— Brothers, 166.
—— Crossed the, 167.
—— Dance, 166, 168.
—— Tune, 166.
Mortimer, William, 407.
Mortlake, Surrey, 133.
Morton, Rev. Robert, 425 *n.*
Mosley, Anthony, 135; Edward, 135; Sir Edward, 86; heirs of Sir Edward, 88, 91, 96; ffrancis, 83; Oswald, 98, 100, 111; Sir Oswald, 116, 282, 366.
Mos-broc, Moss-brook, 263, 297, 302.
Mos-den Clough, 298.
Moss Dole, 284, 287.
Moss Land, Failsworth, 182.
—— Lane East, 429.
—— Side, 429, 432, 441-2, 447.
Moss, Mosse, Elizabeth, 202; Hannah, 202; James, 202; Jeremiah, 202*; John, 202, 274; Joseph (2), 202; Mary (1 and 2), 202; Mr., 229, 328; Richard, 288-9; Samuel, 202, 287; (2 and 3), 202; Thomas, 330.
Moss, Mr., old house, 312.
—— —— new house, 312.
Moston (Mosden), 22, 26 *n*, 55, 66, 73-4, 76, 116 *n*, 134-5, 138,* 139, 141, 142,* 144, 154 *n*, 156, 161, 163, 165, 174, 176, 178, 187, 189, 195, 199,* 200,* 201, 202*-3,* 211, 220, 235-7, 249, 305, 316, 334, 394 *n*, 415 *n*.
—— Brook, 7, 8, 116, 177, 249.
—— Constables, 407.
—— Cottages, 374.
—— Freehold Land Co., 361.
—— Hall, 155, 177, 226.
—— Highway (Dean Lane), 4.
—— Mill, 142.
—— New, 349.
—— New Road, 361.
—— Rushcart, 168.
—— Tithes, 126 *n*, 131, 134.
—— Township, 16, 42.
Moston, ——, 141; Hugyn de, 305; Ralph de, 298-301; Richard de, 119, 120.
Mother Church, 443.
Mottershead, Rev. Joseph, 195.
Mottram, Longdendale, 191.
Mowing, 280.*
—— Cliff, 282.
Muchil, Muckle (Nicker), Ditch, 439.
Muck or dung, 139.
Muffitt (Moffat), Thomas, 374.
Muir, Rev. G. Gilbert, 353.
Mumford, James, 62.*
Mummings, 164.
Mummy, Beswick, 310 *n.*
Murders, 10, 35, 317, 339.
Murdoch, Constance Mary, 224.
Murphyites, Oldham, 209.
Murray, Adam, 158, 408-9; John, 453; Warden Richard, 32, 75, 78-9, 86, 124-5, 133.
—— & Co., Sharp, 386, 408.
Musbury, co. Lancaster, 222.
Museum, Peter Street, Manchester, 310 *n.*
Mushroom Hall, 171.
Musical stir, 211.
Musician, 262.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Muslin Manufacturer, 452.
Muster-Master's Pension, 144, 317, 407, 446.
Muzzle, Order to, 104.
My Native Village, Brierley, 360, 369.
Mycock, Joseph, 416-7.
Mylne-(Mill)-gate, Manchester, 445.
Mylner, Miller, 398.

N. NEWTON, 199, *et seq.*
N. & Q., Notes and Queries, 437.
Nag Croft, 378.
Nall, Joseph, 163.
Nangreave, *see* Knangrieffe.
Nangreaves, Lawyer, 335.
Nanny o' mi-Lord's, 171.
Nantwich, 425 *n.*
Nash, John, 3, 4, 8, 160, 230, 248-9, 282, 365; Sebastian, 18 *n*, 158, 160,* 163,* 230,* 336-7; junr., 230.
Nash's Estate, 8.
National Commercial Directory, 293.
National School, 14, 207, 343,* *see* School.
Naylor, James, 389.
Ne, nor, 308.
Needham, Samuel H., 150.
Neild, *see* Nield.
Nelson, Thomas, 115.
Netloom (Nettle-hulme?) Lane, 67, 268.
Nettle-hill, 268.
Nettles to thicken porridge, 171.
Nevill, Neville, Novilla, Albert de, 118; Henry de, 119.
Nevill, Testa de, 28, 296.
Nevills, 234.
Nevinson, 450, *read* Stevenson.
New Approvement, 10.
—— Bailey Court, Salford, 232, 362.
—— —— Prison, 321, 339.
—— Church Society, Failsworth, 211.
—— —— —— Middleton, 211.
—— —— —— *Magazine*, 361.
—— Connexion, Methodists, 210.
—— End, 162-3.
—— Field, 27, 371, 378.
—— Heath, 373.
—— House, 314.
—— Inn, Newton, 209.
—— Jerusalem Church, 210, 361.
—— —— School, 358, 382.
—— Meadow, 9.
—— Mine, Bradford, 397.
—— Moston, 349.
Newgate, London, 339.
Newspaper, Failsworth, 184.
Newspapers, 349.
Newstead Abbey, Notts., 23, 228, 277, 284, 405.
Newton, co. Chester, 425 *n.*
Newton, 123, 135,* *et seq.*, 187, 189,* 269, 283, 287, 316, 319, 353, 364, 381, 394, 394 *n*, 402, 435, 446, 451, 453-4.
—— Allotment Act, 323.
—— —— —— Map, 177, 182, 257.
—— Area of, 152.
—— Assembly and Rout at, 132.
—— Brook, 115, 117.
—— Chapel, 53-4, 125, 176, 186, 204, 283,* 436.
—— —— Rate Books, 156, 390, 411.
—— Coalpit, 249.
—— Constables, 143, 446, 454.
—— Cottage, Longsight, 415-6.
—— —— Kirkmanshulme Lane, 416.
—— Court, 22, 25, 294, 457, *see* Manor Court.
—— —— Records, 30, 420.
—— Freeholders, 450.
—— Grange, 452.
—— Guardians of the Poor, 146.
—— Heath, 2-11, 37, 97, 101, 131, 139, 145, 152, 190, 247, 251, 292-3, 315, 317, 369, 372, 448, 452.
—— —— Area of, 3.
—— —— Allotment Act, 2.
—— —— Brewery, 11, 24 *n.*
—— —— Chapel, 53-4.
—— —— and County Council, 347.
—— House, Kirkmanshulme, 415-6.
—— Lane (Oldham Road), 52,* 90 *n*, 97, 155, 384, 452.
—— —— Coalpits, 145.
—— —— Hamlet, 1, 2.
—— —— House, 15.
—— Local Board, 31, 449.
—— Lodge, 452.*
—— in Makerfield, 269.
—— Manor, 2, 3, 28, *et seq.*, 124,* 138, 440.
—— Court, 30, *et seq.*, 425 *n*, 433.
—— Surveyed, 133.
—— Moor, near Hyde, 16.
—— in Prestbury, 421, 425 *n.*
—— Poor Ley, 454.
—— Registers, 16, 154 *n*, 255, 389.
—— Registrar's District, 385.
—— Rumour of, 132.
—— School, 15.
—— —— Garden, 3.
—— Silk Mill, 24.
—— Terrace, Longsight, 416-7.
—— Town's Books, 146, 151.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Newton Township Abolished, 152.
—— Tythe, 41, 126 *n*, 127, 134,* *see* Tithe.
—— —— Corn, 128.
—— Vale, 452.
—— Villa, Longsight, 415.
—— Wakes, 154 *n*.
—— and Failsworth Militia, 251 *n*.
—— —— —— Volunteers, 176, 251 *n*.
Newton, ——, 115, 160; Rev. ——, 371; Caleb, 202; Edmund, 155-6, 232, 274, 280, 291, 312, 314, 316, 319, 320, 328,* 330, 375, 456; senr., 358; junr., 358,* 365; (3), 358,* 359; Elizabeth, 202, 358; George, 220,* 221-2, 337, 452; Hannah, 220*-1,* 222; James, 184, 190, 271, 274, 291, 382, 454; John, 202, 291, 318, 338, 359, 376, 452; (2 and 3), 202; Joseph, 358; Joshua, 202; Mary, 336, 358; (2), 358*; Miles, 202; Mrs., 373; Richard, 202; Robert, 311; Roger, 36; Sarah, 202; Thomas, 36, 202, 287.
Newton's, 160.
Nicholas, Clerk of Mancestre, 300.
Nicholls, Mr., 159, 159 *n*.
Nicker, Nico (Mickle), Ditch, 433,* 434, 439, 442.*
Nicketty-Nacketty, 169.
Nicknames, 309, 432.
Nicolson, Edward, 274; William, 130.
Nield, Neild, Anne, 91, 96, 454-5; Edmund, 91-2; James, 202; Jane, 202; John, 35, 94, 95,* 99,* 106, 110, 112, 408; Jonathan, 202; Mary, 202; Thomas, 353.
Nightingale, Edward, 146, 150-1.
—— Dixon & Co., 2.
Nim at the Dob Lane, 171.
Nimmo, William, 146.
Noble, Father, 208-9.
Nobles, 6*s*. 8*d*., 49.
Noght, not, 308.
Nomination of Constables, 140.
Nonconformist Memorials, 291.
Nonconformists' Remains, Slate, 291.
Nonconformity in Cheshire, 190-1.
Norbury, co. Chester, 244.
—— Booth, 352.
Norbury, Joseph, 148.
Norfolk, 194, 296.
Normanvill, Thomas de, 399.
Normeton, Roger, 446.
Norreys, Jordan le, 119; William le, 300.
Norrice, 450, *read* Morris.
Norris, James, 354 *n*, 356.
North Manchester Township, 152, 410, 413.
North Mundham, Essex, 20.
Northowram Registers, 16.
Northwich, co. Chester, 244.
Norton, co. Derby, 190.
Norton, Alfred, 146, 150.
Norwich, 194.
Notehurst, Nuthurst, Moston, 263.
Notice to attend Court, 33.
Notitia Cestriensis, Gastrell, 15, 19, 242, 337.
Nottinghamshire, 13, 23, 277, 284, 426, 446.
Notton, 295.
Notton, Gilbert de, 295-6, 297*; William de, 301.
Novel disseisin, 428.
Novelties scorned, 174.
Nowell, Dean, 47 *n*, 456.
Noyful, injurious, 43.
Noysome, injurious, 61.
Nugent, Margaret, 283; Richard, 284.
Nuisance Inspector, 150, 344.
—— to Mill, 271.
Nunnery, The, 218.
Nuthurst, Moston, 155,* 235, 249, 263, 276,* 352.
—— Moss, 263; *see* White Moss.
—— Tithes, 133-4.
Nutsford (Knutsford), 433.
Nuttall, Nutthall, Francis, 131; George, 394 *n*.

OAK Chest, 227.
Oak Coffer for Newton Books, 151.
Oak Panelling, 2.
—— Scotland Fold, 21.
—— Timbers, 227.
—— Tree, 252.
Oaks, young, 38, 39.*
Oatcake, 333.
Oatmeal, 142.
Oats, otts, otes, 123, 128.*
Oates, Otts, Daniel, 144; John, 137,* 144; senr., 285.
Oath of Allegiance, 29, 141.
—— Form of, 35.
Oblations, 443.
Occleshaw, ——, 160.
Ocrington, Alkrington, 394 *n*.
Occupation Roads, 4.
Occupations, 169.
Odcroft (Adcroft), Israel, 291; Rev. John, 291; Susan, 291,
Office of Constable, Ritson, 139.
Offices, Newton Local Board, 150.
Officer, Overseer of Poor, 448.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol III. at page 383.

Officers, Volunteer, 381.
Ogden, Ogdeyn, Family, 188; ——, 238; Alice, 202; Amos, 290, 380; Ann (1, 2, 3), 202; Betty, 188, 202, 274-5; Charlotte Hellen (Miss), 351, 365; Daniel, 345; Elizabeth, 202; Edmund, 72; Harriet, 202; Henry, 350; Isaac, 202; Jacob, 202,* 229*; James, 147, 160, 163, 188, 202,* 275, 337, 343, 380; (f. and s.), 202; (2), 343; (3 and 4), 202; Job, 214,* 277; John, 99, 160,* 184, 258, 313, 315,* 316, 323,* 325, 331, 337, 351, 365-6, 375, 377, 381, 453; (f. and s.), 202; Joseph, 156, 160, 163, 202,* 256, 281, 313,* 314, 315,* 320, 323, 327, 331,* 331 *n*, 332, 332 *n*, 333, 336-7, 354, 356-7, 369, 373, 380, 453; (2), 202; Josuah, 334; Joshua, 370; Luke, 202; Margaret, 13, 24; Martha, 188, 275; (1 and 2), 202; Mary, 202,* 223, 229; (2 and 3), 202; Miss (C. H.), 251 *n*, 335, 380; Mrs., 212; Oliver, 188, 197, 202,* 213, 316; Paul, 281; Ralph, 238, 327,* 343; Richard, 55, 66; Robert, 72, 74, 202; son of, 74; widow of, 74; Samuel, 223; Sarah, 336; (1 and 2), 202; Susanna, 202; Thomas, 160,* 202, 240, 281, 283, 322*-3,* 327,* 335, 343, 348, 365-6, 368,* 370; Capt. Thos., 338, 351; Thomas (2), 343; Titus, 202; Widow, 371; William, 202,* 380; (2, f. and s.), 202.
Ogden's, 13, 425.
—— Cottage, 427.
Old Bailey, London, 339.
—— Fool, 165.
—— Green Lane, 433.
—— Grindlestone Chapel, 353.
—— Hancroft, 369.
—— House, 314,* 328.
—— Lodge, Newton, 352.
—— London Lane, 433-4.
—— Mally o' Cheetham's, 167.
—— Manchester Exhibition, 339.
—— Meadow, 369, 377.*
—— Road, Failsworth, 212, 325, 359, 379.
—— School, Failsworth, 332.
Oldcroft (Odcroft?), Edward, 274, 292.
Oldfield, *see* Owde-felte, 52.
Oldfield, John, 96; Leftwich, 96.
Oldham, Ouldham, Ouldam, Owldham, 10, 142, 144, 183, 236, 247, 254, 257, 294, 318, 319,* 335,* 341, 344, 357,* 359, 362, 363,* 365, 396, 453.*
Oldham *Annals*, Shaw, 454,* 457.
—— Blue Coat School, 290.
—— Bounds, 438 *n*.
—— *Chronicle*, 352, 378.
—— Constables, 356.
—— Corporation, 367.
—— Field, 284, 286-7.
—— *History of*, Butterworth, 237.
—— *Local Notes*, Shaw, 361.
—— Murphyites, 209.
—— Orangemen, 357.
—— Parish, 187, 200-1, 247, 263, 390, 395.
—— Road (Newton Lane, Dob Lane), 3, 4, 15, 115,* 147, 367, 382, 449.
—— —— Turnpike, 320.
—— *Standard*, 217.
—— Street, Manchester, 417, 453.
Oldham, Ouldham, Owldham, George, 142, 445-6; John, 380; Joshua, 202; Josiah, 448; Margerie, 36, 38-9; Nicholas, 445; Ralph, 36, 38-9; Robert, 144; Thomas, 202, 255, 312, 328.
Olgreave Hall, Manchester, 455.
Olivant, ——, 249.
Olive Branch Teetotal Society, 175.
Ollerton Farm, Failsworth, 249, 250.
Openshaw, 14, 16, 123,* 187, 199,* 203, 244, 294, 385, 387, 405, 435, 448, 453.
—— Church, 396, 413.
—— Constables, 407.
—— Tithes, 126 *n*, 134.
Or, ere, before, 305.
"Orange-men," 357.
Oratorios, 17, 366.
Orchards, 2, 38, 57, 243, 248, 287, 369, 376.
Orchard Field, 378.
Orchard, *alias* Byrch, Thomas, 136.
Order in Council, 146, 150, 409.
—— of Mary Immaculate, 208.
Ordnance Map, 24, 119 *n*, 365 *n*, 383, 415, 419 *n*, 434.
Ordsall, Ordsal, 84, 185, 446.
Orford, Lewis, A., 117; William, 117.
Organ, 353.
Organist, 17.
Orm, Adam, son of, 302; Richard, son of, 302.
Ormskirk, 192.
Ormond Street, Manchester, 275.
Orrell, James, 113-4; Robert, 316, 368.
Orrin, 38.
Osel Birch, 304.*

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Osel-lach, Oselach, Ossel-lache, Ouselus lache, 303,* 304, 305*-6,* 307.
Osel-lach-hede, 304.
Ouldam, 294, *see* Oldham.
Ouler (Owler, Alder), Bank, Nearer, 104.
Our Day Out, see Day's Archæol. Stroll.
Ouselus (Osel) lache, 303.
Out of the Country, 80.
Out-ile, passage, 288.
Out-lane Croft, 90 *n.*
Outlet for Out-going Tenant, 369 *n.*
Outlawry, 355.
Overflown with Water, 267.
Overseer (Officer), 248.
—— Assistant, 331,* 452.
Overseers (Surveyors), of Highways, Failsworth, 319, 324.
—— of the Poor, Bradford, 410.
—— —— —— Failsworth, 290, 327, 328 *n*, 333, 335-6, 345, 347, 361.
—— —— —— Newton, 3, 18 *n*, 146-8, 151.
—— —— —— of Newton Heath Ward, 152.
—— Accounts, 331.
Overstone, Baron, 195.
—— Park, Northamptonshire, 195.
Over-thwart, across, 307.
Owdefelte, Oldfield (Salford?), 52.
Owe (ought) to be repaired, 44.
Owen (Avin, Awin), John, 44, 260; William, 450.
—— *MSS.*, 228, 230-1, 256 *n*, 257, 273 *n*, 284-5, 286,* 289, 390, 398, 421, 423,* 425 *n.*
Owldham (Oldham), Field, 284, 286-7.
Owler, Ouler (Alder) Field, 373.
Owls, *see* Howls.
Oxe, 35.
—— roasted whole, 240.
Ox-gangs or bovates, 28, 295, 379.
—— of Failsworth Town, 298.*
Oxe-laye, 316, 407.
—— —— House, 399.
—— Money, 143.
Oxford, Manchester College, 195.

PACE-EGGING, 164.
Pack, to carry a, 317.
Pack-horse Inn, Failsworth, 212, 240,* 277, 336, 343, 368, 379, 452.
—— —— —— Openshaw, 448.
—— —— Road, 434.
Pack-horses, 240, 385, 431-2, 437.
Packed Bench and Jury, 395.
Packer, Jane, 33 *n.*
Padding Days, 216.
Paddock, 7.
Page, Philip, 302.
Paine's Effigy, 250-2.
—— Works, 211.
Paine-ites, 197, 252, 264.
Painter, 417.
Paisley, 211.
Palatinate of the Rhine, 125.
Palatine Chancery, 127.
—— *Notebook*, 191, 338, 454.
Pale, 70.
—— and hedge, 60.
—— of Park, 44, 53.
—— Inclose with, 57.
Pallavicini, Countess Georgina V., 263.
Palsy, 190.
Pannage, 342, 399.
—— Acquittance of, 298.
Panton (Punton), Jones, 406; Judith A. C., 406.
Paper-dealer, 417.
Papist, fugitive, 51.
Parcival, *see* Percival.
Pardon, King's, 295.
Pardoned, 80.
Parish Constable, 140, 326.
—— Garland, 168.
Parish Magazine, see All Saints.
Parish Registers, History of, 20.
—— Relief, 245.
—— Warden, 168.
—— Wreaths, 168.
Park, Ashton Parish, 202, 285.
—— Hall, 285.
—— The, 203.
Park (Parok), at Clayton, 42, 44, 267-8.
—— Field, 360.
—— Mills, Bradford, 408.
—— Pale, 44, 53, 269.
—— Stile, steele, 266, 268, 269.*
Parker (*see* Packer), Banastre, 406; Gerard Townley, 406; Peter Brooke, 406; Richard, 148; R. Townley, 408.
Park-field, 232.
Parkinson, ——, 141; George, 160, 337,* 365, 373.
Parliament, purchase from, 20, 124.
Parliamentarian, 310.
Parliamentary, 149, 152, 343, 412, 449.
Parliamentary Army, 317.
—— Commissioners, 30, 204.
—— Representation, 252.
Parok, le, 121.
Parr's Wood, Didsbury, 440.
Parry, William (f. and s.), 419.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Parsival (Percival), Margaret, 418; Richard, 447; Robert, 418.
Parson's Meadow, 9.
Parsonage, Deansgate, Manchester, 132-3.
—— Estate, Manchester, 28.
Partington, John, 89, 106, 142; Matthew, 184, 274.
Partition Deed, 163 *n*, 281.
Partnership, Chetham, 278.
Passage of Assize, 303-5.
Passes for Vagrants, 143-4.
Patent, 51, 86.
—— Sewage Guano Co., 386.
—— Rolls, 126 *n*, 242.
Pattison, Alexander, 409.
Paulden, James, 163; Mr., 160; Thomas, 239.
Paulden's, 181, 336.
Paupers, 93,* 333, 396 *n*.
Paved Causeway found, 230.
—— Lane, 434.
Paving, 87.
Pea Holme, 412.
Peace, keep the, 445.
Peak Forest Canal, 228, 277, 354.
Pearson, Benjamin, 240, 343; John, 98; Mr., 98, 173.
—— Harrop & Co., Taylor, 173, 448.
—— Taylor &, 173.
Pea-sticks, 262.
Peas Field, 372, 376.
Peat (Pete), Failsworth, 182.
—— Moss, Heaton Moor, 439.
Pechue, 431 *n*.
Peck, Thomas, 343.
Pedigrees, Booth, 403.
—— Byron, 310.
—— Rothwell, 224.
—— Smith, 221.
—— Walker, 256 *n*.
—— Yates, 248 *n*.
Pedlar, 206.
Pedley, Geoffrey, 455.
Pedley's Place (Hulme Hall, Newton), 50, 64.
Peel, Sir Robert, 232.
—— Street, Failsworth, 349, 382.
Peewit, plover, 431 *n*.
Pegg, Pegge, John, 146; Dr. John, 150; William, 146; Dr. William, 452.
—— Hampson Taylor & Co., 230.
Pell Croft, 369.
Pelting with stones, 254, 264.
Pendlebury, Penulbury, Adam de, 228; Elias de, 298; Mary, 194*; William, 85.
Pendleton, co. Lancaster, 356.
Pendleton, Pendilton, Penleton, Abraham, 202, 274; Edward, 48,*450; Elizabeth, 202; George, 48*; John, 170, 274; Thomas, 38, 40.
Pendleton's, 13, 72.
—— Holebottom, 237.
Penington Family, 352.
Pennington (Pinnington), R., 236.
Penistone, co. York, 437.
Penny Bank, 184, 351.
—— Subscription, Hanson's, 172.
People, Voice of the, 357.
Perambulation of Manchr. Parish, 131-2.
—— —— —— Newton Bounds, 268.
Percival, Persevall, P'civall, P'ersival, Persyvall (Parcivall, Parsivall), P'siuall, Percyvall, Family, 418; Edmund, 49, 418*; Elizabeth, 418; wife of Galfride (Geoffrey), 40, 417; George, 418; James, 175; Jane, 15 *n*; Joane, 425; John, 80,* 83-4, 418; his heirs, 87; Magdalene, 450; Nicholas, 49, 55, 57, 59; or Richard, 450; wife of Nicholas, 49; Percival, 166, 183 *n*, 264; Richard, 418,* 447*; Robert, 37, 41; Thomas, 15 *n*, 418*; Widow, 418*; Rev. William, 264.
Percival's, 196, 423 *et seq.*
Percival, *Failsworth Folk*, 194 *n*, 206, 212-4, 216, 232,* 240, 247, 250, 276, 347-8.
Peril of utter undoing, 50.
Perks, Henry, 416.
Perkins, Rev. William, 191.
Perlas, William de, 301.
Permian Formation, 397.
Peron (Byron), Nycol, 298.
Persons, Failsworth, 273 *et seq.*
Persone Crofte, 128.
Pestilence (Plague), 396.
Pete (Peat, Peyten) -ingate, 438 *n*.
Peterloo, 174, 250, 293, 347-8, 355, 357, 361.
—— *Observer's Account*, 361.
Peter's Field Meeting (Peterloo), 174.
Petition to Parliament, 252, 294.
Petty Constable, 139.
Pew Rents, 205.
Pews, Gorton Chapel, 282.
—— Newton Chapel, 282, 283.*
Peyten (Peat) ingate, 439.
Philip, Aldcroft, 239.
Philip's Park, Bradford, 388, 398, 409, 413, 433.
Philpot, William, 12, 13.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Phœbe of Dean Farm, 167.
Piccadilly, Manchester, 453.
Pickering, William, 158.
Pickers and pins, 169 *n.*
Picking, 170.
Pickles, William, 343.
Pidmans-hill, 425, 427.
Pieces unfinished, returned, 172.
Pierpoints, 260.
Pietro, Signor, 422.
Pig-killer, 354.
Pigeon-flying, 387.
Pig-hooe, Pig-hye, 431 *n.*
Pigot & Co., 293.
Pig-sty, 116.
Pihew, Pihue, 431 *n.*
Pike Plot, Failsworth, 355, 357, 361-3.
Pikes, 347, 362, 363.*
Pike-heads, 362, 363.*
Pike-men, 175-6, 338.*
Piles of Wood, 267.
Pilgrim's Progress, 293.
Pilkington, Pilkynton, Adam, 394 *n*, 450; Alexander de, 119, 299, 301-2; Betty, 162; James, 325; Roger de, 302.
Pill-boxes, 2.
Pillory, 91.
Pimlet, George, 282.
Pins, 253.
Pin-Mill Brow, 119 *n.*
"Pinch Beggars" Hall, 232.
Pinder (Pinner), keeper of the pound, 14, 102, 111, 114-7, 215.
Pin-fold, pound, 14, 46, 88, 96, 107; to be roofed, &c., 117.
Pingate, Pingatt, Pingott, Pingotte, 247-8, 286-7, 377, 425 *n*, 426-7; Little, 284.*
Pingle, 370-1, 374, 376.
Ping-Pong, Game, 432.
Pinke Bank Lane, 432, 434.
Pinke Panke Lane, 62, 87,* 383, 414, 432, *et seq.*; Wood, 433.
Pinner (Pinder), pound-keeper, 91, 95, 100, 109.
Pinnington, *see* Pennington, Pynnington.
Pipe Rolls, 296.
Piper, 144.
Pitch and Toss, 387.
Pitchers, 167.
Pitch-forks, 244.
Pit Croft, 378.
—— Field, 368, 375.
—— Long, 368.
Pits, Ponds, Pools, 36, 43, 115.
—— Fishing in, 56.
—— and Stakes, 269.
Pits, Three, 371.
Pitt in the Crofte, Kirkmanshulme, 87.
—— Mouth of an old, 69.
—— sunk for Coal, Failsworth, 243.
Pittle over, put off, postponed, 304.
Plague (Pestilence), 133, 231, 395-6, 395 *n.*
Plan, Clayton Mill Weir, 265.
Plank-bridge, 116.
Plants, rare, 262.
Plate on Rush-cart, 166.
Platt (Platting), small bridge, 62.
—— Stone, 36, 60-1.
Platt in Rusholme, 257, 442.
Platt Family, 258.
Platt, Plat, John del., 122; Jack of the, 305; Robert, 144.
Platting House, 14.
Pleas, Actions, 83, 99, 105, 112.
Pleasure Grounds, 417, *see* Belle-Vue.
Pledge of the Tithing, Chief, 139.
Plough Inn, 386, 412.
—— Land, 379, 442.
Plover (Pee-wit), 431 *n.*
Plum-tree Field, 373.
Plush, Weaving Silk, 171.
Pock-marked, 195.
Pocket Magazine, Arliss, 293.
Podmore, Thomas, 452.
Poems, Ridings, 292.
Poet, 165.
Poiton, Roger de, 295.
Pole (Poll, Pool, Pow, Powl), Failsworth, 214, 250-2, 327, 364.
—— Croft, 375, 378.
—— Lane, 212, 254, 312, 315, 328, 332 *n*, 337, 347, 375 *n*, 376.*
—— —— End, 254, 313, 315,* 331.
—— —— House, 250.
—— —— School, 208, 212,* 277, 292.
Policemen, 140.
Police Station, Newton, 209.
Poll Tax, 341.
Poll (Pole), Failsworth, 346.
Polling District, 343.
Pollett, Pollitt, Family, 168.
Pollett, Abraham, 380; James, 367; John, 349; Samuel, 380.
Polter, to idle, 70; to prevaricate, 70.
Polterer, 70.
Polygon, Ardwick, 429.*
Ponds (Pits), 36, 43, 115.
Poney, Welsh, 196.
Pontefract, 392.
Pool on the Heath, 65, 69.
Pool (Pole) Lane, Failsworth, 373; Lane End, 364.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Poor, 146, *see* Guardians, Overseers.
—— Accounts, 264, 410.
—— Allotment for, 3 *n*.
—— Bradford, 410.
—— Children, 15, 16, 19, 334.
—— Field, 370.
—— Fine for use of, 318.
—— House, 7, 151.
—— Land, 15, 149.
—— Trustees, 114.
—— Act, Newton, 149.
—— Law, 151.
—— Board, 363.
—— Lay, Failsworth, 289.
—— —— Newton and Failsworth, 337.
—— Overseers, Newton, 3.
—— Rate Assessment, 154.
—— —— Books, 337.
—— Rates, 335, 342, 396 *n*.
—— Relief, 333.
—— —— Accounts, 335.
—— —— Act, 1819, 336.
"Pop" Gardens, 148.
Popish Projectors, Robinson, 192.
Poplar Street, Failsworth, 382.
Population, 1773, 153, 341, 413, *see* Census.
Porche built, 77.
Pork, Side of.
Porridge, Thin, 171.
Port Erin, Isle of Man, 420.
Porter, Charlotte, 175 *n*; Frances, 175 *n*; John, 175 *n*; Joseph, 161; Thomas, 161, 175 *n*, 388, 413, 453; Capt. Thomas, 175.
Portrait painter, 290.
Portraits, 207.
—— Brierley, 277, 379.
—— Houghton, 194.
—— Loyd, 195.
—— Walker, 196.
—— Williams, 393.
Post and Petrel, 238.
Posterity, 50.
Posting Bills, 326.
Postmaster, 156, 255, 452.
Potatoes Tithed, 419 *n*.
Pott Field, 232.
Pott Shrigley, 424.
Pott, John, 380.
Potter, Richard, 294.
Pould, John, (f. and s.), 202.
Pound (pinfold) 46.
Pow, *see* Powl.
Power Looms, 171.
Powis, Earl of, 19.
Pow (Pole), Lane End, 315, 331.
—— —— —— Cottages, 370.
Prayers for the dead, 22.
Precept or Warrant, 317.
—— to distrain for manorial fines, 89, 92, 94, 97, 99, 106.
—— for jury, 114.
Presbyterian Board, 195.
—— —— College, Swansea, 195.
Presbyterians, 19, 197.
Presbytery, Failsworth, 209.
Presentation, 172, 393.
Presented of Malice, 78.
Presentment improperly made, 77.
Prestbury, co. Chester, 382, 424.
Preston, co. Lancaster, 224, 402.
Preston, George, 380.
Prestwich, co. Lancaster, 27, 190-1, 279, 295, 296*-7,* 356, 406.
—— Board of Guardians, 146, 347, 420, 449.
—— Parish, 23, 131, 226, 259.
—— Parliamentary Division, 152.
—— Union, 151, 363-4, 385, 449.
—— *Walk to*, Higson, 384.
Prestwich, Adam de, 121, 296-7, 299; Alice de, 297; Daniel, 220, 427; Edward, 108-9, 111; Sir Edward, 83; Martha, 392; Mary, 392; Rebecca, 392; Richard, 446; Robert de, 295, 297; Roger de, 296; Thomas, 44, 389, 392; (2), 392.
Pretender, The (Prince Charles), 21, 239, 244, 360.
—— —— Army of, 215, 310 *n* (*see* Scotch Rebels).
—— —— Birthday of, 338.
Pretty as heaven, 168.
Pre-turnpike Highways, Harrison, 434.
Prices for weaving, 171, 419.
Prichard, Edward and Robert, 386, 398, 409.
—— Bros. Factory, 412.
—— William & Bros., 412.
Priest, 22.
—— Fields, 4.
—— Land, 451.
Priestly, Mr, 239.
Primrose Bank, Oldham, 362.
Prince Charles (Pretender), God bless, 186.
—— Charlie, 239, 244, 411.
Printer, 17, 339, 364.
Printworks, 181, 214, 230, 336,* 342, 412,* 415.
Prison, Hyde Road, Gorton, 422.
Prisoners for riot, 144.
Pritchard, *see* Prichard.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Private ways, 4.
Privy search, 143.
Procession, 252.
Proclamations, 34,* 67.
Procter, *Manchester Streets*, 364.
Proctor, Alice, 240.
Profytt and avayl, 124.
Props Hall, Long Lane, 254.
Protestation, 249, 453-4.
Proudlove, Prowdelove, George, 51, 83, 450; his heirs, 88, 91, 96.
Provisional Order, 146, 150.
Prussiate Manufacturers, 386.
Public Health Act 1848, 146, 150, 408.
—— Houses, 17, 154, 186, 281, 315, 342, 369,* 370, 374,* 376,* 412*; *see* Inns.
—— Library, Failsworth, 184.
—— Records, Report, 170.
Publican, 240, 332; *see* Innkeeper.
Pulis pouls, jack-ladders which support the healds in weaving, 333.
Pulpit garlands, 168.
Punce, to kick.
"Punch," 350.
Punton (Panton), Thomas, 381.
Purnell, Rev. William, 16, 456; his exors., 456.
Purseglove, wife of Rauf's, 124.
Pursey, Pussy, Knoll, 231, 377 (*see* Cuckoo Knoll).
—— —— Big and Little, 283.
Pycroft, near Manchester, 405.
Pycroft, Elizabeth, 276; Raphe, 266,* 268, 269,* 270, 271*; Richard, 92-3, 94,* 96, 98, 110-1; Robert, 142; Thomas, 276; William, 85, 87, 89.
Pynnington (Pennington), Robert, 285.

Q., Colin, 378.
Quakers, 12.*
Quarrels of glass, 216, 218, 234.
Quarter Sessions, 140, 248 *n*, 317-8, 408 *n*; *see* Axon.
Quarteridge, 19.
Quech, which, 304, 305,* 306, 308.
Queen Ann's Bounty, 226.
Queen's Arms Inn, Bradford, 408, 413.
—— Park, Harpurhey, 379.
Quere, where, 306.
Quickwood, thorn-fence, 67, 267.
Quintessence of bliss, 186.
Quit Rent, Failsworth, 366.
Qwyt (White)-acre-ford, Ardwick, 429.

R. A. M. J., 227.
R. G. S., 216.
R. H. S., 216.
Raby, Jordan de, 299.
Race course, 11.
—— Foot, disputed, 422.
—— Running, 164.
Racken hook, pot-hook, 333.
Radcliffe, co. Lancaster, 310 *n*.
Radcliff, Radeclif, Radecliffe, Ractliffe, Ratcliff, Ratclyffe, Sir Alexander, 446; Alice, 407; Henry, 343, 394 *n*; James, 359, 407; John, 21, 130, 359; John, son of John, 120 *n*; John de, 400,* 401; Joshua, 359; Josiah, 359; Margaret, 120 *n*; Margery, 407; Mr., 269; Peter, 228; Richard, M.P., 310; Samuel, 359; Thomas, 83; William, 41, 54, 68; William of, 304; William de, 403.
Radclin's, 120 *n*.
—— Cottage, 7.
Raddle and daub farmhouse, Bradford, 397.
Radlaie (Rodley), Henry, 130.
Radlings, rods, 37.
Radyche, *see* Reddish.
Rag and bone dealer, 343.
Railway, Lancashire & Yorkshire, 25, 155, 343.
—— Carriage Sheets, 344.
—— Cover-maker, 343.
—— Stockport, 415-7, 449.
Raines, Canon, 15, 19, 437.
—— *Byrom Pedigrees*, 310.
—— *MSS.*, 19, 32, 123, 352, 401, 429, 435.
—— *Manchester Wardens*, 47 *n*.
Rakers, 167.
Ralph's Ridding, 298.
Ramsbottom, Samuel, 386.
Ramsden, Alice, 202; John, 274; Jonathan, 202; Mary, 274.
Rape, 339.
Rat tails, 336.
Rats, destroying, 334.
Ratchdall, Rochdale, 446.
Rate Books, Newton Chapel, 156.
—— Collector, 354.
—— Payers, Failsworth, 342.
—— —— Newton 1655, 154.
Rateable Value, Bradford, 411-2.
—— —— Failsworth, 184.
Rates equalising, Manchester, 393.
Rathband, Deborah, 190; Nathaniel, 187; Rev. Nathl., 190; William, 187; Rev. Wm., 187, 190; (f. and s.), 190.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Rauf, ——, 40.
Ravald, Mr., 78; Samuel, 15, 155; William, 41.
Ravenscroft, John, 164 *n*, 174 *n*.
Rawlinson (Rollinson, Rowlinson), George, 450; Peter, 96; Robert, 147.
Rawlinson's *Report*, 31, 147.
Rawlyne the taylior, 307.
Rawsthorn (Rostron), William, 344-5.
Reading, Writing and Accounts, 16.
—— in Workhouse, 334.
Read (Reed, Reid), James H., 117; Maud, 382; Thomas, 382, 389.
Reaper, able, 288.
Reapers, 293.
Rebellion, 367.
—— Count John's, 295.
Rebels, Scotch, 215, 448, *see* Pretender, Prince Charlie.
Receiving rents of both parties, 49.
Recognizance, bond, 318.
Record Office, 32, 37.
Recovery, Deed of, 281.
Red Basil Book, Battye, 355.
Red Flat, Great and Little, 238.
Rede-broc, 238, 300*-1.*
Red Lion Inn, Kirkmanshulme, 448.
Reddish, Redyshe, co. Lancaster, 339, 433-5, 437-8.
—— Boundary, 439.*
—— Constables, 356 *n*.
—— Ditch, 439.
—— Green, 440.
—— Lane, 439, 440.*
Reddish, Radyche, Redich, Rediche, Reddich, Reddiche, Redege, Redige, Redigs, Alexander, 394 *n*; George, 41, 44, 52-3, 55, 63, 68, 71,* 75; (1 and 2), 450; Margery, 61; Robert de, 228, 299-301; Thomas, 36-7, 38,* 39, 40, 61, 71.
Redishmer suite, 132.
Re-distribution of Seats Act, 412, 449.
Reed and Daub, 38.
—— Brook, 238, 300*-1.*
Reform, 253.
—— Bill, 294.
—— Act, First, 152.
—— Union, 362.
Reformers, 252, 293.
Refreshed and entertained, 51.
Refusing to take Oath, 35.
Reghe cosyn, right (own) cousin, 304.
Regiment, 85th, 362.
Regimental Colours, 176.
Registers, Dob Lane, 187, 187 *n*, 198-202.
Registers, History of Parish, 20.
Registrar of Births, &c., 343, 385.
Reilly, *History of Manchester*, 242.
Reindeer, 173.
Relief Committee, Failsworth, 357.
Relieving Officer, 148.
Religion of Duty, 213.
Reminiscences, Slugg, 387, 420.
Removal Orders, 334.
Renaud, Dr. Frank, 284.
Renshaw (Kenshaw), Hamlet, Hamnet, 450; James, 359; Richard, 454.
Rental Roll, 297.
Rent paid in advance, 48.
—— Received from both parties, 49.
—— Charge, 337, 457, *see* Chief Rent, Ground Rent.
—— gadrer to the King, 124.
Reproachfull words, 62.
Reservoir, 241, 281.
—— Fish in, 386.
—— Scotts, 117.
Retford, East, 426.
Revyling, 62.
Reynolds, Frances, 431; Thomas, 431.
Rhine, Count Palatine of the, 125.
—— Palatinate of the, 125.
Rhodes (Roades), James, 274, 328.
Rhodes's (Roades's), 155.
—— Street, Bradford, 386, 393.
Ribbleton Hall, Preston, 224.
Ribbon sprig, 170.
Rich, Sir Robert, 144.
Richard, Clerk of Mamcestre, 119.
—— the Clerk, 301.
—— son of Orm, 302.
Richards, ——, 174.
Richardson, ——, 281; Edward, 27,* 219,* 236; Hannah, 219; John, 27,* 219,* 451; Mr., 422; Richard, 380; Robert, 27, 283; Thomas, 219; William, 219, 220.
—— *al.* Walworke, Edward, junr., 219; William, 219.
—— *al.* Whitworth, John, 26.
Richmond House, Failsworth, 382.
—— Street, Newton, 209.
Rickman, *Population Returns*, 152.
—— *Survey*, 383.
Rid up gorse, 88.
Ridd (Reid), Alice, 202; Ann, 202; Thomas, 202; William, 202.
Riddall & Co., James Wood, 344.
Ridding (Ridings), Ralph's, 298; Roger's Old, 300.
Riddlestones, James, 450.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Ridehalgh, George, 163, 181-2; Miller, 264.
Rider, ten sheaves of Corn, 127.*
Rider (Ryder), Alice, 391; James, 312; John, 161; Robert, 386.
Ridgfield House, Failsworth, 177.
Ridgway, Joseph, 99, 101, 102,* 108; Mr., 325.
Riding Clough, 219.
Ridings (Ridding), 372.
Ridings (Rydings), Elijah, 11, 165, 292, 294; Francis, 320; James (1 and 2), 292; John, 380; Joseph, 381; Nancy, 292; Thomas, 114.
Ridings, *Works*, 294.
Rie (Rye, Reed?), Thomas, 389.
Rifle Corps, 175.
—— Guns, 176.
—— Men, Medlock Vale, 338.
Rigg, John, 147, 161, 162,* 452.
Rights of Children, 32.
—— of Common, 3, 436.
—— of Man, 174.
—— of Widows, 32.
Riley, Robert H., 117.
Rindle, small stream, 386.
Ringherd, Ryngherd, hay-season enclose, 119.
Rio de Janeiro, 275.
Riots, 11, 144, 173, 209, 232, 247.
—— Sacheverel, 338.
—— and Turn-outs, 172.
Riot Act read, 172.
Rioters, 144.
Ritson, *Office of Constable*, 139.
Rivington, co. Lancaster, 196.
Roachdale, *see* Rochdale.
Road-side waste, 5.
Roads out of Manchester, Waugh, 10, 14, 171, 185 *n*, 240, 244, 251-2, 264, 277.
Road (Rhode), Thomas, 451.
Roades (Rhodes), J., 6; Nicholas, 142, 319.
—— Farm, 6.
Robbers, 145.
Robbing Bleachcroft, 1.
Roberts, John, 161, 202; Mary, 202; Richard, 174; Sarah, 115.
Robin o' Cheetham's, 167.
Robinson, Anne, 143; Betty, 193; Edward, 345; Ellen, 202; Isabella, 445; James, 116, 233, 331-2, 381; John, 135, 189, 193, 202,* 371, 376, 379; Joseph, 453; Lawrence, 135; Robert, 135, 138, 202, 432; Rev. Robert, 192-3; Samuel, 380; Thomas, 211, 445; Thomasin, 95; William, 147, 380.
Robinson's Cottages. 5, 453.
Robinson, *al.* Ryton, Elizabeth, 248; John, 103, 111; Robert, 248; Thomasin, 103.*
Robson, Martha, 202; R., 202.
Rochdale (Roachdale, Ratchdall), 350, 359, 433,* 435,* 437.*
—— Canal, 3, 117, 154, 228, 234, 251, 323, 342, 354,* 381.
—— Parish, 222, 225.
—— Road, Manchester, 175.
Rocket, cloak, 333.
"Rocks, The," Failsworth, 276, 323, 379.
Rockville, Ballyshannon, 381.
Rode (rood)-land, 300, 379.
Rodley (Radlaie), Robert, 76, 278, 407.
Rods, sets of weavers', 333.
Roe (Rowe, Wroe), John, 162.
Roebuck-low, Saddleworth, 222.
Roger ——, 37.
—— the Clerk, 301.
—— de Poitou, 295.
Roger's old ridding, 300.
Rogers, Thomas, 175.
Rogersteede, co. Lancaster, 394 *n*.
Roll and book, 77.
Rolleston Hall, Stafford, 366.
Rollinson, *see* Rowlinson.
Roman Catholics, 141, 208.
Roman Lancashire, Watkin, 433.
—— Occupation, 442.
—— Road (Back Lane, Back Street), 119, 119 *n*, 180, 183, 231, 233, 245, 434, 441.
Rome, 185 *n*.
Romiley, 456.
Roodland (Rodelond), 368, 379.
—— Three, 284, 380.
Room Hill, 373.
—— —— Great and Little, 259; *see* Round Hill, Cuckoo Knoll, Pussy Knoll.
Rope-maker, 417.
Roscow, Roskowe, Alice, 287; James, 82, 286*; (f. and s.), 286.
Rose and Crown on horse shoe, 240.
—— —— —— Inn, Deansgate, 106, 138.
Rose Hill, 164 *n*.
Rosemary, 164, 333.
Rostron (Rawsthorn), Ellen, 392.
Rotherswic (Gotherswic), Roger de, 401.
Rothwell (Wrothwell), Betty, 418; Constance Mary, 224; Ellen, 224; Hilda

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Constance Sarah, 224; James, 223-4; (2), 224; John, 224, 363*; Judith (1 and 2), 224; Marquis de, 223-4; Mary (1, 2, 3), 224; Matilda, 224; Mr., 163, 238; Philip (f. and s.), 418; Ralph (1 and 2), 224; Richard, 156; Rev. Richard, 223-4; Richard Rainshaw, 223; (1, 2, 3), 224; Rev. Richd. Rainshaw, 224; (f. and s.), 223,* 224; Sarah (1, 2, 3), 224; Sarah Matilda, 224; Thomas, 96,* 101-2, 107, 110, 138; William, 223.
Rothwell, Pedigree, 224.
—— and Kenworthy, 159.
Rotten Mutton, 311.
—— Wroe, Failsworth, 325.
Rough Bank, 8, 247, 248.*
—— Field, 238, 371.
—— Heigh, Heygh, Hey, 425,* 426, 427.*
—— Hill, Little, 23.
—— Leache, 60.
—— Nearer and Further, 243, 369.
Roughy Field, 288.
Round Acre, 9.
—— Croft, 90, 90 *n*.
—— Hill, 231, 259; *see* Room Hill.
—— Meadow, 13, 22, 38.
Rous (Rufus), Jordan le, 299.*
Roving, 170.*
Rowe (Roe, Wroe), Edward & Sons, 386.
Rowbotham, Robotham, Robothom, J., 95*; John, 93, 99,* 101, 102,* 106, 108, 110, 112, 139; Joseph, 98; Thomas, 98.
Rowel Cote, 155, 255.
Rowland, Mr., 158.
Rowlinson (Rawlinson, Rollinson), Mary, 16; Peter, 100, 105; Richard, 16; W., 294.
Rowlinson's, 16.*
Royal Charter, 450.
—— Oak Inn, Failsworth, 240, 343, 364.
—— —— —— Manchester, 17.
—— —— —— Millhouses, 277.
Royalists, 421, 446.
Roylance (Rylance), Charles, 359; John, 359.
Royton (Ryton), co. Lancaster, 15 *n*, 130, 252, 309, 356.
Royton *al.* Robinson, Elizabeth, 248; Robert, 248.
Rudd, John, 122.
Ruddle, Henry, 26.
Ruffled shirt, 167.
Rufus (Rous), Jordan, 228, 299.*
Rule of Court, 145.
—— nisi discharged, 357.
Rumour (boundary), of Newton, 132.
Rump, down with the, 191, 197, 253-4.
Rumworth, co. Lancaster, 219.
Runnel of Hardene, 300.
Rural Historical Gleanings, Fielding, 17, 154-5, 172-3, 208, 251.
—— Sanitary Committee, 146, 449.
Rushes for Chapel, 166, 265.
Rush-bearing, 165-6, 251.
—— —— *Hist. of*, Burton, 364.
Rush-brook, 414.
Rush-cart, 164-6, 168, 250, 254, 364, 366.
Rush wreaths, 164.
Rush-ford, 418.*
—— —— Bridge, 414.
—— —— Farm, 419.
—— —— Toll-bar, 415.
—— —— Vale, 417.
Rusholme, 20, 79, 80, 257-8, 393, 430, 438, 441, 442,* 447, 451.
—— Local Board, 408-9.
Russell, George, 1, 11, 170 *n*; Mr., 156, 259, 313.
Ryder, Ryther (Rider), Ellen, 392; Rev. J., 208; James, 422; John, 381, 386,* 392, 412, 453; Nicholas, 13,* 89, 95,* 96, 105, 108, 111; Peter, 160,* 240, 283, 324, 331, 331 *n*, 332,* 336, 337,* 343; Robert, 322,* 365, 370-1, 386,* 392, 413; Thomas, 283.
—— Messrs., 387.
Ryder's House, Bradford, 387.
Rydings, Riddings, Ridings, 219.*
Rydings (Ridings), Amos, 345; Elijah, 349; J., 344; Jacob, 345, 349, 358; John, 349; Joseph, 326; Milton, 347; Thomas, 342.
Rydings' (Ridings'), 155.
Rydson, Thomas, 20.
Rye Fields, 235.
—— Shutt, 235.
Rylance (Roylance), Martha, 96.
Ryngherd (Ringherd), le, 119.
Ryther, 370-1; *see* Ryder.
Ryton, 284; *see* Royton.
Ryton (Royton), Richard, 86.
—— *al.* Robinson, John, 86, 103; Thomasin, 103.*

S., son, 199, *et seq.*
Sabbath bowling, 64; *see* Bowling.
—— Breaches, 411.*
—— Drinking during service time, 142.
—— School, 210; *see* Sunday.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Sacheverel riots, 338.
Saddlers, 159 *n*, 219, 452.
Saddleworth, 183, 185, 214, 221,* 222, 247, 319.
Safe conduct, letters of, 242.
Saint Ann's, Manchester, 424.
—— Barnabas, Openshaw, 387.
—— George's Field, Miles Platting, 172.
—— —— Sunday School, 293.
—— John's, Cambridge, 453.
—— —— Failsworth, 205-8, 263.
—— —— Schools, 382.
—— Luke's, C.-on-M., 453.
—— —— Miles Platting, 453.
—— Mary's, Failsworth, 208-9.
—— —— Manchester, 443.
—— Michael's, Ashton-u.-Lyne, 443.
—— Nicholas Chantry, Manchester, 430.
—— Patrick's, Livesey Street, 208.
—— Peter's, Stockport, 14 *n*.
—— Thomas, Ardwick, 392.
—— —— Gorton, 386.
St. Maur, William de, 400.
Sait bord, seat board, nogs, rollers for woven cloth, 333.
Sale, co. Chester, 159 *n*, 191.
Salesworthe, 338, *read* Failsworth.
Salford, 22,* 26 *n*, 52, 79, 85, 93, 98, 111, 125, 135, 155, 189, 190, 200, 225,* 237, 288, 358, 394 *n*, 425, 425 *n*,* 427, 451, 457.*
—— Bailiff of, 301.
—— Bellman, 282.
—— Bishops, 209, 210.
—— Blackfriars, 354 *n*.
—— Broken Bank, 407.
—— Burgesses, 355.
—— Constables, 143.
—— Cross Lane, 424.
—— Crown Inn, 354 *n*.
—— Hundred, 125, 414.
—— —— Bridges, 434.
—— —— Court, 30, 354-6.
—— —— Court-house, 354 *n*, 356.
—— —— King's Courts, 355.
—— New Bailey Court, 362.
—— Prison, 321, 339.
—— Oldfield, 52.
—— Shaw's Burgage, 425.
—— Tithe, 127, 127 *n*.
—— Trinity Church, 137, 424.
—— Vill, 355.
—— Wapentake, 297, 354.
Salfordschyre Wapentake, 302.
Salford, Alice de, 400*; John de, 400*; Peter de, 401; Roger de, 401; Sarra de, 402.
Salt-gate, 438 *n*.
—— Hawkers, 437.
—— Lode, Keuerdley, 437.
—— Traffic, 244.
Salter-gate, Salters-gate, Saltesgate, 231, 244, 245,* 383, 435,* 436, 477*-9,* 440.
—— —— Burnage, 437.
—— —— Reddish, 438.
Salters' Brook, 437.
—— Edge, 437.*
—— Lane, 437.
—— Track, 440.
Salt-petre Liquor, 144,* 317.
—— —— Men, 144.
—— —— Vessels, 144.*
Salvo interim jure, right being saved meanwhile, 132.
Samuel, John, 453.
Samuel's in the Fields, 226.
San Francisco, 209.
Sand Hutton, co. York, 294.
Sanders, Mrs., 155.
Sandford, Sandiford, Sandiforth, Sandyforthe, Soundiforthe, ——, 100; Rev. Benjamin, 192; James, 113, 162; Jane, 390; John, 22, 35, 93-4, 95,* 99, 101,* 102, 276, 285; his heirs, 111-2, Samuel, 14, 156, 276*; Susan, 156; Susannah, 320; William, 88, 91-2, 105, 312.
Sandstone, new red, 396.
Saplings, 39.
Sarah Field, 377.
Sassen, Rev. William, 152.
Savill, Harry, 131.*
Saw Pit Field, 239.
Saxon Proprietors, 295.
—— Thane, 182.
Saxons, 441-3.
Saxon (Saxton), Mr., 320; Robert, 113.
Saxton, Christopher, 131.*
Saxton's (Saxon), Mr., 314.
Sceaden, to separate, 118 *n*.
Sceat, tribute, 19.
Scepticism, 212.
Schalecroft, Alan de, 302; Richard de, 302.
Schey, Ane, 130.
Schirer (Shooter), Water of, 429.
Schofield (Scholfield), Alice, 348; Edmund, 345; Edwin James, 344-5; James, 389; John, 160, 336, 353, 410*; Joseph, 156, 329,* 330, 353, 371, 373; his Exor., 156; Robert, 343; S., 353; Thomas, 348, 374, 381.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Scholes, Schoales, Scoles, Agnes, 289, 309; Alice, 289, 309; Ann, 202; Annes (Agnes) 309; Deborah, 187, 190; Dorothy, 289, 309; Elizabeth, 256, 416, George, 190; Hannah, 20, 202; James, 114-5, 158, 161, 202, 289, 309,* 311; Jeremiah, 187, 190; John, 20, 202, 221, 256; (2 and 3), 202; John Entwisle, 356; Katherine, 289, 309; Mary, 221; Matthew, 202, 312,* 328; Mr., 155, 374; Mrs. 161; Nathaniel, 187; Rev. Nathl., 189, 190; Richard, 259; Samuel, 280, 312, 313,* 319, 320,* 328.
—— *Manchester Directory*, 291.
Scholfield (Schofield), Edmund (1 and 2), 202; James, 202-3, 259, 274, 313*-4,* 320*; John, 202, 310 *n*; (2), 203; Jonas, 326; Joseph, 202, 313,* 314-5, 320, 325, 328*; Joshua, 203; Mary, 202; Samuel, 202; Sarah, 310 *n*.
Schools, 7, 15, 17, 246, 254, 352, 382, 387,* 393.
—— Ladies', Failsworth, 452.
—— Lamb Lane, 294.
—— Old, 232, 251 *n*, 335.
—— National, 14.
—— Pole Lane, 208.
—— Private, 232.
—— Rebuilt, 18.
—— Township, 254.
School-house, 113.
—— Masters, 16,* 17, 19, 236, 279, 292,* 334, 343,* 358, 366, 452.
—— Mistress, 263.
—— Room, 11 *n*.
—— Wages, 333-4.
Scot (Sceat), Tax, 19.
Scotch Army, 448.
—— Dance, 166.
—— Rebels, 21, 215, 244, 448.
Scott, Scot, Scote, Scotte, ——, 255,* 256; Anne, 255; Daniel, 255, 274; John, 255,* 416-7; Joseph, 255; Martha, 255-6; (2), 255; Mary, 255; Robert, 255; Samuel, 255,* 256, 312, 328; (f. and s.), 256.*
Scot's, 255, 313, 329.
Scotland, 209.
—— Bridge, Manchester, 1, 19, 170 *n*.
Scotland, Newton, 19, 25, 75, 155, 202.
—— Crofte, 20, 25, 266, 268-9, 451.
—— Crosse, 25, 29, 40.
—— Fold Oak, 21.
—— Hall, 20-1, 116, 265.
—— Road Estate, 116.
Scrimshaw, William, 145, *read* Grimshaw.
Scripture Catechism, Robinson, 192.
Scudamore, Charles, 158.
Sculptor, 185 *n*.
Scutch Buttock, 5, 9, 118 *n*, 453.
—— Cottage, 21.
—— Road, 113.
—— Old Susey of the, 168.
Sealing Leases, Fee for, 48.
Secularism, 213.
Seddon, J., 364; Ralph, Raphe, 86, 88, 92, 95.
Seedsman, 452.
Sefton, co. Lancaster, 223, 224,* 278, 405.
Sege-medo, Sedge meadow, le, 121.
Sege-men, le, 121, *see* above.
Seized in demayne as of fee, 286.
Self-Help Society, 349.
Select Committee, Failsworth, 336, 339 *n*.
Selions, strips of land in fields held in common, 120, 120 *n*, 121.
Sellars, John, 453.
Selling ale and beer, 142.
—— Flesh in Lent, 406.
Semilam, path, 120 *n*.
Sempill, Baroness, 19.
Sephton, *see* Sefton.
Serjeant Standring, 176.
—— at Arms, 455.
—— at Law, 279.
Sermons, 186.
—— Robinson, 192.
—— Sandiford, 192.
Servant, 73, 131, 318.
Service, Great Inquest of, 296, 444.
—— leaving without permission, 141, 318.
Sessions, Quarter, 140.
Setting farms over tenants' heads, 48, 50.
Sett-gate, sett-yate, set-yeat (swing gate or stile), 104-5 109.
Settle, bench with high back, 260.
Settlements, Poor Law, 334.
Seven Acre, Bradford, 412.
—— Thorns Well, 304.
Sevill, Thomas, 315.
Sewage Works, 184.
—— —— Guano Co., 386.
Sewing Class, 358.
Sexton, 176, 189.
Seymour (St. Maur), Alice, 282; Charlotte, 163 *n*; Edward William, 163 *n*, 282.
Shackles, 339.
Shacklock, Shacklocke, Shackloc, Edward, 125, 226, 237, 316, 394 *n*; Ellen, 26, 316; John, 26, 142, 235,* 236, 316, 318; Mary, 236; Robert, 42, 53; William, 317.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Shakespear Inn, Gorton, 381.
Shakspere *Plays*, 213.
Shalcrosse (Shawcross), James, 40.
Sharp, Murray & Co., 386, 406.
Sharples, co. Lancaster, 223, 394 *n*.
Sharples, Sharpulls, Edward, 389; James, 343; John, 389*; Jonathan, 389; Rachel, 410; Ralph, 74; Richard, 394 *n*; Thomas, 389.*
—— *al.* Fogge, Ralph, 80.*
Sharrock, Sharrocks, Shorrocks, William, 92-3, 99.
Sharrock's Bleachcroft, 170 *n*.
Shaw, Shaws, The, 218-220, 222,* 223, 225, 246.
—— Field, 238.
—— —— Great, 219.*
—— Head, 181, 218, 250.
—— Meadow, 223,* 372, 378.
Shaw, Shawe, Benjamin, 203; Daniel, 114; Edmund, 203; Elizabeth, 389; Hannah, 221; Hugh, 113; John, 203; (2, f. and s.), 203; Jonathan, 221; Mary, 203; Ralph, 203; Rebecca, 203; Robert, 41; William, 88, 89,* 93, 95, 98, 101-2, 104, 111, 425, 425 *n*.
—— Chapel, Prestwich, 226, 226 *n*.
—— —— Place, Failsworth, 330.
—— Heath, Stockport, 14, 14 *n*.
Shawe's Burgage, Salford, 425.
Shawcrofte, Richard, 394 *n*.
Shawcross (Shalcross), Peter, 170 *n*.
Shays (Shaws), The, 222.*
Shearing, Reaping, 280,* 287*-8.*
Shears Inn, 4,* 7,* 113, 130, 144, 174 *n*, 452.
Sheaves of Corn, 127.*
Sheffield New Road (Hyde Road), 421.*
Shelmerdine, John, 427; Thomas, 137.
Shepley, Shipley, Exors. of ——, 281; Ashton, 18 *n*, 452; Lieut. Ashton, 338; John, 56, 247, 274; Robert, 287; Thomas, 197, 239, 282, 314, 330,* 381; senr., 10, 290, 314,* 330; Widow, 184.
—— & Arnold, 374.
Shepley's, 312.
—— Wickentree, 261.
Shepley Field, 370, 381.
—— Meadow, 243, 364.
—— —— Little, 243, 369.
—— Street, 351.
Sheppard, Anthony, 450; Edward, 78; his heirs, 86; John, 247.
Sheriff of Lancashire, 242, 446.
Sheriff's Clerk, 303.
—— Jury, 303, 305-6.
Sheriffs, 355.
Sherrington, Gilbert, 71.
Sherratt's Brook, Bradford, 385.
Shifting of slydden yearthe, 61.
Ship's Mast, 250.
Shipley, *see* Shepley.
Shippons, Cowhouses, 214, 243.
Shippon Croft, 235, 374.
Shipponing, 219.
Shite-fald-est-clogh, 118, 118 *n*, 119.
Shitere (Shooter), le, 121.
—— Brook, 429.
—— Flat, le, 118 *n*, 121.
Shoemakers (Cordwainer), 10, 23, 222, 236, 256, 273,* 343.*
Shoes, 138.
Sholesworth, 297, *read* Failsworth.
Sholler, Andrew the Clerk of, 302.
Shooter's (Shiter, Schirer), Brook, 118 *n*, 121,* 429.*
—— Bridge, 116.
—— Flat, East Clough, 118.
Shop Keepers, 336, 343*-4.*
—— Man, 417.
Shops, 154.
Shoresworthe, Robert de, 121, 299.
—— Robert the Clerk of, 299.
Shorrocks (Sharrocks), Charles, 160; Mr., 1.
Short (Shutt), 248.
Shortcroft, le, 121.*
Short Earth, 425.
—— Eye, 119.*
—— Hey, le, 120-1.
—— Weight, 311, 445.
Shot, Men, 338.
—— Payment, 19.
Shude-hill, Manchester, 339.
—— Field, 377.
—— Fight, 247, 338.
—— —— at Clayton Mill, 230.
Shuger, Sugar, 333.
Shutts (Short), Allotments, Strips, 378.
—— Black, 219; Long, 219; Rye, 235.
"Shutter-go-down," 171.
Shuttle Higher, 247-8.
Shuttle-maker, 344, 452.
Shuttles, 169, 169 *n*, 293, 333.
—— Collected, 172.
Shuttled, two and three, 171.
Siddall, Siddell, Sidal, Syddal, Syddall, Sydal, Edward, 41, 50, 54-5, 59, 63, 68, 419, 430; George, 394 *n*; James, 29, 40, 99, 110; John, 108, 110-1, 112,* 113-4, 158,* 162,* 416, 419, 451; Joseph, 339; Mary, 203; Mr., 134; Robert, 136; Thomas, 155, 203, 264.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Siddall Fields, 21, 51, 72, 137.
Siddell's, 15.
Side Lane, A, 97.
—— Stones, 322.
Sidebotham, Sidebothom, Sidebottom, Sydebotham, ——, 106; Elizabeth, 203; James, 99, 103-4, 107-8, 416-7; John, 335, 456; Joseph, 203; Mary, 416 *n*; Samuel, 203; Sarah, 203; Thomas, 139; William, 181.
Sidgreaves Acres, 311.
Siege of Algiers, 422.
Signor Pietro, 422.
Silk Buttons, 67.
—— Facings in Hats, 67.
—— Factories, 342.
—— Handkerchiefs, 214.
—— Loom Manufacturer, 205,* 293, 347.
—— Manufacturers, 448, 452,* 453.
—— Manufacturing, 419.
—— Mills, 24, 154, 172, 183.
—— —— Ashworth's, 116 *n*.
—— —— Taylor's, 173.
—— Plush Weaving, 171.
—— Printing, 214.
—— Weavers, 10, 212, 292.
—— Weaving, 183, 211, 292, 348.
—— —— Introduction of, 172.
Silkes, Sikes, Scythes, 123.
Silver Plate on Rush-carts, 165.
—— Salt, double gilt, 133.
"Sim," 379.
Sim Croft, 372.
Simister (Somister, Sumister), Family, 168; ——, 380; Ann, 391; John, 326-7; Joseph, 343; Mrs., 11; Richard, 380; Samuel, 168, 325.
Simkin, Gerard, 287.
Simmonds (Symonds), Rev. Robert, 233.
Simpson, George, 12,* 150; junr., 13; Joseph, 12; William, 113.
—— Collinson &, 161.
Sin of Oppression, Robinson, 192.
Sinderland (Sunderland), Ashton-u-Lyne, 303, 318.
Sinders, Cinders, 321.
Singing Chaplain, 430.
Singleton, Thomas, 101, 103.
Six Acres Field, Great and Little, 23, 284.
—— Score to the Hundred, 127.
Skeat, W. W., 185.
Skelton, co. York, 241.
Skinner, 273.
Slack, co. York, 183.
Slack, The, 377.
Slade in Rusholme, 110, 134, 374 *n*, 418-9, 431, 447.
—— Brook, 414.
—— Hall Brook, 414.
—— Lane, 334, 414-5, 437-8.
—— The, 430.
Slade, Ralph, 390.
Slain in Coalpit, 396.
Slasher, Lord Harry the, 232.
Slaters, 260.
Slater, Benjamin, 203; Daniel (f. and s.), 203; James, 373; Joel, 343; John (1 and 2), 203; Joseph (1 and 2), 203, Mary, 203; Miles (f. and s.), 203; Sarah, 203.
Slater Street, Failsworth, 350, 382.
Slater's Gardens, 1.
—— Lane, 6, 14.
—— *Manchester Directory*, 1845, 12, 343, 390, 417.
—— *Nonconformist Remains*, 291.
Slaughter Houses, 148.
Slidden, bank, 97.
Slydden yearthe, 61.
Slings, 64 *n*.
Slink Butchers, 148.*
—— Butchering, 150.
Slipper lost, 239.
Slit rods, 262.
Slodds, trenches, 66.
Sloods, cart ruts, 66.
Slow of Speech, 174.
Slugg, *Reminiscences*, 12, 196, 387, 420.
Slutch, mud, 264.
Small Debt recovery, 45, *see* Pleas.
Smallware Manufacturers, 386, 409, 452.
Small-shaw, Spotland, 225.
Smedley, Cheetham, 226, 289.
Smethurst, Family, 188; Hugh, 83, 86; John, 66, 69,* 274, 404; Joseph, 283, 331-2, 337; Richard, 41, 68.
Smith, *see* Blacksmith, 343.
Smith, Smithe, Smyth, Smythe, Abel, 225; Adam, 70, 78, 86, 189; (f. and s.), 215, 221; (1 and 2), 274; Alice, 82, 221; Ann, Anne, 186, 219, 221; Betty, 225; Charles, 225; Daniel, 368, 389; David, 332,* 343, 361; Elizabeth, 95, 97-8, 103, 225, 235; G., 160; George, 159, 160,* 184, 203, 206-7, 236, 261, 274, 313-4, 320, 329, 343; George or Roger, 450; Gilbert, 66; Hannah, 216, 221; (2), 221; Hugh, 39, 40, 72, 75, 78-9, 82-3; Hugh, senr., 75; wife of Hugh, 75; two daughters of Hugh, 75; Isabel, 137; James, 41, 54, 66, 68,

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

156, 158, 184, 205, 206,* 263; James (1 and 2), 343; Rev. James, 123, 207-8; Jane, 219, 221; John, 39, 41-4, 53-5, 59, 63, 68, 70, 72-3, 76, 77,* 108-9, 111,* 112, 115, 138, 141-2, 156, 181, 203, 235,* 274, 281, 312, 314, 346, 451-2; wife of John, 39; Joseph, 147, 274, 328, 372; Luke, 160; Mr., 111, 313, 361; Messrs. 368; Mary, 216, 223, 294, 361; Philip, 325, 373, 378; Ralph, Raphe, Raffe, 55, 60, 70, 126, 129, 156, 184, 215*-6,* 217, 218,* 220, 235, 261, 294,* 311-3, 318, 327, 329, 342; (f. and s.), 218; senr., 219*; junr., 184, 218, 219,* 220,* 309; (1, 2, 3, 4), 221: Exors., 320; Roger, Rodger, 41, 45, 47, 49 *n*, 54-5, 59, 63, 68, 71; Roger or George, 450; Samuel, 76, 89, 142, 155, 186, 223, 235, 283, 316, 318, 322, 325, 335, 365, 370; (1 and 2), 274; (1, 2, 3), 239; (1, 2, 3, 4), 294; Thomas, 36-7, 40, 72, 80, 82,* 83,* 86, 142, 315, 330, 376, 380, 451; Widow, 225; William, 42, 44, 53, 56, 60, 66,* 69, 142, 215, 221, 274.
Smith, Smyth, Family, 22, 215, 219, 225.
—— J. & G., 163.
Smith's, 21.
—— B., 23.
—— House, Failsworth, 222.
—— Tenement, 22.
—— at Wrigley Head, 312.
Smith of Failsworth, Pedigree, 221.
Smithy, 60, 64, 115, 364, 374.
—— Bridge, Heaton, Prestwich, 434.
—— —— Dob Lane, 236.
—— Field, 373.
—— Heape's, 81.
—— House, 66.
—— Jack o'th' Wright's, 379.
—— Stede, le, 119.
Smyth, *see* Smith.
Smythe yarn-croft, 235.
Snail's Hill, Sneal Hill, Sneles Hill, 9, 23, 46, 88.
Snail Horn Croft, 9.
Snail Oil, 292.
"Sober," 214, 277.
Socialist Lecturer, 360.
Societies, 174, 364.
Soho, Andrew de, 301.
Soil carried away, 108.
Soil, Failsworth, 182.
Soke-mill, 228, 398.
Soldiers, maimed, 143, 316.
Sole-tree, Sill, 267,* 271.*
Solicitors, 359, 382, *see* Attorneys.
Somerkill, 283.
Somer-house, Summer-house, 431.
Somerscale's Farm, 281.
Somerset House, London, 198.
Somester (Simister, Sumister), 447-8.
Sorocold, Edward, 451.
Soundeforth, Soundiforth (Sandford), Richard, 38-9; William, 85.
South Manchester Township, 152.
—— Weald, 190.
Southport, 186, 438 *n*.
Sparrow destroying, 334.
—— heads, 336.
Sparrs, 261.
Sparth, 9, 247,* 248-9.
—— Meadow, 8, 283.
Spears, Benjamin, 203; Matthew, 203.
Spelling various, *see* Kirkmanshulme.
Spencer, Dinah, 203; Robert, 203.
Spinning, 170.*
—— Jenny, 170, 333.
—— Mill, 390.
Spinster, 142,* 273-4.
Spire, 205.
Spire-let, 353.
Spitrelhouse, John, 218.
Spoons, Silver, 168.
Sports, 164.
Spotland, Rochdale parish, 134, 225.
Spottard Hall, 365 *n*.
Spotted Hall, 201, 315, 329, 336, 359, 364, 375.
—— —— Estate, 359.
—— —— Farm, 358.
—— —— Meadow, 375.
Sprigg Loom, 170.
Spring, Well, 24, 260.
Spring Valley Dyeworks, Failsworth, 353.
Sprinklers, Sprinkling, Sprintculls, thatching sticks, 37.
Spurrier, Lucy, 382.
Spy, 362-3.
Squatters, 148, 215.
Stab in the neck, 77.
Stack-pole, 419 *n*.
Staffordshire, 457.
Stage plays, 213.
Stake leach, 179, 180, 256, 264, 313-4, 316, 328, 369, 435.
Stallage, 342.
Stalybridge, 353.
Stamford, Earl of, 282.
Stand, Pilkington, 172, 191, 194.
—— *Chapel*, Herford, 191.
Standard, 251 *n*.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Standlow, Staffordshire, 457.
Standring, James, 261, 370; Joseph, 152, 346-7; Richard, 176; William, 226, 327, 346,* 360.
Standysh, Mr., 131.
Stanfield (Stansfield), Elizabeth, 242.
Stanley, Standley, Edward (f. and s.), 203; Edward (2), 203; Sir John, 303; Sir John of, 306,* 308; Mary, 203, 359; Mr., 131; Samuel, 203; Sir Thomas, 447.
Stane-(Stone) gate, Stanigate, 119, 121 *n.*
Stani-broc, 300, 301,* 371 *n.*
—— londes, 121.
Stanney Field, 371.
—— Meadow, 371.
Stansfield, James, 380.
Stapford (Stopford, Stockport), Bridge, 407.
Starch Works, 12 *n.*
Statistics, Bradford, 411-2.
—— Newton, 152.
—— *of Lancashire*, Butterworth, 397.
Statue of Ben Brierley, 379.
Statute of Winchester, 143.
—— Merchant, 285.
Statutes, Clerk of the, 285.
"Staunch Robin," 21.
Stealing from Crofts, 170.
Steam Engine Tavern, Bradford, 383, 413.
—— Working Looms, 171.
Stedemon, Robert, 122.
Steel and File Works, 155.
Steere, Young Ox, 35.
Stele, Stile, 39.
Stephenson, Stevenson (Nevinson), Elizabeth, 256,* 257; Hannah, 256; Jane, 310-1; John, 337*; Katherine, 311; Mary, 256, 311; Mr., 328; Patience, 256; Robert, 257, 310*-1*; Thomas, 256*-7,* 274, 310, 312, 319; eldest, 257; senr., 311; junr., 311*; wife of, 451; Widow, 184; Rev. William, 196.
Stevenson Fold, 155, 256, 281, 283, 311-2, 313,* 315, 329, 331, 369, 380.
Steward of Newton Court, 30, 41, 85,* 91, 97.
—— Haworth, 78-9.
—— Leech, 88, 89,* 90, 92.
—— Leigh, 74.
—— Lightbowne, John, 83-4.
—— —— James, 93, 96-7, 100-2, 104, 106-10, 112,* 457.
—— Milne, 113.
—— Orford, 117.
—— Sherington, 71.
Steward of Trafford, 53, 55, 59, 62.
Steward's Clerk, 103.
—— Deputy, 62.
Stilewe, 300.
Stillorgan, Dublin, 210.
Stocke, James, 86.
Stocke Howse, 446.
Stocking-sleeves, 379.
Stocks, The, 23, 91.
Stock-broker, 417.
Stockdale, William, 219.
Stockport (Stapford, Stopford), 14, 14 *n*, 193, 233,* 244, 420, 448.
—— Canal, 386.
—— Parish Church, 421, 445.
—— Registers, 421.
—— Railway, 415.
—— Road, 115, 414-5, 428-9, 432, 442.*
—— —— Railway Bridge, 115.
Stone-(Stane-)gate, Roman Road, 119 *n*, 120.
—— Disc, 230.
—— Platt, 36, 60.
Stones for Highway, 106.
Stoney Fields, 7.
Stoneyhurst, 387.
Stopford (Stapford), Stockport, 50, 86, 132,* 429, 431.
Stopford, Joseph, 411; Joshua, 410; Mr., 155; William, 236.
Store Street, 119 *n.*
Storm, 250.
Stotland, 20; *see* Scotland.
—— Crosse, 40.
Stott Family, 257; Alice, 182, 258; Henry, 346*; James, 24; John, 139, 350, 357; Joseph, 380; Peter, 181, 225, 327, 345; Robert, 365; Ensign Robert, 339.
Stott's, 5, 257.
—— House, 182.
—— Lane, 227.
Stove, hot-house, 378.
Stows (stairs?), 333.
Stowve, to lop trees, 39,* 456.
Strange, Lord, 446*-7.*
Strangeways, Strangwaies, Strang-uishe, by Manchester, 135.
—— Hall, 172, 431.
Strangeways, Thomas, 41, 54, 68; Thomas de, 401-2.
Stratford, Warden Nicholas, 88.
Straw Field, 372.
Street, Failsworth, 180, 245, 339, 340.
—— End, 312, 313,* 315,* 328,* 329, 336, 368,* 370.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Street End Croft, 368.
—— —— Farm, 368.
—— Field, 243, 283, 368, 369,* 370-1, 374, 378.
—— Meadow, 281, 283, 378.
Street, Bennett, 288*; Edward, 137; Elizabeth, 288; George, 142; Richard, 288*; William, 142.*
Street's House, 184.
Strenger, Stringer, ——, 215; John, 108, 222.
—— *al.* Gaskell, Lawrence, 276.
Stretford, co. Lancaster, 143, 190, 291,* 431 *n.*
—— Brook, 439.
—— Constables, 140.
Stringfellow, Mr., 155.
Stubble Field, 377.
—— —— Old, 373.
Stubley, 284.
Stud, Studd, Lane, (Hulme Hall Lane), 27, 56*-7,* 104.
Stump and Rale, 322.
Sturges Bourne's Act, 336.
Sub pena, explained, 31.
Subsidy, 125,* 215, 342.
—— Lay, 125.
—— Roll, 125.
Succession Houses, 378.
Suid-Hill, 228, 276.
Suir, Booth &, 161.
Suitors of the Court, 83.
Sulphuric Acid Gas, 409.
Summer-house, 431.
Summister (Simister), Samuel, 336.
Sumptuary Offence, 67.
Sun Inn, Failsworth, 240, 340, 343, 360.
Sun dial, 234.
Sunday Amusements, 387.
—— School, 18, 160 *n*, 208, 212.
—— —— Bradford, 387.
—— —— Failsworth, 351, 365.
—— —— St. George's, 293.
—— —— Wesleyan, 353.
Sunderland (Sinderland), Ashton, 303, 307.*
Sundry Houses, two, 59.
Sunny Brow Farm, Gorton, 448.
Supernatural appearances, 164.
Superstitions, 164, 185.
Supervisors of Will, 309.
Supplement to Failsworth Section, 351, *et seq.*
Suppressed Alehouse-keeper, 142.
Surcease putting cattle to Heath, 76, 81.*
Surcharging the Common, 55, 66, 81.
Sureties, 445.*
Surgeons, 146,* 343, 452.*
Surplice Fees, 205.
Surey Demoniack, 291.
Survey, Geometricall, 132.
—— of Failsworth, 335.
—— of Manchester Manor, 28.
—— of Newton, 153.
Surveyor, Failsworth, 344.
—— Newton Local Board, 150.
—— Tithe, 127.
Surveyors, Highway, 56, 115, 145, 321.
—— Assistant, 326.
Susey of the Scutch, 168.
Sutton, co. Nottingham, 13, 426,* 427.
Sutton, Ann, 110-1; Robert de, 300; Robert, 109, 110; heirs of Robert, 108; William Henry, 117.
Sutton, *Life of H. Chetham*, 279, 396.
—— *Lancashire Authors*, 360.
Su-yng, Following, 307-8.
Swaillor, Corndealer, 144.
Swan, The, Ridings, 293.
Swansea, 194-5.
Swedenborg *Works*, 211.
Swedenborgians, 210.
Swedenborgian Church, 350, *see* New Church.
Swift, Elizabeth, 280; James, 201, 282, 381; John, 201; Martha, 353.
Swindells, John, 417; Thomas, 339.
Swine's heved, Swyne's heade, Abbey, Lincolnshire, 429.*
Swing Bridge, 117.
Swords and Staves, 124.
Sworn Men, 57.
Swyne, Swine, 38.
Sydebotham (Sidebotham), Esther, 424; John, 431; Mary, 424.
Syddall, *see* Siddall.
Symonds (Simmonds), Robert, 242, 279; Rev. Robert, 233, 244.
Sylance, Silence (chr. name), 233, 244.

TABLE-CLOTH, Silk, 173.
Tables, Feeds, 129.
Tacey, Rev. Edward, 284.
Tacks, Leaseholds, 22.
Taffeta, 67.
Tailor, 250, 273-4, 275,* 288-9, 307 343,* 344, 346.
Tallage, 296.
Talleyrand Lane, 434.
Talsley (Tyldesley), Robert, 131.
Tame River, 435 *n*, 438-9, 438 *n*.
Tang, Tongue, 283.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol III. at page 383.

Tan-house Meadow, 372.
Tanner, 136, 343, 452.
Tannery, 177 *n*, 255, 343, 386.
Tanning-hole, Butterworth, 221.
Tan-yard, 373, 412.
Tatham & Co., Darbishire, 359.
Tattersall, James, 452.
Tatton, John, 413.
Taxidermist, 254.
Taylior, Rawlyne the, 307.
Taylor, Taylior, ——, 156, 451; Abraham, 147, 346; Alfred, 346; Benjamin, 203, Betty, 392; Colonel (Samuel), 195; David, 241, 343; Edmund, 4, 316; (f. and s.), 203; Edward, 274; Elizabeth, 203; George, 184, 188, 203, 354 *n*; Hugh, 37; Jacob, 418; James, 87,* 90, 93, 96,* 98,* 100, 107-8, 114, 141, 143, 223, 258-9, 290, 314-5, 326, 349, 374, 381, 448; (f. and s.), 203; junr., 448; Rev. James, 188, 196*; Jane, 13, 427; John, 15, 87,* 132, 138, 150, 160, 203, 214, 243, 245, 249, 274, 311, 313,* 314, 320, 327, 328,* 329, 345-6, 350, 360, 376, 380, 425, 427; (2 and 3), 203; Rev. John, 13, 426,* 427; Jonathan, 203, 346; Joseph, 146,* 163, 203, 237, 264, 274, 316, 319, 322, 328, 331, 335, 360, 365, 369, 371, 380, 448; Joshua, 203; Mabel Newton, 243, 249; Martha (1 and 2), 203; Mary, 98 *n*, 101, 103,* 107,* 203, 359, 391; Mr. (Samuel), 195; Old Mrs., 203; N., 380; Nathaniel, 203, 228; (2), 203; Dr. Nathaniel, 334; Rafe, 132, 228, 268; Richard, 13, 27, 29, 94,* 105, 277, 418, 426,* 447; junr., 426; Robert, 203, 240, 343,* 374; (2), 343; Roger, 93, 95, 101; heirs of Roger, 98; S., 158, 176; Samuel, 22, 197, 203; junr., 189,* 203; (1, 2, 3), 189; (2, f. and s.), 203; Sarah, 203, 274; (2), 203; Thomas, 116,* 145, 184, 222, 274, 288, 353; William, 281, 380.
—— John, & Co., 350.
—— & Co., 205.
—— & Pearson, 173.
—— Pearson, Harrop & Co., 173, 448.
—— & Pegge, Hampson, 230.
Taylor's Barn, Reddish, 435 *n*.
—— Droylsden, 281.
—— Farm, 283.
—— Lane, Newton, 453.
—— Tenement, 265, 269.
Taylor, *Geology of Manchester*, 397.
Teetotal Society, 175.
Temples, pointed sticks, 333.
Ten Acre, The, 46, 425-7.
—— —— Gate, 6.
—— —— Lane, 5, 6, 88, 116, 147, 208.
—— —— Leach, 52, 87.
Tenant at will, 72.
Tench as Rent, 386.
Tend, to Tythe, 306.
Tendet, Tythed, 304-5, 306.*
Tendz, Tythes, 305.
Tenentez, Tenants, 305.
Tennant, Samuel, 448.
Tenters, Bury, 225.
Terror and Grief, 50.
Tersill, Male Hawk, 307.
Tervin, John, 313, 320.
Testa de Nevill, 28, 296, 429.
Tetlow in Cheetham, 134.
Tetlow Family, 168; Henry, 203; J., 5; James, 5, 9, 158, 182, 373-4; John, 203, 251, 380; Sarah, 344; Thomas, 274, 290, 320.
Thanage, 295-7, 437.
—— Rent, 296.
Thanes, Thegns, 182, 295, 443.
Thane Lands, 297.
Tharpe (Thorpe), Richard, 54.
Thatch, Old Betty of the, 168.
Thatched Cottages, 368.*
Thatching Sticks, 37.
Thaylesworth, 302, *read* Faylesworth.
Thegn, Thane, 182, 295, 443.
Theological Lectures, Wilson, 211.
Thereas, where, 305.
Thith, Tythe, 129.
Thithed, Tythed, 129.
Thomas Hill, The, of Ashton, 307.
Thomas, ——, 46; Rev. Halliwell, 196; Joseph, 346.*
Thomson, John, 354; Joseph, 381.
Thorle-clough, Ardwick, 429.
Thorley Family, 292; William, 381.
Thorniley, Ellen, 456; Thomas, 456.
Thorniley Lane, Reddish, 438 *n*, 439.
Thorough, through-lobby, 217.
Thorp, Thorpe, Thore, Thorppe, Tharpe, Throp, Throwp, ——, 100; A., 260; Alice, 274; Anne, 389; admor. of Charles, 113; Doctor, 157*; Elizabeth, 80; Ellen, 389; George, 56, 74,* 75, 76,* 86,* 142; Hugh, 64; I., 260; James, 29, 137, 370; Jervase, 445; John, 3, 73, 76,* 81,* 162,* 184, 274, 278, 318*; (2), 274; Joseph, 274, 312,* 313, 319, 327*-8,* 411; Joshua, 35,

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

93, 96, 99,* 101-2, 106,* 108,* 110, 155, 312; Raphe, 44, 56, 60, 66, 69, 86, 88, 91-2, 94, 112, 184, 274; Richard, 54-5, 57, 59, 64, 68, 72-3, 83, 93, 98-9, 108,* 112; Samuel, 86; Susan, 318; Thomas, 259, 389; Widow, 81.
Thorp's, 155.
—— near Ashton Moss, 260.
—— Estate, 7.
—— House, 259.
Three Acre Close, 431.
—— —— Field, 282, 380.
—— Acres, 241, 259, 376, 379, 431.
—— Crowns Inn, 7, 114, 452.*
—— Grosse Crofts, 425.
—— Lane Ends, Failsworth, 364, 366.
—— Pits, 238-9.
—— —— Field, 371.
—— Quarters Mine, 397.
—— Rood Land, 243, 380.*
—— Shuttled, 171.
Throp *al.* Throwp (Thorpe), James, 29.
Thrower, 73.
Throwing-mill, silk, 173.
Thrums, 166, 333.
Thumb-nail, lapped up, 167.
Thunder Storm, 148.
Thumpers o'th Heathside, 10.
Tickle, Peter, 101, 110.
Ticks, 452.
Tildesley (Talsley, Tyldesley), Rev. John, 219; Thomas, 389, 408; Thurstan de, 403.
Tile Manufacturer, 393.
"Tim Bobbin," 247.
Timber, cut down, 43, 86.
—— Framing, 2, 216.
—— Merchants, 351, 452.
—— Selling, 82.
—— Yard, 315, 331.
Timmis, James, 452.
Tincle-in-Mottram, 190.
Tinker, Esther, 203; George, 203; James (f. and s.), 203; (2), 203; John, 203*; Mary, 203; Miriam, 203.
Tinker's Gardens, 420.
Tin-plate Merchant, 417.
Tippinge, Joan, 390; Richard, 390.
Tippy Booth, 379.
Tithes (Tythes), 29, 126 *et seq.*, 336, 338, 443, 456.
—— Barn, Manchester, 127.
—— Book, 134.
—— Bradford, 412.
—— Compensation, 3, 132.
Tithes, Corn Rents, 47.
—— Exemption from, 419 *n.*
—— Hay, 134.
—— Kirkmanshulme, 419, 447.
—— Litigation, 419 *n.*
—— Map, 12, 181, 250, 416.
—— or Modus per loom, 170.
—— of Nuthurst, 133.
—— Rents, 134.
—— Survey, 367, 383.
—— on Weaving, 170.
Tithing, 440.
—— Constables of, 139.
Tobackah, 333.
Todd, Joseph, 162,* 452; Thomas, 18, 18 *n*, 158.
—— & Ashworth, 172.
—— & Hough, 158, 452.
Tofts, 10.
Tollbar, 115, 178, 343.
—— Beswick Bridge, 413.
—— Bradford, 388.
—— Rushford, 415.
Tomlinson, John, 380.
Tong, Tonge, Tongue, John, 346; Peter, (f. and s.), 203; Samuel, 344, 346,* 347, 353; Richard, 295; Thomas, 146.
Tongs, tune played on, 432.
Tongton, Adam de, 302; Jordan de, 302.
Tonnacliff (Tunnicliff), John, 360.
Top o'th' Brow, 248, 369.
Toples, William, 230.
Torkington, Torkenton, Torkynton, ffrancis, 83; Rev. Francis, 86, 425 *n*; Henerye, 54.
Torns, Sheriffs', 139.
Tors-potts, Reddish, 438.
Tortworth, 431.
Toshers, Tosses, of Corn, 127.
Tower of London, 176.
Town, Failsworth, 312, 313,* 315, 328*-31.*
—— Hall, Failsworth, 184, 332, 345.
—— Hill Holes, Rochdale Parish, 222.
—— Lands, Failsworth, 298.
—— Meetings, Bradford, 387.
—— —— Failsworth, 335.
Town, Thomas & Co., 353.
Town's Books, Failsworth, 260, 289, 312, 319, 327, 331-2, 337, 341.
—— —— Newton, 146.
—— Chest, Failsworth, 332, 334-5, 341.
—— Meeting, Failsworth, 321.
—— —— Newton, 146, 151.
Townley, George, 203; jun., 22; (2), 203; James, 334; (f. and s.), 203; (2

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

and 3), 203; Mary, 203; Samuel, 203; Susanna, 203; Thomas, 203; (2), 203.
Townley *MSS.*, 299 *n*, 303.*
Townley's, 155.
Townley-Parker (Parker), Judith A. C., 406; Harriett, 406; Katherine Margaret, 406; Robert, 406; junr., 406; Susannah, 405-6; Thomas, 405-6; (2) 406.
Township (Parish) Constables, 355-6.
—— Quit Rent, Failsworth, 366.
—— School, Failsworth, 354.
Townships altered, 269, 270, 440.
—— Origin of, 440.
Townson, Dr., 334.
Tradesman, 262.
Tradition, Beswicke, Mummy, 310 *n*.
—— Harvest Festival, 167.
Traddles, Treddles, 333.
Traffords of Trafford, 120 *n*, 429.
Trafford, Sir Cecil, 83, 86, 88, 144; Edmund, 41, 91, 96, 451; Sir Edmund, 53, 55, 59, 62, 405-6; Sir Edmund de, 303; Geoffrey de, 120 *n*; Henry de, 119,* 298; Sir Henry de, 428; Sir Henry, 403; Joan, 403; John le, 121; Margaret, 405; Maister Richard de, 120; Richard de, 300*; Sir Richard de, 120 *n*; Robert de, 401.
Trafford Chapel, 430.
—— Deeds or Evidences, 123, 435.
Trail Dogs, 379.
Tramp to Middleton, Higson, 214, 237, 251, 254, 263.
Tramways, Newton, 151.
Transportation, 170 *n*.
Travellers' Inn, 240, 343.
Travis, Travise, Travisse, Traves, Travys, Travers, Trauise, ——, 33; Dr. ——, 334; Alice, 203; Andrew, 203; Benjamin, 203; Betty, 203; (2 and 3), 204; Christopher, 194, 197, 203; (2), 203; Cisley, Cycelie, 66, 69; David, 223; Ellen (1 and 2), 204; Enoch, 203; Esther, 203, 223; (2), 203-4; George, 74, 203-4, 229, 237, 394 *n*, 451; (f. and s.), 63; (2), 204, 451; Hannah, 203; Henry (1 and 2), 275; Hugh, 55, 60,* 63, 68, 451; Isaac, 204; James, 131, 203, 235, 275, 285, 318,* 319, 334; (2), 275; junr., 55, 66, 69; youngest, 56, 60; Jenny, 203; Jo., 141; Job (1 and 2), 23; John, 83, 125, 145, 171, 203-4, 220, 228, 235,* 278,* 311, 318,* 329, 333; (2, 3, 4, 5, 6), 203; (2), 204; senr., 171,* 266*-7,* 268, 269,* 270,* 309; junr., 267,* 271; Joseph, 203-4; (2, f. and s.), 203; Mark, 204; Martha, 228; Mary (1-4), 203; (1-3), 204; Matthew, 192, 197, 203; senr., 204; junr., 204*; (2, f. and s.), 204; (2-4), 203; Matilda, 203; Nancy, 203; Nicholas, 141; Raphael, 204; Richard, 44, 58, 60,* 69, 218, 380; Ruth (1 and 2), 204; Samuel, 171; Sarah, 203-4; (2), 204; Thomas, 79, 80, 83-4, 91, 93, 95, 98, 108, 111, 203-4; (2), 204; William, 60, 189, 203-4, 318, 354, 380; (2), 204.
Travis, Hudson &, 162.
Travis's, Travises, 20, 23-4.
Travers Farm, 23.
Treason, 367, 447.
—— Hunts, 348.
Tresons, 35.
Treasurers, Dob Lane Chapel, 197.
—— Failsworth Overseers, 332.
Treddles, 169, 293.
—— and Sticks, 169 *n*.
Treddle-pins, 333.
Trees planted, 262.
Trespass on the Case, Action of, 83.
Trever, Dr. Edward, 367.
Tribal Communities, 440.
Tricket, Mark, 184; Mr., 156; Samuel, 320.
Tricket's, 312.
Trim (Trini) Field, 282, 375, 376.*
Trinity Church, Salford, 424.
Triumph o' Proide, Hadfield, 360.
Troop Officer punished, 253.
Trout, 385.
Trust Deed, Dob Lane Chapel, 194.
Trustees, Bethel Chapel, 353.
—— Dob Lane Chapel, 197.
—— Poor's Land, 149.
—— School, 18 *n*.
—— Wesleyan Chapel, Failsworth, 353.
Tuition, Custody of Minors, 274.
Tumulus, Mound, 231.
Tunnicliff (Tonnacliff), John, 331, 331 *n**; 336-7, 344.
Tunstall, Norfolk, 296.
Turbary, 284, 287.*
—— Freedom of, 284.
Turf, 303.
—— Heaton Moor, 439,
—— House, 74.
—— Lane End, 171.
—— Pit, 305-6, 439.
Turfes, Turves, 304.
Turkey Red Dyers, 452.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Turne Roade, 288.
Turner, Turnough, George, 275; Grace, 275; James, 220, 221,* 222, 327; (f. and s.), 204; John, 204; Mary, 221-2; Rt. Rev. Dr., 209; Robert, 310; William, 126, 275, 342.
Turner Field, 368.
Turn-out, Weavers, 172.
Turn-outs, Riots and, 172.
Turnpike, 317.
—— Act, 319.
—— Bradford, 409.
—— Commissioners, 323-4.
—— Diversion, 381.
—— Meeting, 323.
—— Road (Oldham Road), 4, 115, 323, 367.
—— Stockport Road, 414.
—— Trust expired, 151.
—— Trustees, 320.
Turves, Turfes, Turfs, 303,* 305,* 306, 308.
Tush, Fender, Groin, 265, 271.*
—— or grip-yard, 267.
Tweedale, James, 452.
Twins, 200.
Twist, James, 349-50.
Two Acres Field, 239, 367, 371, 380, 412, 431.
Two Acre Syde, 37.
—— Foot Mine, 397.
—— Shuttled, 171.
Tyburn Tickets, 354 *n*, 355, 355 *n*.
Tydsow, Tidesor, co. Derby, 446.
Tykeford, 401.
Tyldesley (Talsley, Tildesley), Hugh de, 299; Mr., 130; Robert, 131; Saunder of, 305-6.
Typhus, 409.
Tythe (Tithe), 40-1.
—— Cornes, 40.
Tythings (Tithings), 353.

U.S.A., 293, 454, *see* America.
Undoing, Utter, 50.
Uniform, Volunteers', 176.
Union Street, Manchester, 175.
Unitarian Chapel, Dob Lane, 293.
—— College, Manchester, 196.
Unitarians, 254.
United States, America, 293, 454.
Unlawful Gaming, 445.
Unmuzzled Dog, 104.
Unsworth, Prestwich parish, 27, 219.*
—— Chapel, 160, 246.
—— Estate, 373.
Unsworth House, Failsworth,, 259.
—— Charity School, 259.
—— Saint George's Church, 259.
—— School, 246.
Unwin, Edward, 424; George, 424; Prudence, 424; Sarah, 424; (2), 424.
Up and Down Fighting, 264.
Upfield, Failsworth, 336, 374.
—— Chapel, 216.
Urmston, co. Lancaster, 25, 431 *n*.
Urmston, Adam de, 299; Matthew de, 301.
Utter Barrister, 83-4.
Utter undoing, 50.

VAGABONDS, 38, 74.
Vagent, Mr., 129.
Valentine, Richard, 410.
Valuables, hidden, 215.
Valuation, Failsworth, 335, 342, 345, 367, *et seq.*
Varley, Nicholson, 113, 114,* 116, 141.
Varnish Makers, 344.
Vaughan, Bishop, 210.
Vaux, Vause, Vawse, Warden Lawrence, 51, 64; (*read* Dawson), Richard's wife, 451; Thomas' wife, 451.
Velvet, 67.
—— Cotton, 170.
Venables, Douce, 403.
Venella, lane, passage, 36.
Vernun, Walter de, 119.
Verses about Worralls, 341.
Vescua, Beast-house, ? 38.
Vestry Book, Failsworth, 331, 337.
—— Meeting, 331 *n*.
Vesture of Bradford wood, 399.
Vickers' Boneworks, 148.
Victoria Brewery, 24.
—— Gardens, Bradford, 383.
—— Park, Rusholme, 429.
Victuallers, 343, 452,* 453, *see* Innkeepers, etc.
View Crye, hew and cry, 144.
—— of Frank Pledge, 68, 91, 355.
Viewers, 267.
Viewing Tithe Corn, 127.
Views mentioned, Bardsley Fold, 214.
—— Booth Fold, 216.
—— Brierley's Birth Place, 276.
—— Cuckoo Know, 231.
—— Dob Lane Chapel, 187, 353.
—— —— —— School, 188.
—— Failsworth Village, 207.
—— —— Industrial Societies, 349.
—— —— Inns, 240.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Views mentioned, New Jerusalem Church, 361.
—— Old School, 212.
—— Peterloo Veterans, 348.
—— Pole, 250.
—— Props Hall, 255.
—— Rush-cart, 364.
—— St. John's, Failsworth, 206.
—— St. Mary's, Failsworth, 209.
—— Wagstaffe Fold, 277.
Vill of Newton, 64.
Village Assemblies, 30.
—— Communities, 379, 440.
—— *Festival*, Ridings, 165, 292-3.
—— Failsworth, 378.
Villata, Township, Hamlet, Vill, 28.
Villate or Township, 139.
Villates, 123.
Violinist, 353.
Violincello, 353.
Visitations, Herald's, 294, 310.
Visitors of Sunday School, 365.*
Voice of the People, 357.
Volunteers, 21, 172, 175, 175*n*, 176, 251*n*, 339, 351, 380.
—— Colours, 176.
Voters, 152,* 343.
Voyages, Renshaw, 454.
Vsed, it was, 306.

WADDINGTON, David, 12; Martha, 452.
Wage-slide, 216.
Wagins, Waggons, 144.
Waggon and Horses, Hollinwood, 168.
—— —— —— Kirkmanshulme, 432.
Waggon Sheets, 343.
Wagstaff, Christopher, 155, 259, 313; Mr., 320; Rev. William, 259.
Wagstaff Fold, 179, 180, 214, 233, 259, 260, 264, 277, 330.
—— —— Cottage at, 377.
Wainscotting, 2.
Wainwright, Dr., Organist, 17; George, 353.
Wakerlegh, Wakerle, co. Notts, 400-1.
Wakerlegh, Wakerle, Wakerley, Alice de, Alice, 400-1; Avice, 401; John de, 400*-1*; Margaret de, Margery de, Margery, 402-3; Roger de, Roger, 401-3; Sara, Sarra de, Sarah, 401-3.
Wakes, 164-8, 251, 292.
Wales, 194*n*.
Walk to Prestwich, Higson, 384.
Walkden, Margaret, 392.
Walker, ——, 100; Amy, 256*n*; Charles, 60; heirs of Edward, 86; Emme, 256*n*; George, 288; Rev. George, 196; Hamlet, 256*n*; James, 280, 320, 325, 371; (1-4), 294; Sir James, 238; James Newton, 152; John, 97, 329, 380, 421, 452; Rev. John, 189; Joseph, 256*n*; Peter, 361; Philip, 313, 320; Richard, 184; Thomas, 100, 253, 259; Rev. Thomas, 92, 98, 101; heirs of Rev. Thos., 103; William, 66, 91,* 92, 100, 111,* 112, 126, 184, 205, 285, 327, 411, 421; (f. and s.), 419; heirs of William, 92, 94-5, 97-8; junr., 287.
Walker's Cottages, 5, 182.
Walking on Water, 422.
Walle-bonke, le, 120.
Wall, John, 167.
Wallwork, William, 275.
—— *al.* Richardson, Edward, junr., 219; William, 219.
Walmsley, Bury, 221-2.
—— School, 246.
Walmsley (Wolmersley, Wormersley), Ann, 359; Betty, 220; Elizabeth, 223; Hannah, 223; Henry, 173,* 205, 212, 232, 262, 344, 358, 359*; James, 275; Jane, 223; John, 220, 223, 372, 380*; Jonathan, 255, 350; Joseph, 242, 315, 332,* 344, 359, 365, 369*; Mary, 220, 223, 359; (2), 223; Robert, 223,* 365, 374, 378; Sarah, 223; Thomas, 160, 163*, 182, 220*, 223*, 226*, 233, 290, 314, 316, 322, 324, 325*, 327, 330*, 331, 331*n*, 332*, 336, 344, 354*n*, 358, 359*, 366, 372*, 453; senr., 337; (1 and 2), 332, 337, 378; T. & H., 205; William, 380.
Walmsley's Factory, 173, 233.
—— Fold, 281.
Walstoncrofte, *see* Wolstencroft.
Walsh (Welch, Welsh), Elioner, 158*; Father, 208-9; Mrs., 158.
Walter, Walters, ——, 21; Hanah, 161,* James, 158, 161*; Miss, 158; Thomas, 116*n*.
Wambais, quilted armour, 32*n*.
Wapentake of Lounesdale, 297.
—— of Salford, 297.
—— of Salfordschyre, 302.
War, Manner of, 229.
Warburton, John Thomas, 347.
Ward, Wards, Bradford, 152.
—— Failsworth, 344.
—— Longsight, 152.
—— Miles Platting, 152.
—— Newton Heath, 152.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Ward, Dr., 161; James, 275, 315,* 330,* 333-4.
Ward's Croft, 381.
Warden and Fellows, 3,* *et seq.*, 134, 336, 338, 418-9, 419 *n*, 425, 427, 438 *n*, 456.
—— Close, 25.
—— House, 6, 7, 24-5, 132, 173, 398.
—— —— Deansgate, 133.
—— Cottage, 167.
—— Farm, 167.
—— Well, 24.
Warden Dee, 71, 77.
—— Chaderton, 49 *n*, 54, 59, 62.
—— Collier, 20, 38, 50, 444.
—— Hearle, 20, 47, 63-4.
—— Heyrick, 83,* 84.
—— Murray, 29, 32, 75, 78, 86.
—— Stratford, 88, 89,* 90, 92-3, 96.
—— Vaux, Vause, Vawse, 51, 64.
—— Wroe, 100-2, 104, 106-10, 112.
Wardens of Manchester, Raines, 47.
Wardenship, 51.
Wardley, James, 315; Samuel, 226, 314, 330.
Ware, *Foundations*, 29.
Warehouse, 240, 336, 359, 364.
—— Man, 343.
Warehurst, Jesse, 375.
Warhurst, John, 146; J. H., 353.
Warmby (Wharmby), Edward, 204*; Ellen, 204; James, 204; Mary (1 and 2), 204; Sarah, 204; Thomas, 204.
Warp, 170.
—— Sizer, 417.
Warrant or Precept, 99.
—— Eating a, 141.
Warranty, 299.
Warre, La, 122; Lord le, 41; Lord John la, 123; Roger la, 122; *see* La Warr.
Warren, Warrin, John, 156, 320; Joshua, 315, 370.
Warren's, 316.
Warrens, The, Failsworth, 345.
Warrington, co. Lancaster, 310 *n*, 437.
Warrington, Thomas, 92, 96.
Warwick, Earl of, 234; Richard, Earl of, 306.
Wash-house, 378.
Waste, 4.
—— Allotment of, 2.
—— Divided, 441.
—— Enclosing, 215.
—— of Ground, 42.
—— Land, 212, 326, 366.
—— Sold, 325.
—— of Land, 45.
Waste Land in Clayton Park, 53.
Wastellum, small bit of waste land, 301.
Watch, Silver, 168.
Watch Cote, 185, 253, 275, 315, 325, 332 *n*, 337, 352, 368, 372, 374,* 375.
—— —— Meadow, 372.
—— —— House, 4,* 10, 260, 314, 328, 330.
—— Man, 232.
Water Banks, Embankments, 267.
—— -basin, 114.
—— Corn Mill, 228, *see* Soke-mill.
—— -courses, 31, 36, 309.
—— -King, 422.
—— -man Inn, 294.
—— -marks, 55-6, 105.
—— of Medlock, 122.
—— Meetings, Romiley, 456.
—— -proof Sheets, 344.
—— Pit Meadow, 376.
—— -sheds, 118 *n*, 263, 305.
—— -side, 199, 222, 245.
—— -supply, 148, 183.
—— Walking on, 422.
—— -wheel, 230, 449.
—— -works, 267, 388.
Waterhouse, 312.
Waterhouses, 188, 201,* 275.
Waterhouse, John, 204; Thomas (f. and s.), 204.
Waterloo, 276.
Waters, Richard, 348.
Waterworth, John, 158.
Watkin, *Roman Lancashire*, 433.
Watson, Betty, 193; Charles, 159; James, 193; Thomas, 84.
Watts, Thomas, 370.
Waugh, Edwin, 185 *n*.
Waugh, *Roads out of Manchester*, 10, 14, 171, 240, 244, 251-2, 264, 277.
Waverlow, Chronicles of, Brierley, 169 *n*.
Wax, 122, 402.
Wear (Were), Weir, 229,* 267, 271-2.
—— Clough, 229.
Wearing Silk Facings, 67.
Weaver, Wever (Webster), 10, 123, 220, 240, 254, 274*-5,* 362, 379.
Weaver of Wellbrook, Brierley, 169 *n*.
Weavers' Arms Inn, 241, 343.
—— Cottages, 264.
—— Hand-loom, 169.
—— Shop, 369.
Weaving, 170,* 172.
—— Articles used in, 333.
—— Factory, 171.
—— Prices for, 170-1, 419.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Weaving Shed, 386.
—— Silk-plush, 171.
Webster, Weaver, 142,* 220, 274.*
Webster, John, 162*; Richard, 451.
Weever, Thomas, 446.
Weft, 170.
Weight Ropes and Bricks, 169 *n.*
Weighty Ratepayers, 356.
Weir (Wear, Were), demolished, 265.
Welch, Welsh (Walsh), Anthony, 167; Charles, 392; Eleanor, 162; Ellen, 452; Rev. Henry, 310 *n*; John, 146, 150; Family, 168.
Well, Spring, 115, 260.
—— Burnt Barn, 231.
—— Field, 259, 372.
—— Meadow, 259.
—— and Pit, 219.
—— Seven Thorn's, 304.
—— Warden's, 24.
Well-brook, Weaver of, Brierley, 169 *n.*
Wellers to th' shins, 169 *n.*
Wellington Street, Failsworth, 382.
Wellock, William, 162.
Wellock's Bridge, 116 *n.*
Welsh, *see* Welch.
Were (Wear, Weir), le, 402.
Werneth, Wernet, Wernith, Wernyt, 300-1.
—— Hall, 10.
Werneth, William de, 301.
Wesley, Rev. John, 210, 264.
Wesleyan, 210.
—— Chapel, Bradford, 387.
—— —— Wrigley Head, 353.
—— Circuit, Grosvenor Street, 387.
—— School, Bradford, 387.
—— —— Failsworth, 382.
West Croft, 426-7.
West (La Warr), Sir Thomas, 342, 404, 430; Lord William, 404.
Westby in Fylde, 421.
Westhead, Wood &, 453.
Westhoughton, Bolton, 185, 219, 222.
Westminster, 457.
Weston, Robert de, 300.
Wete-shegh, Richard de, 302.*
Whalley, James, 346.
Wharf, 336.
Wharmbie (Warmby), William, 136.
Wharton, H., 344.
Wheat Field, 309, 369, 375, 378.
—— Sheaf Inn, Failsworth, 241, 343, 382, 452.
—— Value of, 412.
Wheelbarrow, 322.
Wheelwright, 343,* 452.
Wheeler, *History of Manchester*, 412.
—— Manchester Newspaper, 197.
When Sickness, Sorrow, &c., 275.
Whicken (Wicken) Tree Cottage, 243.
Whipping Vagabonds, 143.
Whiston, co. York, 259.
Whitaker (*see* Whittaker), *History*, 443.
Whitby, Robert, 158.
White (Qwyt, Whyte), Acre, Ardwick, 429.
—— Croft Meadow, 71.
—— Field, 370.
—— Gate, on White Moss, 25.
—— Gates, Oldham Road, 6,* 25.
—— Hart Inn, 147, 452.
—— Horse Inn, 379.
—— Moss, 25, 254.
—— —— Drilling on, 174.
White, Dr. Charles, 310 *n.*
Whitefield, 359, 394 *n.*
Whitehead, A., 344; Alice, 221; Anna, 142; Ashton, 346; Daniel, 380; Edmund, 353; Elijah, 336; George, 250,* 346*; Hannah, 220-1; (2), 221; Henry, 213, 281, 370; James, 159, 264, 376; Joel, 349-50; John, 4, 25, 160, 204, 250, 282-3, 337, 376, 453; Mary, 221; Nycholas, 285; Peter, 344; R., 6; Ralph, 221; Richard, 389; Robert, 152; Robert Berry, 204; Sarah, 25; Susannah, 375; Thomas, 275, 346, 358, 430; William, 159, 250.
Whitehouse, John, 452.
Whitening Fields, 170.
Whiteley (Whitley), James, 320; Joseph, 344; Mrs., 367.
Whitely (Whitley) Field, 372.
—— Bridge, Gorton, 448.
Whitewood (Whitworth?), Alice de, 121-2; John de, 121-2.
Whitle (Gilliam), John, 289, 309.
Whitley (Whiteley), Mr., 314, 329.
Whitley Field, 219.*
Whitmore, ——, 416; Henry, 417.
Whitsters, 14, 173, 274-5, 391, 418.*
Whittaker, Whitaker, Whitacre, Whitacker, Whittakar, Whittegers, Whittiker, Family, 168; ——, 253; Alfred, 347; Ann, 204; Elias, 361; George, 346*; Handel, 346; James, 14, 22, 143, 204, 336, 451; junr., 204; John, 23,* 89,* 90, 92, 93,* 106, 380, 456; Dr. John, 153; Joseph, 315; Martha, 204; Mr., 161, 371; Mrs., 157; R., 344; Richard, 288, 346; Robert, 346; Rev. Robert, 309; Samuel, 381; Susannah, 348; Thomas, 211, 380-1, 410; William, 380.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Whittaker's Cottage, 361.
Whittenbury, John, 365, 378.
Whitworth, co. Lancaster, 192.
Whitworth, Jordan de, 302.
Whitworth, Whitworthe, Whittworth, Whitworte, Whiteworth, Whytworth, Whitwurthe, Whytword, Wytteworth (Whitewood?), ——, 83, 267; Captain ——, 229, 265; Alice, 204; Ann, 204, 244; Egid (Giles), 25; Elizabeth, 26, 26 *n*, 138; Ellen, 25-6, 244, 316; Frances, 26; Giles (Egid), 25, 36-7, 39,* 40*; Henry, 204; Isabel, 22, 26-7; James, 244; Jane, 26, 135; John, 20, 25,* 41, 44, 53, 55-6, 59, 63,* 64, 67, 68,* 71, 74, 76-7, 78,* 86, 88, 129, 136,* 141, 204, 244, 451; senr., 136; junr., 136; (f. and s.), 26; (2), 204, 451; Katherine, 244; Margaret, 26 *n*, 77, 80; Mary, 26; Mr., 266; Peter, 36-7, 38*; Ralph, Raphe, Raffe, Rauffe, 25, 26,* 41, 44,* 46,* 54-5, 63, 68, 71,* 74,* 75, 125, 135*-6,* 316, 451; Richard, 25*-6,* 26 *n*, 41, 43, 50,* 54-6, 59, 63, 68, 71,* 72, 77, 80, 84, 136-8, 141-2, 266, 451; senr., 26, 78-80; junr., 78*-9,* 80; (2), 71; (3), 80; Samuel, 204; Sarah, 244.
Whitworth, *al.* Richardson, John, 26.
Whitworth, *als.* Chetham, 266, *et seq.*
Whitworth's in Newton, 22, 25-6.
—— A., 22, 27.
—— Tenement, 27.
Whitworth Hall, 20, 25, 279.
—— —— Lane, 5, 6.
Whyte (White), Field, 394 *n*.
Wick (Wike, Wyke), Thomas, 398, 402.
Wicked part, the most, 51.
Wicken (Whicken) Tree, 156, 368, 381.
—— —— Cottage, 243.
—— —— Croft, 368.
—— —— Field, 370, 381.
—— —— House, 370.
—— —— Lane, 261,* 263, 351, 361, 382.
—— —— Meadow, 370.
Wickliffites, 348.
Widows' rights, 32.
Wigan, 257, 285, 396, 437.
Wike (Wick, Wyke), Thomas de, 122, 400-2.
Wilberforce, Wilberfoss, George, 13, 426; Jane, 13, 427.
Wilcox, John, 247.
Wild Flowers on Newton Heath, 174 *n*.
Wild, Wilde (Wyld), Family, 188; Dr. ——, 158; Alice, 204; Ann, 204; Daniel, 158, 275, 370; Edmund, 353; James, 139, 280, 286, 346,* 374; (2), 346; John, 226; (f. and s.), 204; Joseph, 204,* 344; Mary, 204; Peter, 204, 275; (2), 204; Robert, Bolton & Bros., 230, 452; Thomas, 158, 174 *n*, 452; William, 204, 226.
Wild, *al.* Crampton, Abraham, 143.
Wild Fold, 181, 249.
—— Tenement, 281.
Willesdale, 338, *read* Droylsden.
William (Wyllyam), ——, 53.
William the Hinde, 129.*
—— Street, Failsworth, 382.
Williams, Nine, 419.
Williams, Dr. ——, 408; Benjamin, 113; Rev. Benj., 114; Edward, 152, 393; R., 409; Robert, 393; Robert & Co., 386.
Williams, *Memoir*, 190.
Williamson, Esther, 97, 102, 103,* 105; James, 138; John, 138; Mr., 131-2; William, 89, 93, 94,* 95, 98, 103.
—— *al.* Johnson, Joan, 445.
Willows (Jericho), The, 180-1, 241, 261, 452.
—— Clough, 180.
—— Lane, 225, 245, 262.
Wills, Bradford, 389.
—— Failsworth, 273-5.
Wilne, to wish, 45.
Wilson Family, 12 *n*; A., 364; Ann, 204; Elizabeth, 204; George, 12 *n*; Henry Charles Fenwick, 12; Hubert Malcolm, 12-3; John, 204, 416, 416 *n*, 417, 452; Martha, 416 *n*; Mary, 204; Nathan, 187; Robert, 92, 94, 392-3; Thomas, 204, 211,* 352, 374; William (f. and s.), 204.
—— Neville &, 214.
—— Henry Charles & Co., Ltd., 11.
Wilson's Brewery, Ltd., 11.
Winchester, Statute of, 143.
Wind-mill Lane, Denton, 438, 438 *n*.
Window panes, inscribed, 186.
—— Tax, 348.
Wind-row, *see* Wyn-rowe.
Windsor, 294.
Winnington, Winenton, Wynnington, Ralph, 41; Ranndell, 68; Reynold, 451.
Winter, Bill, 251.
Winterbottom, Wynterbottome, Betty, 139; John, 144, 376; Robert, 272; Thomas, 272; Widow, 156, 451; William, 251.
Wirkedlei (Worsley), Hugh de, 298.
Wirrall (Worrall), George, 45.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Wiskets, Baskets, 333.
Wit, as far as his, stretched, 306.
Witard lee, 301.
Wit-acres (Qwyt, Whyte), Ardwick, 429.
Withingreave, Manchester, 136.*
Within Hall Farm, Woodhouses, 238-9.
Withington, near Manchester, 21, 269, 359.
—— Manor, 438.*
Withington, John, 204; Thomas, 204.
Withnull, Alexander, s. of Richard de, 300; Ellen de, 300.
Withycomb House, 205.
Wode-heued, Woodhead, 401.
Wolfenden, Woolfenden, Wooffenden, Wofenden, Abraham, 204; James, 204, 252; Jane, 204; John, 204; Robert, 75; Thomas, 80, 82.
Wolmersley (Walmsley, Wormesley), Roger, 394 *n*.
Wolstencroft, Woolstencroft, Worsencrofte, Woulsencrofte, Walstoncroft, Wulstoncrofte, ——, 281; Benjamin, 312; Daniel, 426; junr., 418; James, 376, 451; John, 184, 380; Nicholas, 38-9; Robert, 275, 285, 287; Thomas, 332, 344.
Wolstencroft's, 155.
Wolstenholme, co. Lancaster, 394 *n*.
Wolstenham, Woolstonham, Wolstenholme, Wolstenhulme, Woolstenhulm; Daniel, 370; George, 283; John, 394 *n*, Joseph, 275, 331*; Josiah, 275; Ned, 156; Samuel, 264, 275, 313, 314,* 329; Theophilus, 312, 327.
Women persons, 123.
Women's Guild, 184.
Wood, Plantation, 7, 8, 243, 369-74, 378, 431.
—— at Bradford, 399.
Wood, Family, 168; ——, 422; Esther, 221; Francis, 447; George, 275; & Son, 453; Isaac, 164, 412; J., 408; James, 344-5, 361, 382; James Lee, 117; John, 80, 164, 221, 372, 412; Joshua, 162, 452*; Shakespear, 185 *n*; William, 7, 158, 353, 452.
—— Philip & Co., 275.
—— & Westhead, 453.
Wood's, 5.
—— Farm, 8.
Woodall, Eliza Esther, 263; F. W., 263.
Woodall-Woodhall, Gerald, 263.
Woodcock, William, 250, 325.
Woodcut, 339.
Woodhead (Wode-heued), 401.
Woodhead, Joshua, 161.
Woodhouse, Woodhouses, 45, 60,* 145, 190, 199-204, 217, 223, 230, 238, 285, 287,* 288, 294, 303, 343, 362,* 457.
—— Aqueduct, 435 *n*.
—— Green, 200, 202, 230.
Woodland, 9.
—— Carry, 270.
—— Parke in Ashton, 219.
Woodman Inn, 174 *n*, 452.
Woollen-draper, 288.
—— Printers, 452.
Woolley Elizabeth, 310; Samuel, 310 *n*.
Woolstencroft, Woosencroft, *see* Wolstencroft.
Worden, co. Lancaster, 405.
Workedly (Worsley), Ellen de, 403; Robert de, 403.
Workesley (Worsley) John de, 401.
Workhouse, Failsworth, 333-4, 336, 369.
—— Croft, 260, 378.
Wormesley (Walmsley), John, 222.
Worrall (Wirrall), Ashton, 321,* 322, 339, 340; Betty, 281; Henry, 381; James, 163, 453; Martha, 141; Robert, 406; Thomas, 93-4, 99, 108, 280, 326; William, 160,* 331, 337, 339, 339 *n*, 340, 376, 381.
Worsley, Worseley (Workesley, Workedly), co. Lancaster, 212, 394 *n*; *read* Wakerley, 401.
Worsley, Charles, 257, 258*; Elizabeth, 258*; Mr., 98; Peter, 451; Ralph, Raph, 16, 88-9, 91-3, 95, 98, 110-2, 257-8; grandson, 89; William de, 403.
Worsthorn, Robert de, 401.
Worsup, Benjamin, 160.
Worswick, Benjamin, 293, 331,* 331 *n*, 337, 362, 363*; Deputy Constable, 357; Richard, 160,* 281-3, 332,* 337.*
Worth, meaning of, 183.
Worthington, Worthyngton, Worthinton, Wurthington, Betty, 204; Daniel, 204; Esther, 204; George, 320; James, 144; James W., 17; John, 314; Jonathan, 368; Joseph (1 and 2), 204; junr., 204; Margaret, 135, 204; Mary, 204; Mr., 10, 114, 156, 209; Newton, 451; Nicholas, 275; Ralph, Raufe, 125, 135, 204, 311, 318*; (2), 204; Rebecca, 204; Richard, 204; Roger, 388; Susanna, 204; Thomas, 42, 44, 53, 56, 60, 66, 69, 432,* 448, 451, 454; (1 and 2), 275; William, 93, 94,* 98,* 315.
Worthington's Tenement, Bradford, 410.
Wounded at Peterloo, 361.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

Wray, Canon, 395 *n*.
Wrestling, 264.
Wrigan, to clothe, 263.
Wright, George, 388; John, 344, 388-9, 410; Joseph, 452; Lawrence, 219; Randle, 105; Richard, 158*; Robert, 99, 236, 345; Thomas, 362.
—— Christian name, 98.
Wright's Smithy, Jack o'th, 379.
Wrightson, Christopher, 106,* 111, 134, 138, 412; Robert, 138; Thomas, 95, 99,* 101-2, 108.
Wrigley, 263, 301-2.
—— Head, 155,* 179, 200, 204, 210-2, 240, 249, 256, 261, 263*-4,* 292,* 311*-3,* 315, 323, 327, 328*-9,* 348, 364, 370, 381-2.
—— —— Chapel, 353.
—— —— Clough, 213.
—— —— Estate, 381-2.
—— —— Green, 379.
—— —— Hall, 261.
—— —— Hamlet, 183.
Wrigle-Heved, Wrigley Head, 263.
Wrigley Family, 264; Edward, 264; Eliza, 264; James, 23; Joseph, 380; Samuel, 264, 312, 319.
Writs *de conventione*, 123.
Wroe (Roe, Rowe), Edward, 20, 35, 84, 88-9, 93, 94,* 95, 98-9, 101-2, 104, 106, 108, 110-1, 112*; senr. and junr., 103; Elizabeth, 20; Hannah, 275; James, 275, 381; Lud, 335, 368; Mr., 129, 261; Mrs., 24, 156; Warden Richard, 100 *et seq.*, 133, 427; Thomas, 335, 368; Widow, 451; William, 374.
Wrothwell (Rothwell), Philip, 445.
Wrottesley, Rev. Edward, 207.
Wulstoncrofte, *see* Wolstencroft.
Wyat, Wyatt (Whyatt), Charles Henry, 290; George, 204; Jane, 204; Jerome, 204; John, 93, 99, 147, 204; Joshua, 147, 204; Martha, 204; Matthew, 380; Samuel (1 and 2), 204; Sarah, 204; Thomas, 204; William, 204.
Wyatt's, 315, 373.
Wyke (Wick, Wike), John de, 402; Thomas de, 400, 402.
Wyld, Wylde (Wild), Abraham, 142; Alexander, 156; Anne, 454; James, 52, 316, 337; John, 35, 39,* 40, 93, 95,* 98-9, 103, 139, 316, 331, 380-1; Rev. John, 454; Joseph, 330*-1,* 334; Peter, 314, 320, 329*-30,* 333, 335; late Peter, 330; Samuel, 380; Thomas, 316.
Wylde's, Newton, 456.
Wyngate (Ingate), House, Levenshulme, 434.
Wynne, John, 353.
Wynnington, *see* Winnington.
Wyn (Wind) -rowe, to dry rows of turf, 284.
Wytewurthe (Whitworth), Jordan de, 302.
Wythacres (Qwyt, Wit) -acres, 429.

XXĒNMAS, xxīas, Kyrsonmas, Christmas, 58.*
Xyd, Tithed, 130.

YALD-HOUSES (Yeld-house), in Rusholme, 111, 425 *n*.
Yalding, Alice, 221; John, 221.
Yard Mine, Bradford, 397.
Yarn, Linen and Worsted, 170.
—— (Yorne), Croft, 22, 91, 219, 235, 284,* 286, 371-2, 377-8.
—— Thief, 11.
—— Stealing, 170 *n*.
—— Whitsters, 173.
Yarwood, Samuel, & Co., 115.
Yate, Yeat, Gate, Stile, 45, 87, 109, 123,-4.
—— A Set, 104, 109.
Yate (Road), to Bradford's House, 65.
Yates, Edward, 174; James, 248 *n*; James H., 117; Joseph, 248*; (f. and s.), 248 *n**; (3-6), 248 *n*; Sir Joseph, 248; Joseph Maghull, 248 *n*; Joseph St. John, 248 *n*; Mr., 17; Margaret, 248 *n*; William, 248 *n*.
—— Pedigree, 248 *n*.
Yates-Green, *Map of Lancashire*, 444.
Yeadon, David, 344.
Yealand, Adam de, 242.
Yeald-hook, 169 *n*.
Yeald (Heald) Samuel, 226.
Yean, to bring forth young, 367 *n*.
Yeaning Field, 367, 412.
Yearth, Earth, 43, 61.*
Yeat, *see* Yate, Gate.
Yeldhouse, Yieldhouse, Yeildhouse, Yaldhouse, Galdhouse (Heald house), in Rusholme, 68, 79, 80, 93, 98, 425 *n*.
Yeld (Yeald) Yarn Rods, on which healds are knitted, 333.
Yeoman, 4, 13-4, 20, 23, 84, 123, 136, 141,* 142, 173, 218, 219,* 220-2, 225, 235*-7,* 249, 256 *n*, 257-8, 273,* 275,* 276, 285,* 288, 318,* 319, 358-9, 365, 388-90, 430-2, 446-7, 452.

Vol. II., Part II., begins at page 177; Vol. III. at page 383.

"Yepp," 379.
Yeth, Heath, 2.
Yew, clipped, 260.
—— Tree, 1, 164.
Yeuell, Youell, Joseph, 145.*
York, 144,* 243.
Yorkshire, 192, 305, 344.
Yorne (Yarn) Croft, 219.
Younge, widow of Arthur, 73.

ZETETIC Society, 293.
Zoological Gardens, 422, *see* Belle-Vue.
Zymotic Disease, 392.

FINIS.

The Sixty-first Report

(22nd of the NEW SERIES)

OF THE

COUNCIL OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY,

Read at the Annual Meeting, held by permission of the Feoffees, in the Audit Room of Chetham's Hospital, Manchester, on Thursday, the 13th of October, 1904.

THE volumes issued to the members of the Chetham Society since the last Annual Meeting are the first volume and the first part of the second volume of Mr. H. T. CROFTON'S *History of Newton Chapelry*, being the two volumes for the year 1902–3, and the 52nd and 53rd of the New Series.

With Mr. Crofton's new work the series of Histories of the Ancient Chapelries in Manchester Parish, begun by the late Mr. Booker, is carried another step, and there now only remain the Chapelries of Gorton and Salford to be dealt with on a uniform plan. It may be a matter for consideration whether the Society should undertake them. The former Chapelry has already an annalist in Mr. John Higson, whose *Gorton Historical Recorder* was published in 1852; whilst Salford would be so formidable a task that one may almost despair of finding a volunteer bold enough and able enough for it. Mr. Crofton has displayed remarkable industry and skill in the production of his valuable and entertaining book, which was not undertaken until June last year; and there must be very few matters worthy of note in connection with the subject that have eluded his researches. In addition to full notices of places and persons, he has been able to present ample extracts from the Manor Court Records, beginning in 1530, and he has supplemented these with various references to records of the local

government of Newton, from early days down to the present time. The concluding part of vol. ii. will contain the history of Failsworth, and vol. iii. that of Bradford and Kirkmanshulme. The Council gratefully acknowledge the generosity of Mr. Crofton in providing the illustrations, and of bearing a portion of the cost of printing vol. i.

The printing of the third and concluding volume, in three parts, of Mr. W. FARRER'S *Cockersand Chartulary* is nearly completed. It will comprise the Lonsdale and Kendal Charters, with rentals and additional documents, and be provided with a supplementary introduction and full indexes.

The Council are glad to announce that Mr. FARRER has promised to edit the *Chartulary of Lytham Priory*, together with other documents relating to that house. As very little has hitherto been published concerning this priory, Mr. Farrer's new volume may be expected to be one of particular interest.

THE PRESIDENT'S supplementary volume to John Byrom's *Poems and Remains*, will, it is hoped, be issued to the members next year. It will probably be entitled *Byrom Miscellanies*. It is worthy of notice that a Society, called the "Willis-Byrom Club," has been formed at Boston, United States, and that they propose to print an illustrated volume of *Byromiana*.

The completion of Mr. W. O. ROPER'S *Lancaster Church* may also be looked for during the year. The volume will contain chapters on the Priory, the Church Books, the Registers, the Church (with inscriptions), lists of Vicars, &c., and index to the whole work.

Mr. F. C. EELES has kindly offered to contribute a volume containing much inedited information concerning the *Church Goods* of Lancashire and Cheshire at the period of the Reformation. It will form a valuable supplement to the *Inventories of Church Goods in Lancashire*, already printed by the Society.

A document of much interest to Cheshire has been obligingly offered by the REV. J. B. MEDLEY, on behalf of Sir PHILIP MAINWARING. It is the *Diary of Sir Thomas Mainwaring, Bart.*, for the years 1648–9 to 1659, and 1674 to 1688. Sir Thomas was a Cromwellian. He records his meetings with Henry Cromwell and the Duke of Monmouth at Chester, and makes many references to the county families of his time.

The other works already in hand, or suggested, are as follows:—

Account Book of Sir Nicholas Shireburn. Edited by Mr. C. T. Boothman.

History of Lytham. By Lieut. Col. Fishwick.

Lists of Lancashire Protestors.

Early Documents relating to Manchester.

A new edition of Hollingworth's *Mancuniensis.*

A collection of *Cheshire Civil War Tracts.*

A reprint of George More's rare tract on Demoniacal Possession in Lancashire, 1600.

A further volume of *Chetham Miscellanies*, including *the Apostolical Life of Ambrose Barlow*, edited by Mr. W. E. Rhodes, M.A.

The Council regret to record the death of one of their oldest and most esteemed colleagues, Dr. Frank Renaud, who joined the Society in 1860, and became a member of the Council in 1877. He was the author of the *History of Prestbury* (vol. 97, old series), and editor of Canon Raines's *Fellows of the Collegiate Church of Manchester* (vols. 21 and 23, new series). The year's obituary includes Dr. T. G. Law, librarian of the Signet Library, who edited Lawrence Vaux's *Catechism of Christian Doctrine,* to which he prefixed a long and learned introductory memoir (vol. 4, new series). Much of Dr. Law's work is scattered in reviews and transactions, and the Council have heard with pleasure that it is proposed to publish a volume to contain the more important of his historical contributions. The Society has also lost the following members by death:—Sir Albert W. Woods, Garter King at Arms; and Messrs. W. T. Wanklyn, Borough Treasurer of Wigan; Henry Roscoe of Knutsford; James Hodgson of Ulverston; and J. E. Cornish of Manchester.

Dr. *The Treasurer in Account with the Chetham Society for the year ending February 29th, 1904.* **Cr.**

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
By 152 Subscriptions for current year	152	0	0			
,, 34 do. Arrears collected	34	0	0			
,, 29 do. paid in advance.....	29	0	0			
				215	0	0
,, Books sold to Members				23	3	4
,, Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway dividends on £200 Preference Stock				5	14	0
,, Subscriptions in guineas instead of pounds				0	3	0
,, Cost of Illustrations to the three volumes of History of Stretford, paid for by Mr. H. T. Crofton, the editor				50	0	0
,, Bank interest				3	15	10
				297	16	2
Balance from March 1st, 1903				233	4	11
				£531	1	1

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
To James Clegg, Vol. 48, NS., Salford Portmote Records, Vol. II.							108	2	0
,, Vols. 49 and 50 Life of Humphrey Chetham, 2 Vols., C. E. Simms' account ...				139	2	9			
,, James Stewart's account				113	18	6			
,, Sherratt & Hughes for Illustrations				18	15	0			
				271	16	3			
,, Vol. 51, History of Stretford, Vol. III., C. E. Simms' account.....	£59	5	4						
,, James Stewart's account	104	18	5						
				164	3	9			
,, C. E. Simms for Balance Sheet	0	5	6						
,, ,, Receipt Book, 1903	0	6	6	0	12	0			
				436	12	0			
Less paid Simms, reported at last meeting				191	2	6			
				245	9	6			
,, Paid Sherratt & Hughes	18	15	0						
,, James Stewart	218	16	11						
,, Simms.....	7	17	7	245	9	6			
							245	9	6
,, Illustrations to the three volumes of History of Stretford (*see contra*)..							50	0	0
,, James Stewart, sundry printing, &c.							4	18	6
,, ,, stamped envelopes.....							2	4	0
,, Guardian Assurance Company							0	10	0
,, Miss Rose Axon, Transcripts of Byrom *MS*.....							1	11	6
,, Bank for Stamps and Postages							0	12	3
							413	7	9
Balance, February 29th, 1904							117	13	4
							£531	1	1

Chetham Society.

LIST OF MEMBERS

JULY, 1905.

AINSWORTH, Charles, junior, Rishton Lane, Great Lever, Bolton
Amherst, Lord, F.S.A., Didlington Hall, Brandon, Norfolk
Armitage, Samuel, Pendleton, Manchester
Armitage, Ziba, Newton Bank, Preston Brook, Warrington
Armytage, Sir Geo. J., Bart., F.S.A., Clifton Woodhead, Brighouse
Aspinall, Colonel R. J., Standen Hall, Clitheroe
Assheton, Ralph, Downham Hall, Clitheroe
Atkinson, Rev. C. Chetwynd, D.D., Ashton-on-Mersey
Atkinson, Rev. Canon J. A., D.C.L., St. Michael's Vicarage, Coventry

BAILEY, Sir W. H., Sale Hall, Cheshire
Bateman, Charles T. Tallent-, 40, Brazennose Street, Manchester
Bell, Joseph, Heaton Mersey
Beswicke-Royds, Mrs., *see* Royds
Billington, Very Rev. Dean, St. Peters, Lancaster
Bispham, William, 12, West 18th Street, New York
Blackburne, Rev. Foster G., The Rectory, Bury, Lancashire
Blundell, Col. H. B. H., M.P., 10, Stratton Street, Piccadilly, London
Boothman, C. T., 14, Clarinda Park West, Kingstown, Dublin, and St. George's Club, Hanover Sq., London
Brierley, Henry, B.A., Mab's Cross, Wigan
Bowden, William, Gorsefield, Patricroft
Brockholes, W. Fitzherbert-, Claughton-on-Brock, Garstang
Brooke, Alexander, 34, Craven Hill Gardens, Bayswater, London, W.
Brooke, Sir Thomas, Bart., F.S.A., Armitage Bridge, near Huddersfield
Brooks, Captain Samuel H., Slade House, Levenshulme
Brown, Dr. R. C., 27, Winckley Square, Preston
Brown, Colonel H. T., Roodeye House, Chester
Broxap, Ernest, B.A., 351, Lower Broughton Road, Broughton, Manchester
Butcher, Samuel F., 13, Silver Street, Bury

CARINGTON, H. Herbert Smith, Grangethorpe, Rusholme
Cheetham, J. Frederick, M.P., Eastwood, Staleybridge
Chorlton, Thomas, 32, Brazennose Street, Manchester
Churchill, W. S., 102, Birch Lane, Longsight, Manchester
Cooke, J. H., Winsford, Cheshire
Cornish, J. E., Ltd., St. Ann's Square, Manchester
Coward, John, Fountain Street, Ulverston
Crawford, The Earl of, Haigh Hall
Crofton, H. T., Oldfield, Maidenhead, Berks.
Curwen, J. F., F.S.A., Horncop, Heversham, Westmorland

DERBY, The Earl of, Knowsley, Prescot
Devonshire, The Duke of, Chatsworth
Dixon, Colonel George, Astle Hall, Chelford

EARLE, T. Algernon, 90, King Street, Manchester
Eastham, John, Town Clerk, Clitheroe
Eckersley, J. C., Ashfield, Wigan
Egerton of Tatton, Earl, Tatton Park, Knutsford
Ellesmere, The Earl of, Worsley Hall
Ellis, Thomas Ratcliffe, 18, King Street, Wigan
Emmott, Alfred, M.P., Spring Bank, Oldham

FARRER, William, Hall Garth, Carnforth
Fenton, James, M.A., F.S.A., Dutton Manor, Longridge, Preston
ffarington, Lieut.-Colonel R. A., Mariebonne, Wigan
Fishwick, Lieut.-Colonel Henry, F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale, *Vice-President*
Fitzherbert-Brockholes, *see* Brockholes
Fletcher, John S.
Fox, Rev. Arthur W., M.A., Todmorden
Freston, Thos. Westfaling, J.P., Eagle's Nest, Prestwich

GREGSON, W. E., 43, Moor Lane, Great Crosby, Liverpool
Greenall, Sir Gilbert, Bart., Walton Hall, near Warrington
Greenwood, Thomas, Frith Knowl, Elstree, Herts.

HAILSTONE, Rev. S., M.A., Walton Lodge, Broughton Park, Manchester
Hankinson, G. H., 88, King Street, Manchester
Harrison, Frederick Angier, Southwood, Silverdale, Sydenham.
Hesketh, Charles H. B., The Rookery, North Meols, Southport
Heywood, Charles J., Chaseley, Pendleton
Heywood, Rev. J. H., M.A., The Rectory, Grasmere
Hilton, William Hughes, Woodlands, Dane Road, Sale
Hodgson, James, Ulverston
Holden, Herbert C., Bromley Cross, Bolton
Holme, Strachan, Bridgewater Offices, Walkden
Hughes, J. D., 27, St. Ann Street, Manchester
Hughes, T. Cann, M.A., F.S.A., 78, Church Street, Lancaster
Hulton, Rev. H. E., Great Waltham Vicarage, Chelmsford
Hulton, Jessop H. F., Astley House, Bolton

JONES, James, Lechlade Manor, Gloucestershire
Jones, W. Eccles, Walthew House, Wigan
Jordan, J. Joseph, Warwick House, Heaton Norris, *Treasurer*

KAY, Thomas, J.P., Moorfield, Stockport
Kelly, Rev. Canon, Whalley Range, Manchester
Kendall, John, Sale, Cheshire
Kenyon, Lord, Gredington, Whitchurch, Salop
Kershaw, James, 31, Booth Street, Manchester
Kirby, E. Bertram, Overdale, Oxton, Birkenhead

LATHOM, The Earl of, Lathom House, Ormskirk
Leech, Sir Bosdin T., Oak Mount, Timperley
Lees-Milne, James H., Park House, Shaw
Lees, William, J.P., 10, Norfolk Street, Manchester
Library, Accrington Public
— Ashton-under-Lyne Free
— Bacup Co-operative Stores
— Berlin Royal (per Asher & Co.)
— Birmingham Central Free
— Blackburn Free Public
— Bolton Public
— Bootle Public
— Boston, U.S.A., Athenæum (per Kegan Paul & Co.)
— Boston, U.S.A., Public (per Kegan Paul & Co.)
— Bradford Public
— Bury Co-operative Society
— Bury Public
— California, University of, Berkeley, Ca. (per B. F. Stevens & Brown)
— Cambridge, Christ's College
— Cambridge University
— Cardiff Public
— Chester Free
— (Chicago) Newberry Library (per B. F. Stevens & Brown)
— Chorley Public
— Cornell University, Ithaca, U.S.A. (per E. G. Allen)
— (Dublin) National Library of Ireland
— Dublin University (Trinity College)
— (Edinburgh) Advocates'
— Edinburgh Public
— (Edinburgh) Signet Library
— (Glasgow) Mitchell
— Göttingen University (per Asher & Co.)
— Hartford, U.S.A. Watkinson Library (per E. G. Allen)
Library, Harvard College, Cambridge, U.S.A. (per Kegan Paul & Co.)
— Horwich Mechanics' Institute
— Hyde Public Library
— Lancashire Independent College, Manchester
— Lancaster Free
— Leeds (Old)
— Leeds Free Public
— Leigh (Lancs.) Public
— Liverpool Athenæum
— Liverpool Free Public
— Liverpool, Lyceum
— Liverpool University
— (London) Athenæum Club
— (London) British Museum
— (London) Dr. Williams' Library
— (London) Guildhall
— (London) Royal Historical Society, 3, Old Serjeants Inn, Chancery Lane
— (London) Honble. Society of the Middle Temple (per Butterworth & Co.)
— (London) Law Society, Chancery Lane, W.C.
— London Library, St. James's Square
— (London) Lincoln's Inn.
— (London) Reform Club
— (London) Sion College
— (London) Society of Antiquaries
— (London) South Kensington Museum
— (Manchester) Chetham
— Manchester Conservative Club
— Manchester Free
— (Manchester) John Rylands
— (Manchester) Portico
— (Manchester) Union Club
— (Manchester) University
— Melbourne Public (per Melville, Mullen & Slade)
— Michigan, University of (per H. Sotheran & Co).
— New York Public (per B. F. Stevens and Brown)
— New York, Columbia College (per G. E. Stechert)
— New York State, Albany (per G. E. Stechert)
— Nottingham Public
— Oldham Public
— (Oxford) Brasenose College
— (Oxford) Bodleian Library
— (Oxford) Manchester College
— (Philadelphia) Historical Society of Pennsylvania (per B. F. Stevens and Brown)
— (Preston) Dr. Shepherd's
— Radcliffe Literary and Scientific Society
— Rochdale Free
— Salford Free
— St. Helens Free
— Southport Free
— Stockport Free
— Stonyhurst College, *via* Blackburn
— Sydney Free, South Australia (per Truslove & Hanson)
— Todmorden Free
— Toronto Public (per C. D. Cazenove and Son)
— Warrington Museum
— Washington, U.S.A., Congress (per E. G. Allen)
— Wigan Free Public
— (Windsor) Royal
— Yale University (per E. G. Allen)
Lingard-Monk, R. B. M., Fulshaw Hall, Wilmslow
Lloyd, Thomas W., Cowesby Hall, Northallerton
Lowndes, Edward C., Castle Combe, Chippenham
Luke, Robert, Carlton House, Bowdon

McCLURE, W. Lees, Springfield, Inverness.
Merttens, Frederick, Beechwood, Prestwich

NAYLOR, Robt. Anderton, F.R.S.L., F.R.M.S., F.R.G.S., F.R.Hist.S., &c., Cuerden Hall, Thelwall, Warrington
Nodal, J. H., The Grange, Heaton Moor, Stockport

ORMEROD, William, J.P., Todmorden

PARKER, Colonel Jno., Browsholme Hall, Clitheroe
Parry, His Honour Judge Edward Abbott, Holland House, Burlington Road, Withington
Peel, Robert, District Bank, Spring Gardens, Manchester
Philips, Herbert, Sutton Oaks, Macclesfield
Philippi, Colonel T. R., Llys Helyg, Llandudno
Pierpoint, Robert, M.P., St. Austin's, Warrington
Plummer, Henry, J.P., Hazledene, Fallowfield
Powell, Sir F. S., Bart., M.P., Horton Old Hall, Bradford, Yorks.

RADCLIFFE, R. D., M.A., F.S.A., Darley, Old Swan, Liverpool
Ridgway, T. J., Wildersmoor House, Lymm
Roberts, Dr. D. Lloyd, Broughton Park, Higher Broughton
Robinson, W. E., Tithebarn Street, Poulton-le-Fylde
Roper, William O., F.S.A., Beechfield, Yealand Conyers, Carnforth
Rostron, Simpson, 1, Hare Court, Temple, London
Royds, Beswicke-, Mrs., Pyke House, Littleborough
Royle, John, J.P., Northwood, Wilmslow
Russell, Rev. Canon Edward J., M.A., Todmorden
Rylands, J. Paul, F.S.A., 2, Charlesville, Birkenhead
Rylands, W. H., F.S.A., 61, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London

SANDBACH, John E., Albert Square, Bowdon
Shaw, G., Ash Street, Southport
Sherratt, J., 27, St. Ann Street
Shuttleworth, Right Hon. Lord, Gawthorpe Hall, Padiham
Simpson, W. W., Winkley, Whalley
Smith, Tom C.
Sotheran, H., & Co., 140, Strand, London
Spafford, Mrs., Wilderspool, Urmston
Stanning, Rev. Canon, Leigh, Lancashire
Starkie, E. A. Le Gendre, Huntroyde, Padiham
Sutton, Charles W., M.A., Free Reference Library, Manchester, *Hon. Secretary*
Swanson, Mrs., 48, Ventnor Villas, Brighton

TAIT, Professor James, M.A., 9, Beaconsfield, Derby Road, Withington
Tatham, Leonard, Lea Hurst, Broughton Park, Manchester
Tatton, Thomas Egerton, Wythenshawe Hall, Cheshire
Taylor, Alexander, Fern Royd, Walmersley Road, Bury
Taylor, Rev. W. H., M.A., Warmington Rectory, Banbury
Taylor, Henry, 8, John Dalton Street, Manchester
Taylor, Henry, F.S.A., Birklands, Southport, and Braeside, Rusthall, Tunbridge Wells
Thackeray, Col. John W., Naval & Military Club, London
Thompson, Francis W., 18, Wood Street, Bolton
Thompson, Herbert W., 195, Belle Vue Road, Leeds
Thompson, Alderman Joseph, LL.D., Riversdale, Fulshaw, Cheshire
Thompson, William, 29, East Beach, Lytham
Threlfall, Henry S., 12, London Street, Southport
Toller, Professor Thos. Northcote, M.A., Mauldeth Road, Withington, Manchester
Tonge, W. Asheton, Disley
Tootell, G. H. L., 17, West Cliff, Preston
Toulmin, George, M.P., Fishergate, Preston
Tout, Professor T. F., M.A., Mauldeth Road, Withington
Trafford, Sir Humphrey F. de, Bart., Hill Crest, Market Harborough
Turner, James, 9, Halliwell Street, Corporation Street, Manchester

WAGNER, Henry, F.S.A., 13, Half Moon Street, Piccadilly, London
Warburton, Samuel, Egerton Lodge, Bury Old Road, Manchester
Ward, A. W., M.A., LL.D., Litt.D., Peterhouse Lodge, Cambridge, *President*
Wheeldon, James, Prescliff House, Brooklands, Cheshire
Wearing, J. W., M.A., J.P., Fleet Square, Lancaster
Wilkinson, William King, M.A., Middlewood, Clitheroe
Wood, G. H., Walton Cottage, Whalley Range, Manchester
Worth, John T., Town Hall Square, Rochdale

YATES, George C., F.S.A., Urmston

The Honorary Secretary requests that any change of address may be communicated to him or to the Treasurer.

Widener Library
2044 098 621 840